

**Louisville Riverport Authority Request  
for Proposals  
KPRCM - 2024 GANTRY CRANE REPAIR**

**ADDENDUM A - OEM Parts and Maintenance Manual**

8 1/2" X 11" PAGES  
24 X 98 PAGE FORMAT

COLOR STRIPE REQUIRED = TANGERINE (52567)

Northern Micrographics  
P.O. Box 2287  
2004 Kramer Street  
La Crosse, WI 54601 Phone 608-781-0850

Harnischfeger



9 / 94  
Rev. 1

REPLACEMENT PARTS MANUAL

Overhead Traveling Crane

Serial number CL-29638

Fiche 1 of 3

Part \_\_\_\_\_

Book \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE HANDLE THIS MANUAL WITH CARE - IT IS THE ONLY PAPER COPY IN EXISTANCE

1. NUMBER OF COPIES FOR THIS PUBLICATION:

Quantity 1 -- Second generation silver negative  
Quantity 2 -- Positive diazo film

2. FILM ENTIRE BOOK IN THE ORDER AND CONDITION PRESENTED

3. START EACH NEW SECTION AT COLUMN ONE OF A NEW LINE

Sections are defined by tabs or white sheets of paper with the words "SECTION ONE" etc. printed in letters approximately one inch high are eye readable sheets for ease of section location on each fiche.

4. DO NOT FILM BLANK WHITE SHEETS - Please do not remove these sheets from their location within the book.

They are used to account for blank pages when this original is placed into a copy machine.  
If one of these sheets should come out of place, please notify P&H so the error may be corrected.

5. DO NOT FILM BLUE, PINK, GOLD, OR HOT COLORED SHEETS \* if there is a hot pink sheet in section one \*

Please do not remove these sheets from their location within the book. \* film on silver neg only \*  
They are used to account for breaks when this original is placed into a copy machine.

6. FILM BOTH SIDES OF ORDER "RECAP SHEET"

Usually one of the last two sheets in the job.

7. DO NOT FILM CARDS MARKED "HOIST TEST CARD"

Please do not remove these cards from their location in the book.

8. DO NOT FILM MATERIALS BOUND TOGETHER WITH A PAPER CLIP OR RUBBER BAND

Please do not remove paper clips and/or rubber bands from bound material.

9. RETURN THIS JOB TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS WHEN COMPLETE:

Harnischfeger Corporation  
MHE Publications Department  
c/o Melissa Willms  
315 West Forest Hill Avenue  
Oak Creek, WI 53154

COLOR STRIPE REQUIRED = Tangerine (52567)

8 1/2" X 11" PAGES  
 24 X 98 PAGE FORMAT

**Harnischfeger**



REPLACEMENT PARTS MANUAL

Overhead Travelling Crane

Serial Number CI-29638

Fiche 1 of 3

Part \_\_\_\_\_

Book \_\_\_\_\_

1. NUMBER OF COPIES FOR THIS PUBLICATION:

Quantity One -- Second generation silver negative.  
 Quantity Five -- Positive diazo film.

2. FILM ENTIRE BOOK IN THE ORDER PRESENTED.

3. START EACH NEW SECTION AT COLUMN ONE OF A NEW LINE

Sections are defined by white sheets of paper with the words 'SECTION #' printed in letters approximately one inch high. These are eye readable sheets for ease of section location on each fiche.

4. DO NOT FILM BLANK WHITE SHEETS.  
 DO NOT REMOVE THESE SHEETS FROM THEIR LOCATION WITHIN A BOOK

They are used to account for blanks when this original is placed onto a copy machine.

5. DO NOT FILM BLUE or GOLD SHEETS.  
 DO NOT REMOVE THESE SHEETS FROM THEIR LOCATION WITHIN A BOOK

They are used to account for breaks when this original is placed onto a copy machine.

6. FILM BOTH SIDES OF ORDER "RECAP SHEET".  
 Usually one of the last two sheets in the job.

7. DO NOT FILM CARDS MARKED "HOIST TEST CARD".  
 DO NOT REMOVE THESE FROM THEIR LOCATION WITHIN THE BOOK.

8. DO NOT FILM ANY MATERIALS BOUND TOGETHER WITH A PAPER CLIP.  
 DO NOT REMOVE PAPER CLIPS FROM THEIR LOCATION WITHIN THE BOOK.

9. RETURN THIS JOB TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS WHEN COMPLETE:

Harnischfeger Corporation  
 MHE Publications Dept.  
 c/o Melissa Willms  
 315 West Forest Hill Avenue  
 Oak Creek, WI 53154

MICROFILMED

A  
 B  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

**OVERHEAD TRAVELING CRANE  
PARTS MANUAL FOR LOUISVILLE AND JEFFERSON COUNTY  
SERIAL NUMBER CI-29638**

**DATE: JUNE 9, 1988**

**8 COPIES OF REPLACEMENT PARTS MANUALS ARE ENCLOSED FOR THE FOLLOWING**

**SHIPPING ADDRESS FOR PARTS MANUALS:**

LOUISVILLE AND JEFFERSON COUNTY  
RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
6219 CANE RUN RD.  
LOUISVILLE, KY 40258  
ATTN: LARRY D. MC FALL V.P.

**SHIPPING ADDRESS FOR CRANE:**

LOUISVILLE AND JEFFERSON COUNTY  
RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
6900 RIVERPORT RD.  
LOUISVILLE, KY 40258

**PURCHASERS ORDER NO. SIGNED AGREEMENT**

HOIST TYPE: H-703	CAPACITY: 30 TON	LIFT: 66'-0"
TROLLEY TYPE: D-153	SPREAD: 13'-0"	TROLLEY RAIL: 60#
BRIDGE DRIVE: D-153	SPAN: 70'- 0"	RUNWAY RAIL: 175#/YD.
VOLTAGE: 460	PHASE: 3	CYCLE: 60
MOTORS: P&H	CONTROL: P&H BULL. 562/563N STATIC STEPLESS	

CC: SERVICE - MAIN PLANT - 1 BOOK  
DEALER - 1 BOOK - M.P.H.  
DUX DALLAS - 1 COPY  
SCHMIDT - CINCINNATI - 1 COPY

**HARNISCHFEGER  
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS**

**P.A.K.**

# OVERHEAD AND POWERMAST CRANES

## PRICING — TAX — INVOICING — SHIPPING — LOADING — DATA

Customer I.D. #355383  
 SOLD TO Louisville and Jefferson County  
 Riverport Authority  
 6219 Cane Run Road  
 Louisville, KY 40258

CRANE NO. CI-29638 SCE  
 PROPOSAL NO. 89083-207  
 PROPOSAL DATE 10/2/87  
 RELEASE DATE 10-30-87  
 FINAL DATE 2/22/88  
 ERECTED BY P&H

INVOICE Louisville and Jefferson County  
 Riverport Authority  
 P. O. Box 58010  
 Louisville, KY 40258  
 Attn: Larry D. McFall, PE  
 Also see below

**TAX INFORMATION**  
 EXEMPTION NO. Exempt  
 ADD TO INVOICE  
 REF CUSTOMER ORDER

SHIP TO Louisville and Jefferson County  
 Riverport Authority  
 6900 Riverport Road  
 Louisville, KY 40258

**PRICING INFORMATION**  
 FIRM Yes  
 ESCALATION FORM  
 POSTING DATE

F.O.B. Louisville, Kentucky  
 SHIP VIA Truck  
 REMARKS PENALTY JOB  
 Send copy of invoice to:  
 Mr. Robert O. Grubbs, P.E.  
 Hazelet & Erdal Inc.  
 304 West Liberty Street  
 Louisville, KY 40202-3004

FREIGHT- Prepay & Allow  
 TERMS 10/25/35/10/20 - See Attached Sheet  
 FCE(2/26/88)-install mainline.  
 SCE(6/1/88)-storage charges added  
 ship to: revised

SCHEDULED SHIPMENT June, 1988

EST ERECTION DATA (AS ENGINEERED)		WEIGHT (LBS.)
FRONT GIRDER	17,000	19,715
MACHINERY	4,000	5,670
WALKWAY	4,200	4,490
CONTROL	5,100	8,800
CONDUCTORS	30,300	38,675
<b>TOTAL FRONT GIRDER</b>		
REAR GIRDER	17,000	19,715
WALKWAY	1,100	1,440
CONDUCTORS	1,800	1,800
	19,900	22,955
<b>TOTAL REAR GIRDER</b>		
TROLLEY	28,000	30,000
RIGID MAST		
INTERMEDIATE MAST		
CARRIAGE COMPLETE		
CAB w/Mtg.	3,800	3,200
END TIES		
2 END TRUCKS	12,400	13,995
AUX GIRDERS		
M/L CAGE w/ Mtg.	500	750
MISCELLANEDUS	8,500	3,500
<b>TOTAL NET WGT</b>	103,400	113,095
<b>TOTAL SHPG WGT</b>	107,000	117,030

PRICING	
CUST. ORDER NO.	ITEM
Signed Agreement	CRANE CI-29638
S1	RUNWAY CONDUCTORS
S2	SPARES
	CHECKOUT SERVICE
	FREIGHT
<b>USERS LIST</b>	<b>SUBTOTAL CONTRACT PRICE</b>
EN 503	STATE USE TAX
EN 526	LOCAL USE TAX
EN 524	ERECTION AND DR SERVICE ENGINEER
EN 528	
EN 550	
EN 543	
EN: 549...	
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>
REPRESENTATIVE - DISTRICT	
Dux - Dallas	NO.
Schmidt - Cincinnati	

CRANE WHEEL LOADING 64,400 LBS AT 17'-10 5/8"  
 IS TROLLEY KNOCKED DOWN FOR SHIPMENT ? NO

CRANE CODE	CRANE NO.
010-850	CI-29638 SCE

# OVERHEAD CRANE ORDER DATA

MAILING ADDRESS  
P. O. BOX 310  
MILWAUKEE, WI. 53201  
PHONE: 414-671-4400  
CABLE: HARMINCO  
TELEX: 26-724  
ANSWERBACK: HARNCO H WHIL



SOLD TO Louisville and Jefferson County  
Riverport Authority

USER Louisville and Jefferson County  
Riverport Authority

PLANT SITE Louisville, Kentucky

DATE October 30, 1987

CRANE NO. CI-29638

PROPOSAL NO. 89083-207

SALES DESK DH

APPL. ENGR. RAH

ENGR SPECS RELEASED BY RAH

CUSTOMER INSPECTION REQUIRED?  YES  NO  FULL

QUANTITY	CAPACITY	SPAN	SHIP. WEIGHT	CL. SKETCH	SERVICE
One	30 Ton	70'-0"	107,000#	30GB70	CMAA Class E Steel Coil & Coal Handling

<b>TROLLEY</b> TYPE OF TROLLEY FRAME Welded Steel Sections						
HOIST	CAPACITY	LIFT	DRUM DIA.	REEVING	BRAKING	HOIST TYPE
MAIN	30 Ton	66'-0" w/ Bucket	21"	8 Parts 5/8" 4 Part Double	MAGNETORQUE 2408A	H-703
TROLLEY DRIVE	D153/TW12	WHEELS	DIAMETER 12"	NUMBER 4	TYPE 60+	TROLLEY SPREAD 13'-0"

<b>BRIDGE</b> TYPE OF SPAN CONDUCTORS Festooned Cables				<b>ERECTION</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P&H <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER			
DRIVE TYPE	A4 (TW21)	DIAMETER	21"	NUMBER	4	TYPE	60+
SPEED REDUCER	2 - D153	WHEELS					
FRONT PLATFORM	Full Length Expanded Metal						
REAR PLATFORM	Short Expanded Metal	TYPE OF GIRDERS	Welded Steel Box Sections		TROLLEY RAIL(LBS)	60# w/Welded Clips	

<b>ELECTRICAL</b> POWER SUPPLY 460 VAC 3 Ø 60 HZ							
MOTION	SPEED (FPM)	MOTOR DATA				MAKE AND TYPE	
		MFR.	FRAME	HP	RPM	BRAKES	LIMIT SWITCH
HOIST	90	P&H	HEW 587X	200	1200	P&H SBE 19" (2)	DB270 & Geared + Track L.S.
TROLLEY	150	P&H	HEW 324X	10	1200	P&H Disc	
BRIDGE	400	P&H	HEW 404X	(2) 30	1200	P&H SBEM 10" (2)	BR & TR

MOTOR CONTROLS	P&H Bulletin 562N/563N Static Stepless				MAKE AND TYPE	LOCATION:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ON BRIDGE <input type="checkbox"/> ON TROLLEY <input type="checkbox"/> REMOTE
OPERATOR'S STATION	PULPIT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CAB	RH	LOCATION:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ATTACHED TO BRIDGE <input type="checkbox"/> ATTACHED TO TROLLEY		
	PENDANT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LH				
	RADIO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ENCL.	CENTER				

<b>RUNWAY</b> RAIL SIZE(LBS/YD) 175		LENGTH 278'-1"	<input type="checkbox"/> INDOOR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OUTDOOR
COLLECTORS	Double Shoe	Bumper Stop/Stop	RAIL-TO-ROOF Outdoor
FURNISHED BY	P&H		RAIL-TO-FLOOR
CONDUCTOR TYPE	Saf-T-Bar or Equal 750 Amp		PIT DEPTH
FURNISHED BY	P&H		

COMMENTS Crane will handle coal with 16 cu. yd. electric/hydraulic clamshell bucket and coils with a C-hook (both by Purchaser).	SUPPLEMENTAL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RUNWAY CONDUCTORS SPARES
	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		CRANE NO. CI-29638

M

# Harnischfeger Corporation



TERMS

CI-29638

- 10% Upon approval of shop drawings.
- 25% When manufacturing of equipment is 50% complete.
- 35% When manufacturing of equipment is 100% complete and shop tested.
- 10% When equipment has been delivered to the Site.
- 20% When equipment has been installed and tested at the Site and finally accepted by the Owner. The work shall be inspected for acceptance by the Owner, promptly upon receipt of notice in writing that the work is ready for such inspection.

HARNISCHFEGER CORPORATION

CRANE SPECIFICATION

Louisville and Jefferson County  
Riverport Authority  
Louisville, Kentucky

P&H Crane No. CI-29638  
February 22, 1988

1.0 GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

(1.1) SCOPE:

The following four part addenda constitutes a complete specification for a 30 ton capacity 4 motor, cab operated electric overhead traveling crane, designed for bucket service. Crane will consist of a 2 motor 30 ton capacity bridge and a 2 motor, 30 ton capacity trolley.

The crane will be designed for continuous outdoor service to handle bulk materials using an electro hydraulic clamshell bucket or to handle coil steel up to 30 tons. Crane to be designed for CMAA Class "E" service.

Crane will be designed and manufactured in accordance with P&H's interpretation of the following specifications and codes:

- \* CMAA #70
- \* Requirements for the State of Kentucky.
- \* OSHA - Including, but not limited to the following features:

- A. Minimum of 30" working clearance will be provided in front of all electrical control enclosures.
- B. A portable rubber mat will be provided for the footwalk, for servicing the electrical enclosures.

(1.2) PAINTING:

The crane and all components will be subjected to a marine and chemical environment and will be protected accordingly. Prior to coating, all exposed metal surfaces will be prepared in accordance with Steel Structure Painting Council SSPC-SP-6 Commercial Blast Cleaning, latest revision. All exposed metal surfaces will receive a prime coat, an intermediate coat and a top coat of yellow Epoxy-Polyamide paint, SSPC-PS Painting System Specification No. 13.01. The total minimum dry film thickness will not be less than 7.0 mils. This paint system will be used unless an alternate system is submitted for approval. All exposed machined surfaces will be coated with Houghton #342 Rust-Veto, or an approved equal.



(1.3) ASSEMBLY & SHOP TESTING:

Crane will be assembled, wired, and tested without externally applied load in our shops after which it will be suitably match-marked and dismantled to the extent required for shipment. Machined surfaces will be suitably protected against corrosion.

(1.4) DRAWINGS & PARTS BOOKS:

Provide two (2) complete sets of erection drawings and erection manuals before crane shipment to the customer and two (2) complete sets to the P&H Sub-Contract Erector. Eight (8) complete sets of parts books and Care and Operation Manuals will be provided for the customer.

(1.5) ERECTION & LOAD TEST:

Crane will be erected by P&H using a suitable Sub-Contractor with union labor. The services of a P&H Service Engineer will be provided to completely check out the crane. P&H Service Engineer to provide a minimum of 16 hours of instructions on the crane operation. P&H erection Sub-Contractor to load test the crane at 125% of rated load. Test weights by Purchaser. P&H erection Sub-Contractor to verify runway rail alignment with a visual inspection and check for obstructions.

(1.6) LUBRICATION:

Bearings that are not oil lubricated will be equipped with Alemite standard type hydraulic fittings located at the individual points. A suitable grease gun will be provided with crane.

Lubrication fittings on the upper load block, hoist drum pedestals, bridge and trolley wheel assemblies will be nested and serviceable from the front footwalk.

(1.7) DUTY CYCLE:

Crane duty cycle (see attachment) based on 10 second bucket closing time and 7 second discharge. The hoist must travel vertically approximately 10 feet to clear barge before bridge starts any movement in the duty cycle. The dimension from the hoist hook to bottom of clamshell bucket is assumed to be 13 feet. Crane will unload 1500 tons of coal from barge. Per customer's specification clamshell bucket will handle a 13.5 ton pay load and 16.5 tons weight of bucket.

2.0 STRUCTUAL DESCRIPTION:

(2.1) BRIDGE GIRDERS:

Bridge will be of the double girder design. Girders will be parallel flange welded box sections with full depth diaphragms. Girders will be cambered to compensate for dead and live load deflections per CMAA #70. Trolley rail will be continuous. Minimum plate thickness to be 5/16".

Trolley rails will be fastened to the girders by rail clips which will be welded to girder cover plates. Shear bars, located at rail ends, will eliminate rail creep. Drain holes will be provided in the bottom of the box girders to provide for drainage since the crane will operate outdoors.

(2.2) BRIDGE END TRUCKS:

Bridge end trucks will be welded box sections, reinforced with gusset plates and web stiffeners. Milled seats, arranged at right angles, will provide support for MCB bearing boxes, assuring positive alignment of bridge axle assemblies. Safety catches and drop bars will prevent trucks from leaving rails and from excessive drop in the event of axle failure. Crane will be a 4-wheel bridge design. Pads will be provided for use of jacks or wedges when changing truck wheels.

(2.3) FOOTWALK & HANDRAILS:

A full length structural platform will be provided on the drive side of the bridge. Platform will have expanded metal flooring, double member handrail, and a suitable toe guard.

Crane will be furnished with a double member handrail over end truck to give access to short rear platform.

(2.4) OPERATOR'S CAB:

Crane will be furnished with a sit-down type, structural steel cab complete with a steel ladder for access to footwalk. Mini-sized control masters will be arranged for shelf-mounting along the front of the cab. An electric warning bell, cab light, convenience outlet and four way adjustable padded seat will be provided. Cab will be located at the end of bridge. Provide a line of vision drawing for approval.

Cab will be enclosed type with the following features:

- \* Foot switch operated electric siren.
- \* Industrial duty self-contained air conditioner with minimum capacity of 10,000 BTU at 120°F.
- \* 4 KW electric blower heater.
- \* Nylon rope safety ladder.
- \* Dry chemical fire extinguisher.

- \* A 500 watt incandescent light fixture with shock absorbing socket attached to and controlled from the cab. The fixture will be mounted on a swivel bracket permitting directional alignment so as to project the light into the hopper. Light will be controlled by a switch in the cab.
- \* Light fixture and a convenience outlet.

(2.5) GUARDS:

All resistors will be completely guarded. Motor couplings will be provided with removable guards. A guard will be supported from the end truck to prevent hoisting cables from contacting main line conductors.

Rail sweeps will be furnished in front of all leading bridge and trolley wheels to clear rails of any obstructions.

3.0 MECHANICAL DESCRIPTION:

(3.1) GEARING:

Drives will have P&H alloy steel heat treated or high hardened gearing with 20° pressure angle and full fillet radius at the root. All gearing will be enclosed in gasketed gear cases designed to retain oil lubricants. Spring back oil seals will be used wherever possible. High speed gearing will be helical and low speed gearing will be spur. Gear boxes to be of fabricated steel.

(3.2) BEARINGS:

Bearings will be anti-friction throughout. All gear cases and wheel assemblies will be provided with self-aligning spherical roller bearings with a minimum B-10 bearing hour life of 40,000 hours.

(3.3) BRIDGE DRIVES:

Crane bridges will be furnished with an individual drive (CMAA Type A-4) arrangement, utilizing drive motors near each end of the bridge and connected to self-contained speed reducers. The speed reducers in turn will be connected through drive shafts directly to wheel axles. MCB rotating axle design will be furnished.

(3.4) COUPLINGS:

All motors will use geared type flexible couplings.

Floating shafts will have geared type, semi-flexible couplings.

(3.5) WHEELS:

Trolley and bridge wheel will be forged steel, 60+. All wheels will have straight treads.

(3.6) BUMPERS:

Trolley will be provided with double-acting spring bumpers.

Bridge end trucks will be provided with spring bumpers at all four corners. Bumpers will be designed to engage suitable stops, provided by Purchaser at runway ends.

(3.7) TROLLEY:

Crane will be furnished with a four wheel, unitized structural steel trolley complete with a two reduction built-up hoisting mechanism and a two reduction trolley drive.

A. Hoist Drum:

Right and left hand grooved, flanged, hoist drum will be supported by two self-aligning spherical roller bearings. Drum pitch diameter will be at least 30 times the rope diameter. Grooves will be depth hardened 1/8" to 450-500 BHN. Minimum depth of grooves to be 1/2 the diameter of the hoisting ropes.

B. Load Blocks:

Lower and upper load blocks will be of welded steel construction. The upper block assembly, consisting of sheave frame, bearings, and pin assembly, will be accessible from the top of the trolley deck. Block will be constructed such that the hook may be locked or fixed against rotation when operating with the electro hydraulic clamshell bucket. Lower block to have fixed crosshead and completely guarded.

C. Hook:

Fish hook will be of forged steel construction and will be provided with a safety latch. Submit hook drawings with safety latch so purchaser can design bail of electro hydraulic clamshell bucket.

D. Wire Rope:

Wire rope will be 6 x 37 extra improved plow steel. Rated capacity load plus weight of lower load block divided by the number of parts of rope will not exceed 20% of the rope's published breaking strength.

E. Sheaves:

Forged steel sheaves will be supported by roller bearings. Pitch diameter of running sheaves will be at least 30 times the rope diameter.

(3.8) MISCELLANEOUS:

Bridge will be provided with manual pin locks to tie down the bridge in parked position.

Bridge and trolley acceleration and deceleration shall be limited to 1.0 ft/sec/sec to minimize load swing.

Provide a suitable cage for servicing the mainline conductors (front girder).

4.0 ELECTRICAL DESCRIPTION:

(4.1) MOTORS:

P&H foot mounted, totally enclosed fan cooled ribbed frame, crane and hoist duty motors with anti-friction bearings will be used on all crane motions. Wound rotor motors with Class F insulation will be rated 120 minutes, 85°C rise by resistance, based on NEMA standards. Frame sizes will be selected to be equivalent to continuous motor ratings.

Motors will be provided with temperature detectors which activate high temperature warning lights. A separate light will be provided for each motor. Motors to have heaters.

(4.2) BRAKES:

Hoist and trolley motors will be equipped with P&H spring-set, rectified DC magnetic brakes. The bridge motor(s) will have a P&H spring release. Each brake will be rated at a minimum of 125% of rated motor torque for hoist, and 100% for trolley. Hoist brake(s) will be a P&H AISE shoe type. Bridge brake(s) will have the torque capability to stop the crane within a distance in feet not to exceed 10% of rated full speed, in feet per minute, with capacity load.

OUTDOOR cranes will be provided with electric/hydraulic bridge motor brake(s) with electric feature used for parking.

Hoist to have two (2) brakes.

(4.3) CONTROL:

A. Bulletins 562N/563N P&H static stepless A.C. crane control will have the following features:

- \* Mainline disconnect switch will be a combination starter.
- \* P&H solenoid type magnetic contactors for reversing.
- \* Stepless speed regulation by saturable reactors and resistors.
- \* Control will include combination speed/torque running and torque control plugging protection.
- \* Thermal overload relays in 3 phases (O.S.H.A.).
- \* Power circuit fuses.
- \* Mainline contactor offering low voltage protection.
- \* 115 volt step down control transformer for reduced voltage to control masters (O.S.H.A.).
- \* Front wired panels.
- \* Modular construction of static components.
- \* NEMA 12 Enclosures.
- \* P&H Class 10-15 resistors hoist, 10-20 bridge and trolley, non-breakable and guarded.
- \* Magnetorque braking on hoist.
- \* Reversing plugging on bridge and trolley with plugging torque proportional to throw position of master switches or proportional to depression of pushbutton elements.
- \* Branch circuit protection. (O.S.H.A.)

- \* Bridge and trolley joystick.
- \* Control panels with strip heaters.
- \* A meter to record the accumulating hours of operation of the bridge crane. The meter will be activated when any motor operating the hoist, trolley or bridge is started and will continue to record until all motors are shut off.
- \* Auto deceleration by Eddy Current braking to minimize motor currents and brake wear.

(4.4) LIMIT SWITCHES:

A geared type limit switch will be used for hoist upper slow down and lower stop limits. P&H DB power circuit limit switch will be provided. Track type limit switches will be provided to slow down crane bridge and trolley at the ends of their travel to minimize impact on the end stops.

(4.5) LIGHTS:

Three (3), 400 watt sodium vapor lights will be mounted on crane bridge to illuminate the areas serviced by the hoist and bucket. Lights will be arranged for easy servicing through trap doors in the bridge footwalk. The P&H erector will provide the bulbs. (400W sodium vapor).

(4.6) WIRING:

All wiring in raceways and on panels will be type THHN, THWN or XHHW with insulation rated 75°C. Resistor wiring and similar hot location wiring will be XHHW type. Crane will be wired in accordance with National Electric Code and requirements of the State of Kentucky.

(4.7) MAINLINE CONDUCTORS:

The mainline conductors will be of the enclosed rigid type and will comply with N.E.C., Article 610. The mainline collectors will be SAF-T-BAR on an approved equal type providing for horizontal and vertical movement. Current shunts will be provided to protect springs and hinge points. Provide spool type insulators.

Conductors to be mounted in web of runway beam.

(4.8) SPAN CONDUCTORS:

The bridge span conductors will consist of a festooned system using portable insulated cable supported from an adequate number of 4-wheel heavy duty trolleys operating on the bottom flange of a 6" standard I-beam. The I-beam track will be rigidly attached outside the rear girder of the crane. The cable trolleys will have steel plate sides with four (4) flanged wheels with anti-friction bearings. External grease fittings will be provided to allow for regreasing due to unusually severe operating conditions. The cable trolleys will be linked together by machine chain not exceeding 10' between trolleys.

Each trolley will be provided with bumpers to prevent interlocking or jamming with adjoining trolley wheels. Conductors will be flat or round Type "W" or

"SO" flexible portable cable with 75°C temperature rating, oil resistant outer jacket, and will terminate in suitable boxes.

(4.9) ELECTRO HYDRAULIC CLAMSHELL BUCKET:

A 16 cubic yard electro hydraulic clamshell bucket will be furnished by the purchaser. P&H will provide a non-reversing magnetic starter control for this bucket with a switch for "open/close" mounted in the cab. P&H will also furnish the cable reel and cable to the bucket. The cable reel will be mounted above the trolley deck for servicing. Cable reel to be a heavy duty motor driven gear type. Cable reel to be synchronized with hoisting speed and suitable for constant severe service. Bucket motor horsepower will be 125.



DUTY CYCLE ANALYSIS



CI 29638

TO: Louisville & Jefferson Cty.  
Alternate I

DATE: October 2, 1987  
PROPOSAL NO: 89083-207  
CRANE NO: CI-29638

CYCLE: Barge to Surgehopper (1500T in 4.0 Hrs. = 375 TPH)

MATERIAL	AM'T HANDLED PER HOUR	AM'T HANDLED PER CYCLE	CYCLES REQ'D	SEC. PER CYCLE	TIME REQ'D	
					SEC	HOUR
Coal	375T	13.5T	27.8	110.0	3058	.85

MOTION	TRAVEL DIST. FT.	ACCEL. SEC.	RUN SEC.	DECEL. SEC.	TOTAL SEC.
CLOSE					10.0
HOIST	67	4.0	42.4	0.5	46.9
<del>TROLLEY</del>					
BRIDGE	200	6.7	23.3	6.7	36.7
<del>LOWER</del>					
DISCHARGE					7.0
<del>HOIST</del>					
<del>TROLLEY</del>					
BRIDGE	200	6.7	23.3	6.7	36.7
LOWER	67	1.0	43.1	2.0	46.1

SPEEDS:

HOIST: 90 FPM  
TROLLEY: NA FPM  
          ⊙ FSPS  
BRIDGE: 400 FPM  
          ⊙ 1.0 FSPS

C=10.0

H=46.9	
B=36.7	
8.9 To Clear	D=7.0 8.3 To Clear
Barge - 10'	B=36.7 Barge - 10'
L=46.1	
110.0 Sec.	

SUMMARY:  $\frac{3058}{3600} = 85\%$  for crane operation & 15% for efficiency.

Power requirements approx. 3.7 KW-HR/Cycle.  
Brake and motor life is approx. 10 years, not considering normal replacement parts.

CI 29638

ELECTRICAL BILL OF MATERIAL

CRANE #C129638

CUSTOMER RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
 LOCATION LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY, KY  
 CAPACITY 30 TONS SPAN 70'-0"  
 CRANE CLASS  
 SUPPLY 460 VOLTS AC 3 PHASE 60HZ  
 SERVICE OUTDOOR  
 CRANE WIRE & CONDUIT NEC / P&H  
 MAINLINE WIRE SIZE 250MCM PARALLEL P&H 2027  
 ELEMENTARY 101A 14302

AMBIENT TEMP 40 C

A INTERCONNECTION 101A 14294

BRIDGE MOTOR FRAME SIZE(HEW 404X ),FORM(A-E ),HP( 30.00 ),RPM( 1200)  
 BULL. 562N PRI AMP ( 35.00 ),SEC AMP( 57.50)SEC V (247.00)  
 TROLLEY MOTOR FRAME SIZE(HEW 324X ),FORM( E ),HP( 10.00 ),RPM( 1200)  
 BULL. 562N PRI AMP ( 13.10 ),SEC AMP( 24.70)SEC V (202.00)  
 M HOIST MOTOR FRAME SIZE(HEW 587X ),FORM( A ),HP(200.00),RPM( 1200)  
 BULL. 563N PRI AMP (217.00),SEC AMP(253.00)SEC V (364.00)

REV. LEAD	SIZE / TYPE	BRIDGE	POWER WIRE	TROLLEY	POWER WIRE
PRI. LEAD	SIZE / TYPE	4 AWG	P&H 2027	12 AWG	P&H 2027
SEC & RES WIRE	SIZE / TYPE	8 AWG	P&H 2027	12 AWG	P&H 2027
		6 AWG	P&H 2027	10 AWG	P&H 2027
		M HOIST	POWER WIRE	GRAPLE	POWER WIRE
REV. LEAD	SIZE / TYPE	4-0 AWG	P&H 2027	2/0 AWG	P&H 2027
PRI. LEAD	SIZE / TYPE	4-0 AWG	P&H 2027	2/0 AWG	P&H 2027
SEC & RES WIRE	SIZE / TYPE	250 MCM	P&H 2027		

BRIDGE TO TROLLEY FESTOON SYSTEM E77

QTY.	LENGTH	DIM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	CORD GRIP
A	2	92'	8 COND# 12 AWGP&H 2042	2	79Z4056D5
A	1	92'	4 COND# 10 AWGP&H 2042		
A	3	92'	4-0AWGP&H 0233	6	85Z24D13
A	3	92'	1 COND# 250 AWGP&H 0233	4	85Z24D13
A	2	92'	1 COND# 4-0AWGP&H 0233	6	85Z24D13
A	3	92'	1 COND# 2-0AWGP&H 0233		
A	2	92'	8 COND# 14 AWGP&H 2042		

TROLLEY MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	E#	E#
A	1 TROLLEY CONDUIT LAYOUT	100A 14383F1	
1	TROLLEY MOTOR 324 W/BRK	324M1328	E01
1	M HOIST MOTOR 587	587M1089	E05
1	M HOIST MAGNETORQUE 2408A	215028-75	E28
2	M HOIST BRAKE FLR MTD	19SBER00ASC1	E08& E58
1	M HOIST BRAKE WHEEL ( 1 BY MECH)	13F1868	E08
2	M HOIST BRAKE COVER	14F4241	E08& E58
B	1 M HOIST DB LIMIT SWITCH 270	100E5242-2	E21
A	1 M HOIST G.L.S.	PR.# 224618	
		479Q35D3	

ELECTRICAL BILL OF MATERIAL CRANE #C129638

QTY.	DESCRIPTION		E#	E#
A 1	BRIDGE CONDUIT LAYOUT	100A 14526F1		
2	BRIDGE MOTOR 404	404M1189	E17	E89
2	BRIDGE BRAKE	10SBEM200ASC1	E89	
2	BRIDGE BRAKE WHEEL	13F2035	E89	
2	BRIDGE BRAKE BRACKET	15EG40	E89	
2	BRIDGE BRAKE COVER	14FL4432	E89	
4	BRIDGE BRAKE COVER BRACKET	29H924	E89	
1	BR. & TR. CONTROL ENCL 100A14355F2	PR# 267125	E8	E83
1	BR. BRK. PANEL 8"	979A1400F2	E25	E83
6	BRIDGE REACTOR	100A10147-6	E37	E83
2	BRIDGE RESISTORS	80Q186D12	E83	
1	BRIDGE ANODE TRANSFORMER	75Z1021D1	E83	
1	BRIDGE MODULE WIRE	1079E4F4	E83	
1	TR. BRK. PANEL 5"	979A596F1	E26	E83
3	TROLLEY REACTOR	100A10143-6	E36	E83
1	TROLLEY RESISTORS	80Q186D08	E83	
1	TROLLEY REAC FORC RES 1.75 OHM	100F1816F7	E03	E83
1	TROLLEY ANODE TRANSFORMER	75Z1021D1	E83	
1	TROLLEY MODULE WIRE	1079E5F2	E83	
1	BR. & TR. RESISTOR RACK 75-81-24	979A1678F4	E83	
1	BR. & TR. MODULE	14A3541D3	E83	
1	M HOIST CONTROL ENCL 100A14355F1	PR# 267125	E80	E80
1	M HOIST BRK. PANEL 12"	979A1400F6	E23	
3	M HOIST REACTOR	100A10095-6	E80	
1	M HOIST RESISTORS	80Q187D15	E80	
1	M HOIST REAC FORC RES 1.00 OHM	100F1816F4	E14	E80
1	M HOIST MAG FORC RES 4.00 OHM	100F1816F16	E15	E80
1	M HOIST ANODE TRANSFORMER	75Z1023D1	E80	
1	M HOIST MODULE WIRE	1079E1F12	E80	
1	M HOIST RESISTOR RACK 56-81-24	979A1677F5	E80	
1	M HOIST MODULE	14A3541D5	E80	
A 3	MAINLINE COLLECTORS	78Z45D1	E50	
1	MAINLINE DISCONNECT	479Q44020		
3	MAINLINE DISCONNECT FUSES 400A	79Z754D29		
1	NAMPLATE 460 A- 460 V- 3 PH	32H701D1	EE1	
1	BR LIGHT SAFETY SWITCH 2-POLE 600V	79Z3071D1		
2	BR LIGHT SAF. SW FUSES 15A	79Z96D7		
3	BRIDGE LIGHTS	79U2403D604		
3	BRDG REMOTE POWER CONNECTOR	79U2403D402		
3	BRIDGE LIGHT BALLASTS	79U2403D118		
3	BALLASTS HORZ MOUNTING BRACKET	79U2403D201		
1	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH 2-POLE 600V	79Z3071D1		
2	UTILITY SAFETY SW FUSES 15A	79Z96D7		

13.25 7.75 10.00 86.00

9.50 6.50 9.25 38.00

21.00 15.88 18.13539.00

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	E#	E#
A 1	GRAPPLE DISCONNECT	479Q70D2	
3	GRAPPLE DISCONNECT FUSES 225A	79Z754D34	
3	HEATER ELEMENTS GRAPPLES	480Z5D104	
A 1	CABLE REEL CONTROL	979A2392FF1	E24
3	CABLE REEL FUSES 10 A	79Z754D7	
3	HEATER ELEMENTS CABLE REEL	480Z5D39	
A 1	CONTROL ENCL.	14Q83D22	
4	TRACK LIMIT SW. (2-BR. 2-TR.)	79Z601	
A 1	AIR CONDSAFETY SWITCH 2-POLE 600V	79Z3071D1	
A 2	" SAFETY SW FUSES 30A	79Z754D13	
B 1	UTILITY MODULE	14A3599F1	
CAB MOUNTED EQUIPMENT			
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	E#	E#
A 1	CAB CONDUIT LAYOUT	100A 14524F1	
1	"START- STOP"	79Z1188	
1	GRAB OPEN - CLOSE	79Z1306D2	
1	BR. & TR. JOYSTICK ASS'Y	100A3619-1	E02
1	M HOIST MASTER SW	100A3613-2	
1	WARNING DEVICE FOOT SWITCH	479Z32	
1	WARNING DEVICE	47Z46D1	
A 1	AIR COND. W/ HEAT	51Q467D5	
1	RECEPTACLE 120VAC 15AMP	79Z2146D1	
1	RECEPTACLE BOX	87Z46D4	
1	CAB LIGHT W/ SWITCH	3100F2110-1	
1	UTILITY LOAD CENTER	79Z342103	
5	UTILITY BRK'S 15A	79Z3420D1	
1	UTILITY BRK'S 30A	LATER	
1	CAB LIGHT FLOOD	56Z293D1	
1	CAB LIGHT FLOOD GUARD	56Z293D4	
1	CAB LIGHT FLOOD SW.	79Z2145	
1	BOX	87Z46D4	
1	PILOT LIGHT STATION	100H643-2	E22
1	ACCUMALATING HOUR METER	89Z837	
1	UTILITY TRANSFORMER	75Q17D106	

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53201 • (414) 671-4400 • CABLE HARNCO • TELEX O2-6725

**Harnischfeger**



**HARNISCHFEGER CORP.  
CERTIFIED PRINT  
USE ONLY FOR**

YOUR ORDER \_\_\_\_\_  
OUR ORDER CI-29638  
DATE 1-29-88 O.K. ML

P&H Industrial Duty, Stock Component  
Overhead Cranes

**FEATURBILT-TYPE CI**

Cab Operated  
Single Hoist

Date 1-29-88

To LOUISVILLE AND JEFFERSON COUNTY  
RIVERPORT AUTHORITY

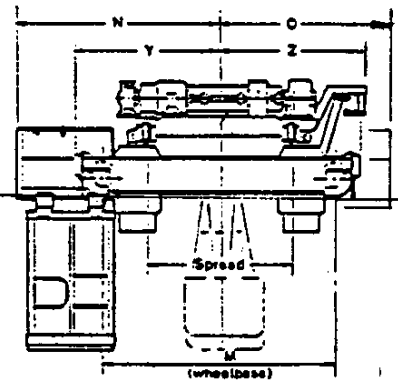
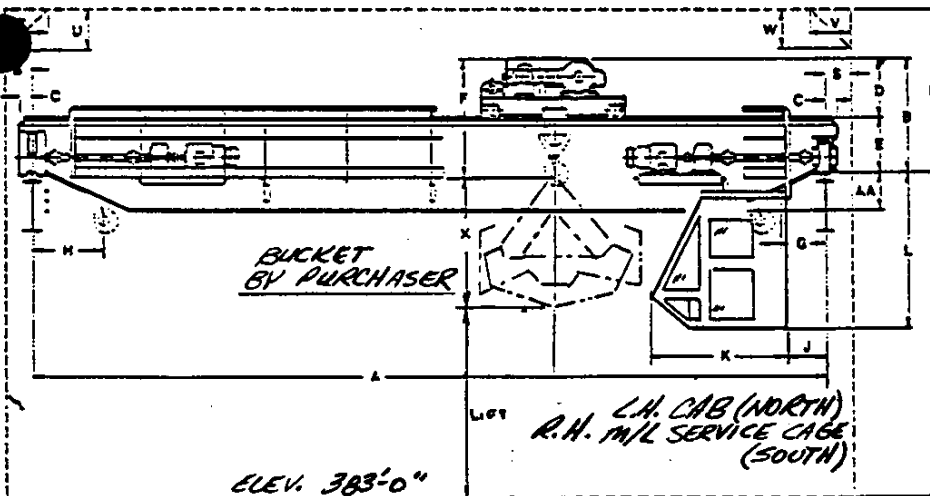
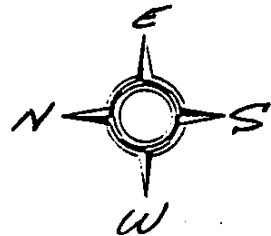
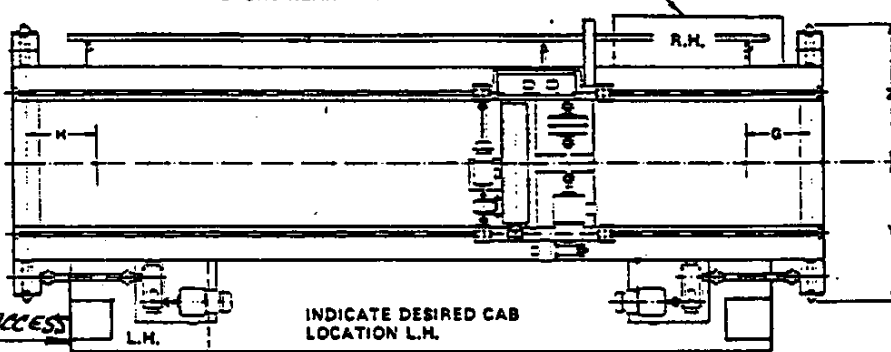
Clearance Sketch No. 306870

Proposal No. 89083-207

LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

CI-29638

SHORT REAR WALK



Note: Dimensions are not for construction unless verified by Product Engineering Department.

Capacity	30 Tons	H	4 ft 6 in.	S	— ft — in.	Spread	13 ft 0 in.
Lift	66 ft 0 in.	J	2 ft 0 in.	T	— ft — in.	Wt. of trolley	30,000 lbs.
A	70 ft 0 in.	K	8 ft 5 in.	U	— ft — in.	Wt. of bridge	83,000 lbs.
B	10 ft 4 1/4 in.	L	8 ft 5 1/4 in.	V	— ft — in.	Max. load per wheel	64,400 lbs.
C	0 ft 11 1/4 in.	M	17 ft 10 5/8 in.	W	— ft — in.	Runway rail	175 lbs./yd.
D	7 ft 2 1/4 in.	N	15 ft 1 3/8 in.	Y	15 ft 10 in.		
E	3 ft 2 in.	O	15 ft 1 1/2 in.	Z	13 ft 10 in.		
F	12 ft 4 1/4 in.	Q	82 ft 0 in.	AA	2 ft 1 in.		
G	5 ft 0 in.	R	— ft — in.	X	14 ft 0 in.		(MAX. HEIGHT CLOSED BUCKET)

HARNISCHFEGER NO. CI-7521 4-1-75 \* 80'-0" LIFT FOR HOOK

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR P&H CRANE CI-29638

SECTION ONE

TROLLEY MECHANICAL

MAIN HOIST SPEED REDUCER .....	CI-44
MAIN HOIST DRUM PEDESTAL .....	CI-12-1
MAIN HOIST DRUM .....	XX-1
MAIN HOIST BOTTOM BLOCK .....	CHU-4
MAIN HOIST UPPER BLOCK .....	CHU-27
MAIN HOIST EQUALIZER .....	CHU-34-19
TROLLEY DRIVE SHAFT .....	XX-2
TROLLEY DRIVER WHEEL .....	CI-10-2
TROLLEY ILLDER WHEEL .....	CI-11-2
TROLLEY SPEED REDUCER.....	CI-8-1
TROLLEY PUSHER ARM.....	CI-24
TROLLEY LUBRICATION SYSTEM .....	100E5503F23
TROLLEY BUMPER .....	CI-13-4
MISCELLANEOUS COUPLINGS & FLOATING SHAFT ..	XX-3

SECTION TWO

BRIDGE MECHANICAL

BRIDGE DRIVE SHAFT .....	XX-4
BRIDG DRIVER WHEEL .....	CI-10-5
BRIDGE ILLDER WHEEL .....	CI-11-5
BRIDGE SPEED REDUCER.....	CI-8
BRIDGE BUMPER ASSEMBLY.....	CI-14
BRIDGE LUBRICATION SYSTEM .....	3100E3025F1
BRIDGE CAB .....	31A8216D2F1
BRIDGE GATE .....	100E4871F2
BRIDGE CONTROLLER ARRANGEMENT.....	100A9388F5
BRIDGE SEAT .....	C-50B

SECTION THREE

MOTORS

MAIN HOIST MOTOR ASSEMBLY.....	HL-92-5
TROLLEY MOTOR ASSEMBLY.....	CM-18-3
BRIDGE MOTOR ASSEMBLY.....	HL-92-1

SECTION FOUR

BRAKES

MAIN HOIST BRAKE ASSEMBLY.....	CB-35-5
TROLLEY BRAKE ASSEMBLY.....	DB-3-7
BRIDGE BRAKE ASSEMBLY.....	CB-36-2
MAIN HOIST MAGNETORQUE BRAKE.....	CB-18A-4
HYDRAULIC BRAKE KIT .....	CB-37-1
MASTER CYLINDER .....	C-58A-1
MAIN HOIST BRAKE RECTIFIER.....	979A1400-6
TROLLEY BRAKE RECTIFIER .....	979A596-1
BRIDGE BRAKE RECTIFIER .....	979A1400-2

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR P&H CRANE CI-29638

SECTION FIVE

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

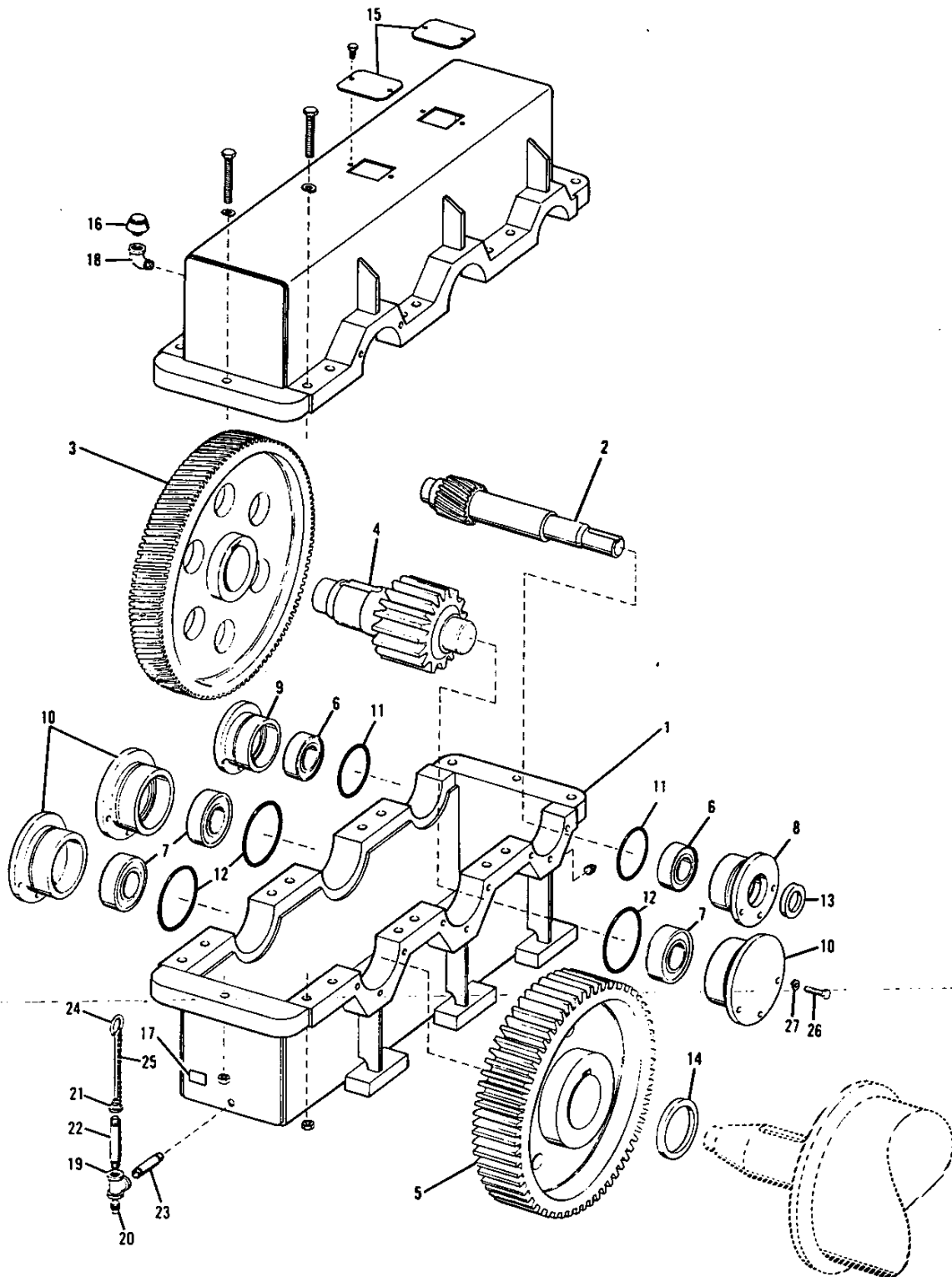
MAIN HOIST MASTER SWITCH .....	CC-69-2
TROLLEY JOYSTICK .....	CC-88-1
BRIDGE JOYSTICK .....	CC-88-1
MASTER SWITCH .....	CC-70-7
MASTER SWITCH .....	CC-70-1
JOYSTICK .....	CC-71
MAIN HOIST REACTOR .....	CC-72
TROLLEY REACTOR .....	CC-72-1
BRIDGE REACTOR .....	CC-72-2
MAIN HOIST RESISTOR RACK .....	979A1677-5
TROLLEY RESISTOR RACK .....	979A1678-4
BRIDGE RESISTOR RACK .....	979A1678-4
MAIN HOIST RESISTOR .....	32102
TROLLEY RESISTOR .....	29041
BRIDGE RESISTOR .....	29047
MAIN HOIST REACTOR FORCING RESISTOR .....	CC-80-4
MAIN HOIST MAGNETORQUE FORCING RESISTOR ...	CC-80-16
TROLLEY REACTOR FORCING RESISTOR .....	CC-80-1
MAIN HOIST CONTROL PANEL.....	100A14355-1
TROLLEY CONTROL PANEL .....	100A14355-2
BRIDGE CONTROL PANEL .....	100A14355-2
CABLE REEL CONTROL PANEL .....	979A2392F1
MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.....	XX-5
LINTERN AIR CONDITIONER .....	XX-A
MAIN HOIST LIMIT SWITCH & CABLE REEL APPL.	79A2504-1-2
MAIN HOIST LIMIT SWITCH .....	HL-112-2
MAIN HOIST CABLE REEL .....	XX-6
MAIN HOIST GEARED LIMIT SWITCH APPLICATION	CI-21-1
TROLLEY TRACK LIMIT SWITCH APPLICATION ...	100E5507-1
BRIDGE TRACK LIMIT SWITCH APPLICATION ...	100E5508-1

SECTION SIX

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

FESTOON CONDUCTOR SYSTEM .....	CI-22
FESTOON CABLES .....	XX-7
MAINLINE CONDUCTOR SUPPORT.....	29E7905
MAINLINE COLLECTOR SUPPORT.....	29E7867F2

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-44  
H-703 SPEED REDUCER ASSEMBLY



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

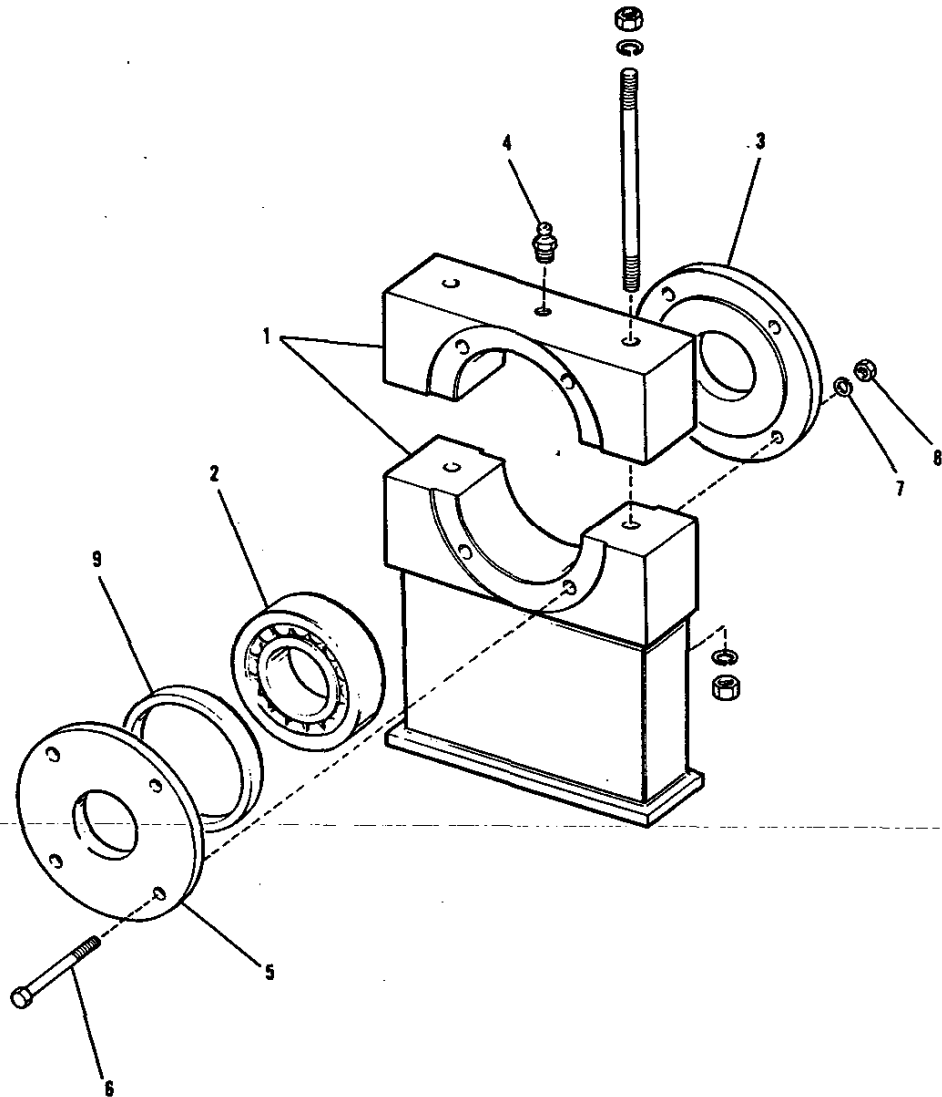


H-703 SPEED REDUCER ASSEMBLY  
 MAIN HOIST 100A8258F216

ITEM ----	DESCRIPTION -----	PART NO. -----	QTY ---
1	GEAR CASE .....	14A1915-F1	1
2 *	MOTOR PINION .....	1F13718F	1
3 *	MOTOR GEAR .....	1F12751	1
4	SHAFT, DRUM PINION .....	1F12746-C1F1	1
5	DRUM GEAR .....	1F12745C2	1
6 *	SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING .....	25Z494D10	2
7 *	SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING .....	25Z494D13	3
8	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3441	1
9	NOT USED		
10	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3261	3
11	O-RING .....	45Z91D72	2
12	O-RING .....	45Z91D64	3
13 *	OIL SEAL .....	18Q154D136	1
14 *	OIL SEAL .....	18Q154D165	1
15	INSPECTION COVER .....	914H10-7	2
16	AIRMAZE BREATHER .....	46Z31	1
17	LUBRICATION CHART .....	32Z340	1
18	STREET ELBOW, 3/4 IN X 90 DEG .....	2416V020	1
19	PIPE TEE, 3/4 IN .....	2425V005	1
20	PIPE PLUG, 3/4 IN .....	2423V005	2
21	PIPE CAP, 3/4 IN .....	16H2081	1
22	PIPE NIPPLE, 3/4 IN X 152 MM .....	2419V152	1
23	PIPE NIPPLE, 3/4 IN X 100 MM .....	2419V144	1
24	DIPSTICK .....	20F131D18	1
25	MACHINE CHAIN, NO.2 X 1 FT LG .....	-----	1
26	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, M16 X 35 MM .....	0626M16035	15
27	LOCKWASHER, M16 .....	3515M016	15

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-12  
DRUM PEDESTAL ASSEMBLY



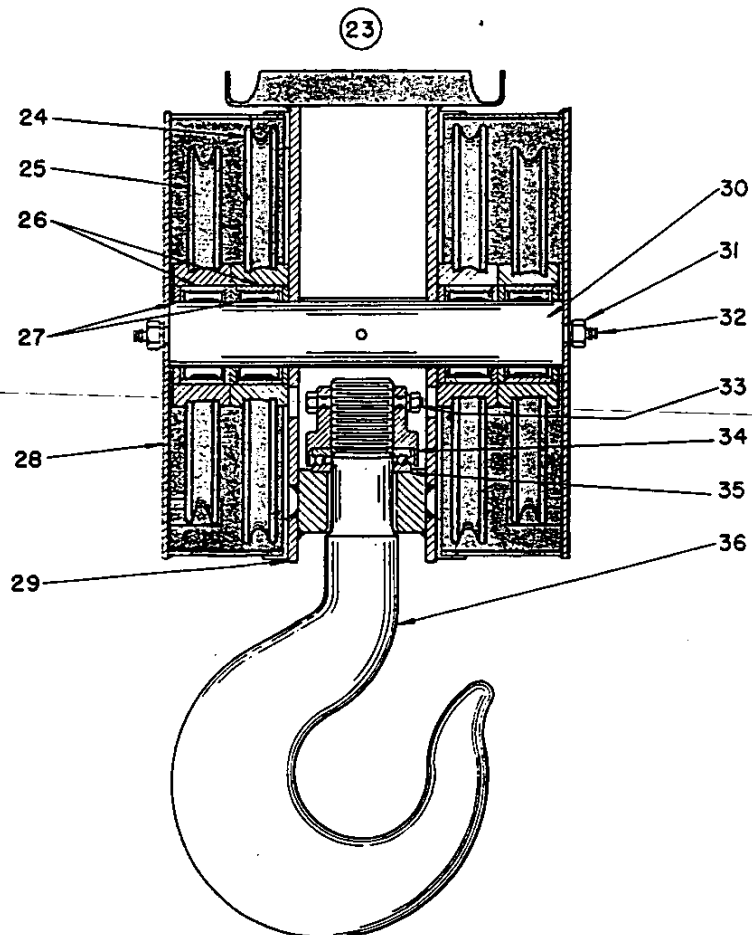
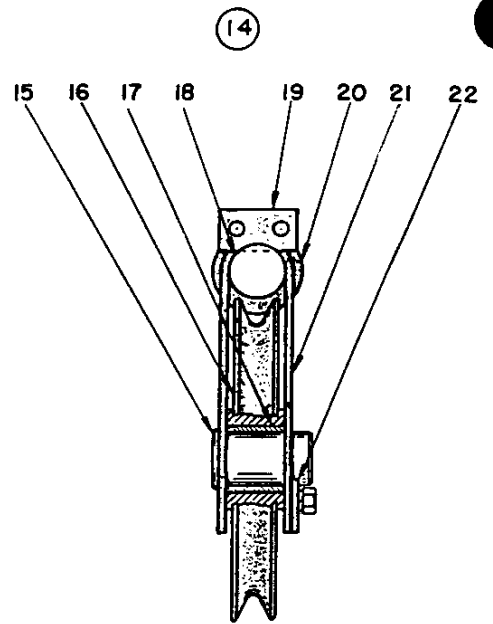
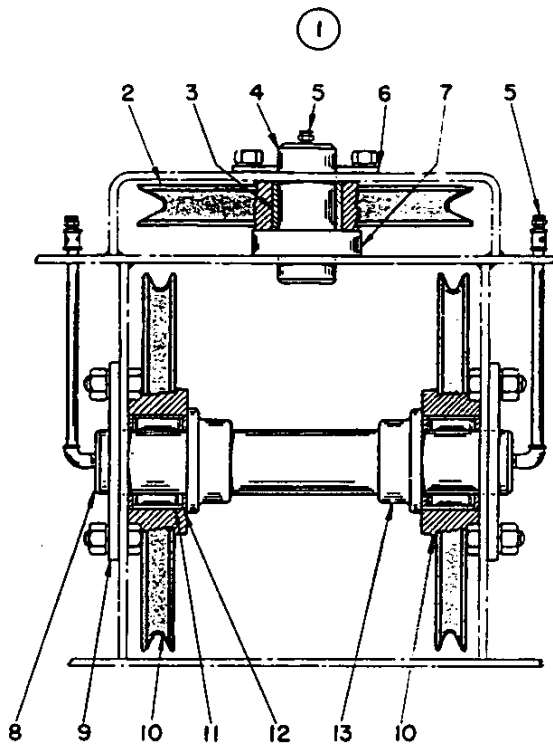
**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

100E5636

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER



# ILLUSTRATION CHU-4 4 SHEAVE BOTTOM BLOCK



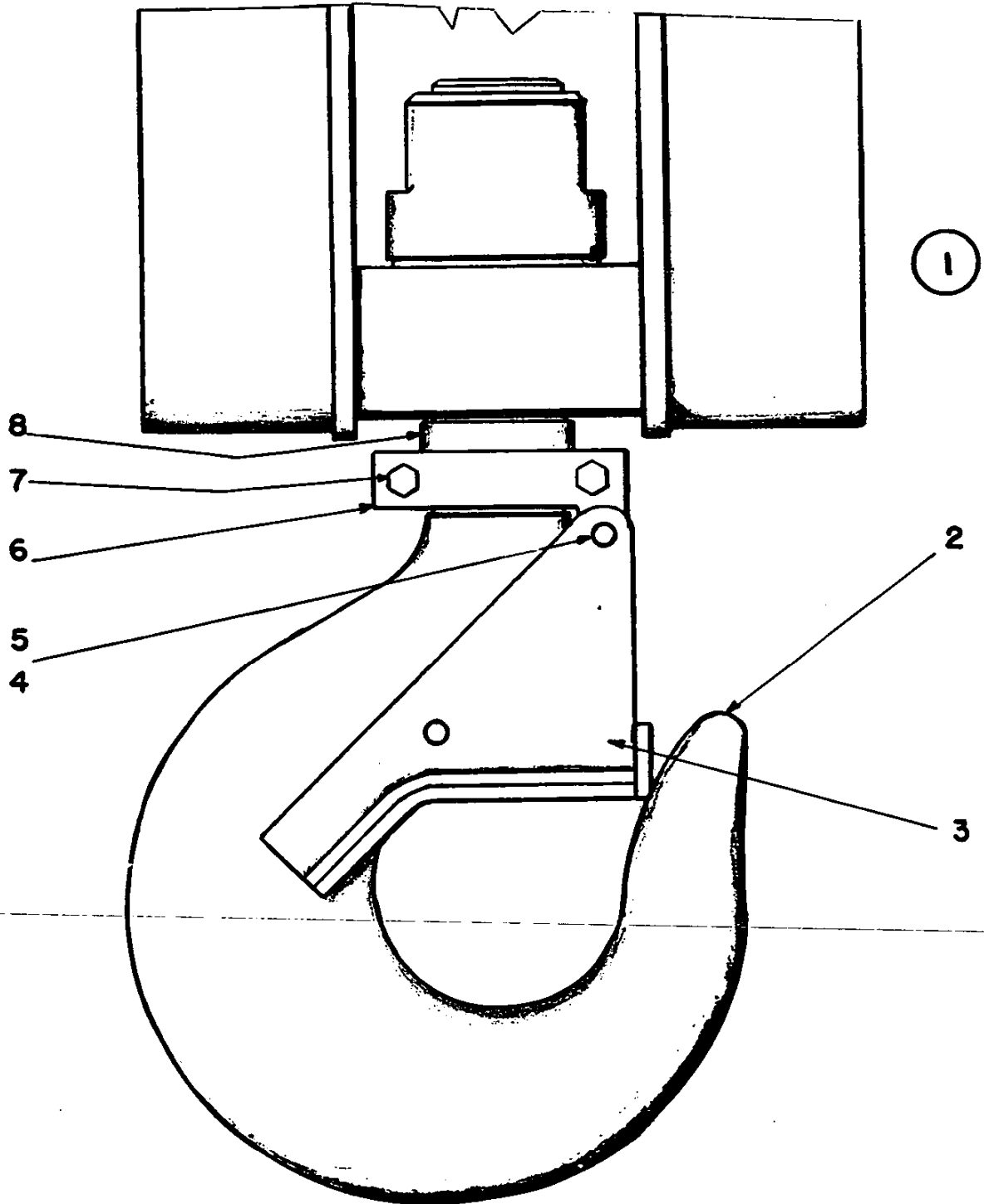
BOTTOM BLOCK ASSEMBLY  
MAIN HOIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
	ITEMS 1 THRU 22 ARE NOT USED		
23	BOTTOM BLOCK ASSEMBLY .....	100E2382-3	1
	CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS		
24 *	SHEAVE, LARGE .....	7H677	2
25 *	SHEAVE, SMALL .....	7H676	2
26 *	BEARING .....	25Z372D35	4
27	NOT USED		
28	SHEAVE GUARD .....	8F1253	2
	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/8-11 X 3 IN .....	0626V119	12
	LOCKWASHER, 5/8 IN .....	3615V013	12
	HEX NUT, 5/8-11 THD .....	2045V007	12
29	SHEAVE FRAME .....	8F1361D2	1
30 *	SHEAVE PIN .....	19F154	1
	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/8-11 X 6 IN .....	0626V127	1
	LOCKWASHER, 5/8 IN .....	3615V013	1
	HEX NUT, 5/8-11 THD .....	2045V007	1
31	CAPSCREW, SPECIAL .....	20H765	2
	LOCKWASHER, 7/8 IN .....	3615V016	2
32	GREASE FITTING, 1/8 IN .....	44Z1D5	2
33	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/2-13 X 6-1/2 IN .....	0626V521	1
	LOCKWASHER, 1/2 IN .....	3615V011	1
	HEX NUT, 1/2 IN .....	2045V005	1
34	SEE ILLUSTR. C-48 FOLLOWING		
35 *	BEARING .....	25Z239D19	1
36	HOOK AND SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY .....	100F491-1	1
	SEE ILLUSTR. C-48 FOLLOWING		
	ITEMS 37 THRU 39 ARE NOT SHOWN		
37	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/8-11 X 1-3/4 IN .....	0626V114	1
38	HEX NUT, JAM, 5/8-11 THD .....	2061V007	1
39	DOWEL PIN .....	19H1951D20	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

# ILLUSTRATION C-48

## HOOK SAFETY LATCH



**Harnischfeger**

**P&H**

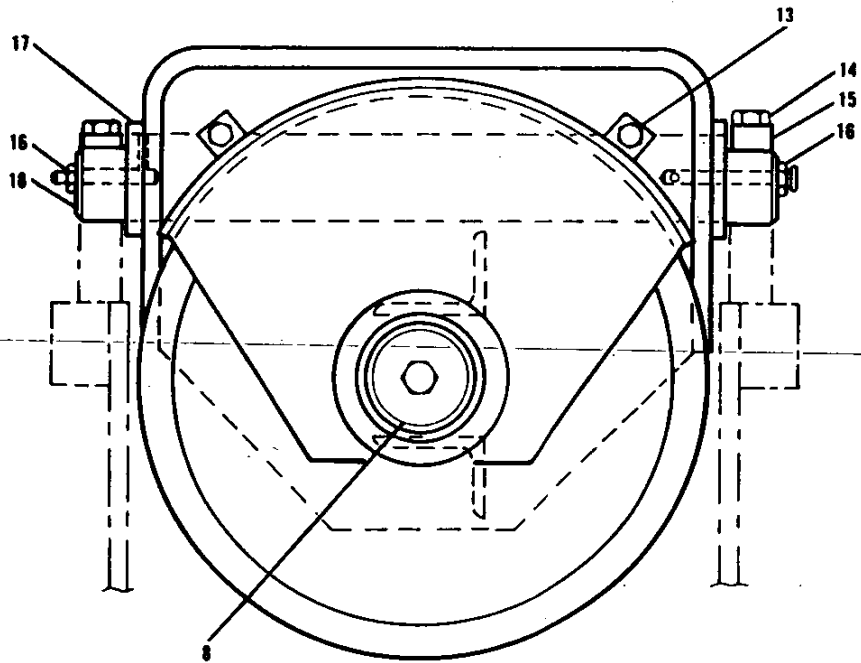
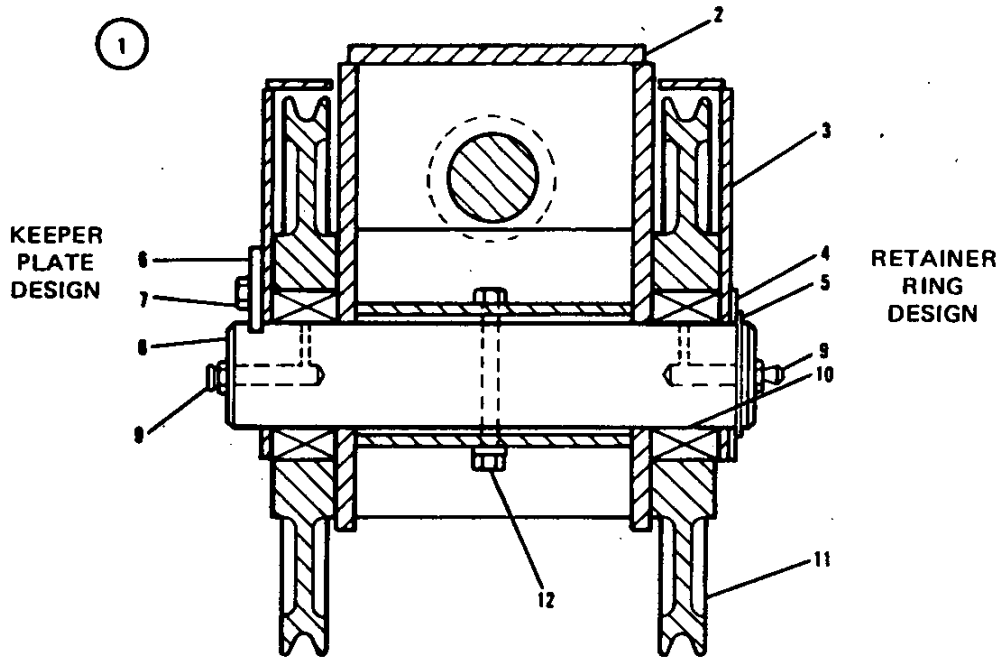
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53201

HOOK/SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY  
MAIN HOIST

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	HOOK/SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY ..... INCLUDES ITEMS 2 THRU 7	100F491F1	1
2	HOOK (INCLUDES NUT) ..... HOOK NUT .....	8F1362F1 20H732	1 1
3 *	SAFETY LATCH .....	32F190	1
4 *	PIN, DRILLED .....	19F52031	1
5 *	COTTER PIN, 5/32X 1-1/4 IN.....	2203V051	2
6	CLAMP BRACKET .....	16H1686	1
7	SCREW, HEX HD CAP 5/8-11UNC x 6-1/2 IN..... LOCKWASHER, 5/8 IN .....	20Q260D418 3616V011	2 2
8	SPACER.....	18H5733	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CHU-27  
 TWO SHEAVE  
 UPPER BLOCK ASSEMBLY



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

UPPER BLOCK ASSEMBLY  
MAIN HOIST

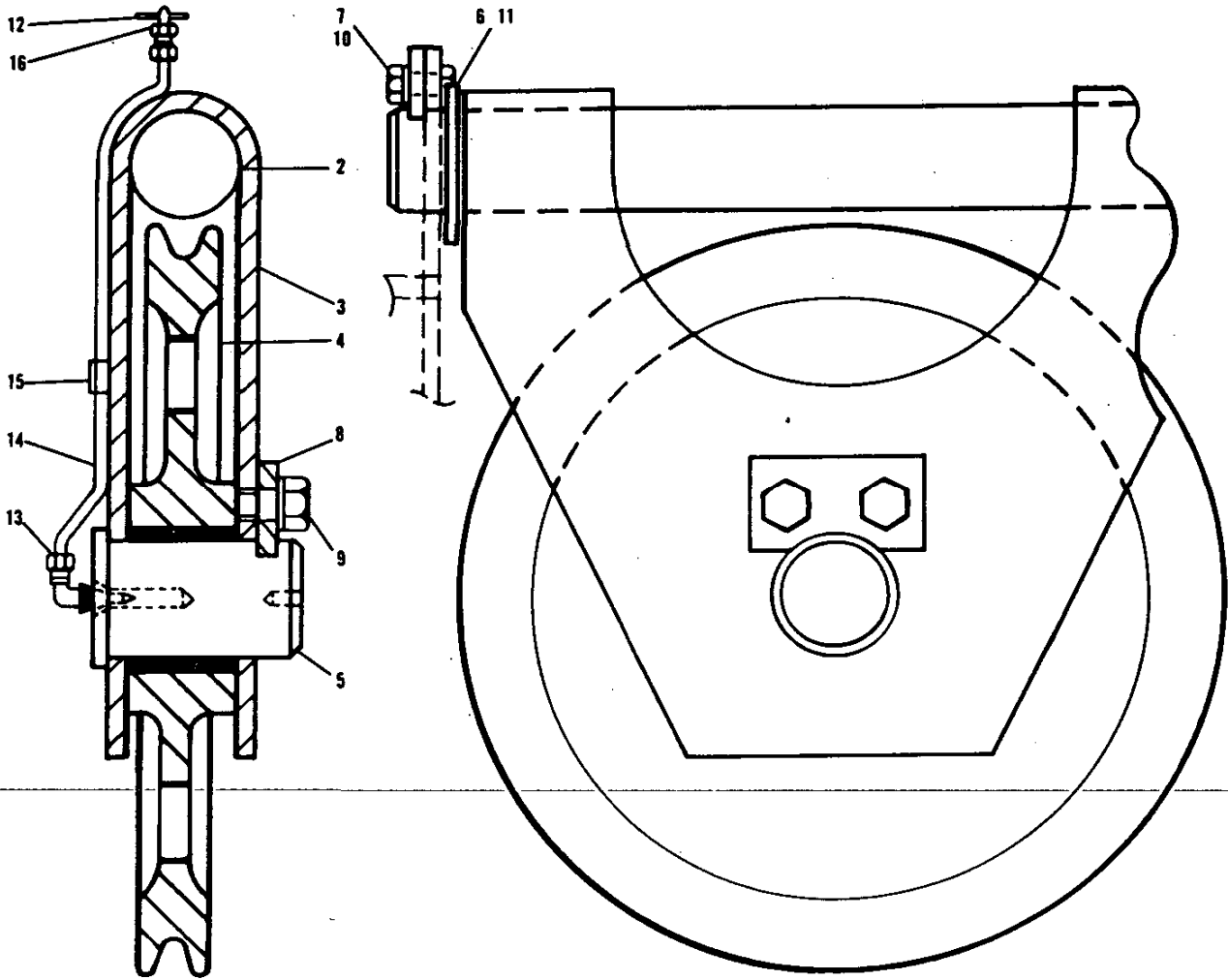
<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	UPPER BLOCK ASSEMBLY .....	100E4352-3	1
	CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS		
2	NOT USED		
3	NOT USED		
4	NOT USED		
5	NOT USED		
6	KEEPER PLATE .....	18T26	2
7	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 7/8-9 X 2-1/4 IN .....	0626V148	4
	LOCKWASHER 7/8 IN .....	3615V016	4
8 *	PIN, SHEAVE .....	19H2568C1	1
9	FITTING, GREASE .....	44Z1D6	2
10 *	BEARING .....	25Z372D35	2
11 *	SHEAVE .....	7H676	2
12	SETSCREW, SQ HD, 5/8-11 X 2-1/2 IN .....	0692V084	1
	JAM NUT, 5/8 IN .....	2061V007	1
	ITEMS 12 THRU 18 ARE NOT USED		
19	SPACER (NOT SHOWN) .....	18F1649D3	1
20	SEPARATOR (NOT SHOWN) .....	8F2755	2

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE



ILLUSTRATION NO. CHU-34  
EQUALIZER ASSEMBLY

1



**Hamischfeger**  
**P&H**

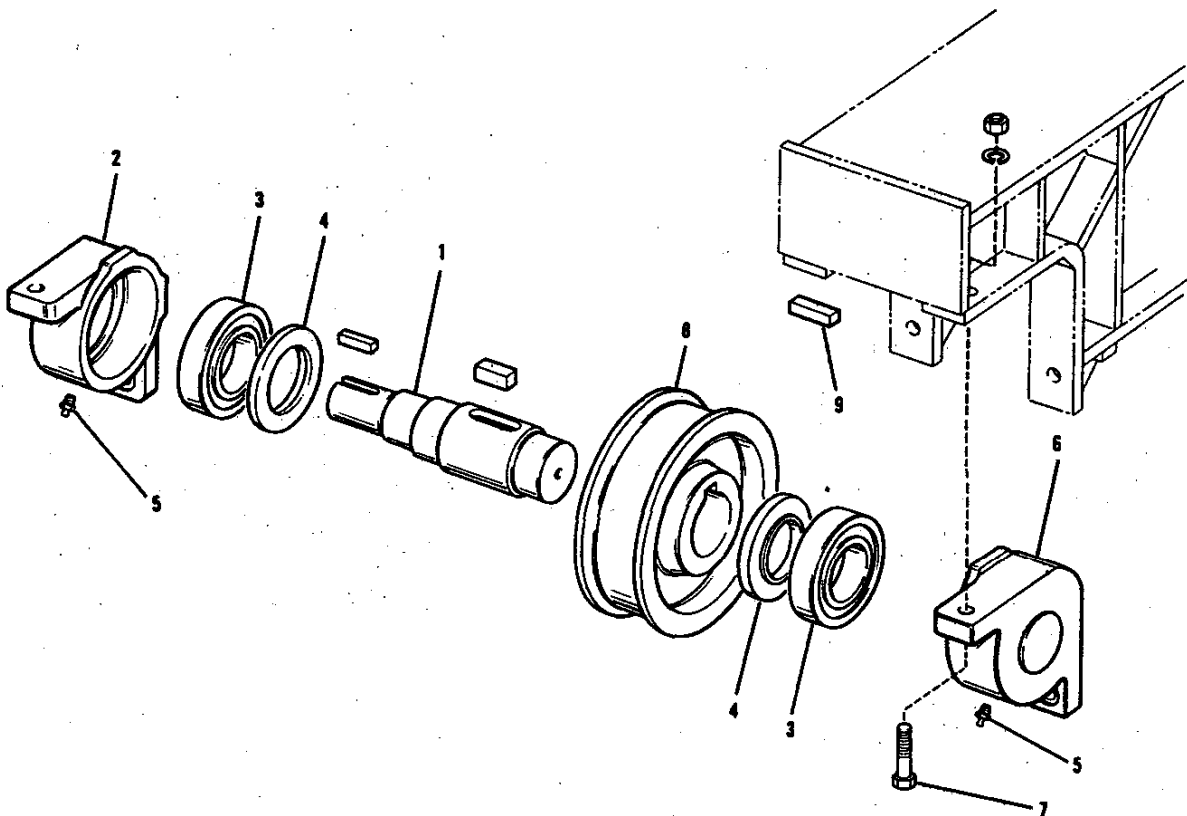
WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

EQUALIZER ASSEMBLY  
 MAIN HOIST

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	EQUALIZER ASSEMBLY .....	907F92-14	1
	CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING		
2	SADDLE PIN .....	19H2569C2	1
3	SADDLE .....	<del>8E239</del> 8H239	1
4 *	SHEAVE .....	7H317-C2-F1	1
5 *	SHEAVE PIN .....	19H1259C4	1
6	WASHER .....	18H3892D149	2
7	KEEPER PLATE .....	18T19	2
8	KEEPER PLATE .....	18T13	1
9	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/4-10 X 1-1/4 IN .....	0626V129	1
10	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/8-11 X 2 IN.....	0626V115	1
11	NOT USED		
12	LUBE FITTING, 1/4 IN .....	44Z1D6	1
13	MALE ELBOW, 90 DEG .....	44Z220D5	1
14	COPPER TUBE, 1/4 OD X 0.032 W X 14-3/4 IN.	-----	1
15	TUBE CLIP, 1/4 IN .....	32Z114D2	1
16	FEMALE CONNECTOR .....	44Z368D5	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-10  
BRIDGE AND TROLLEY DRIVE WHEEL ASSEMBLY



Harnischfeger  
**P&H**

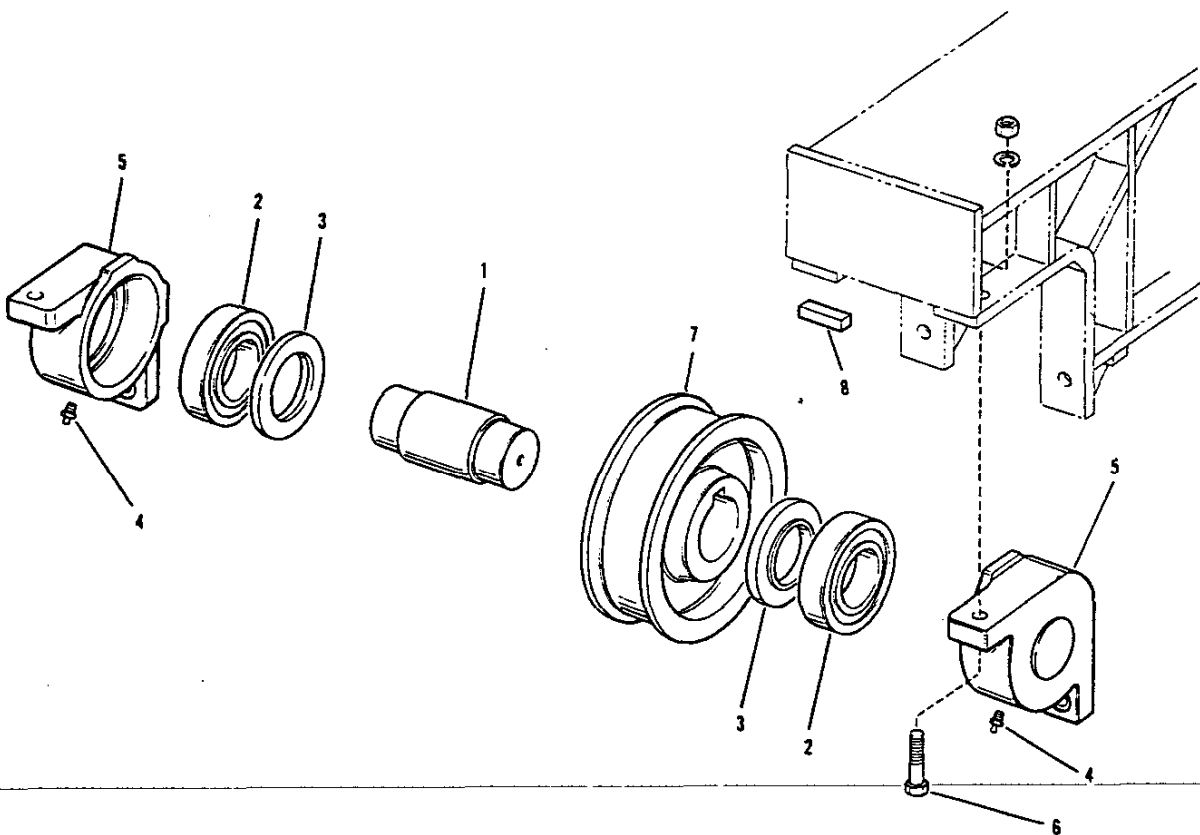
WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

DRIVE WHEEL ASSEMBLY - 12 INCH  
100A5150-3 TROLLEY 2 UNITS REQ'D.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1 *	AXLE, DRIVER .....	10F8469-F1	1
2	BEARING HOUSING .....	25F2998D1	1
3 *	SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING .....	25Z494D12	2
4	SPACER .....	18F1671	2
5	LUBE FITTING .....	44Z1D14	2
6	BEARING HOUSING .....	25F2998D2	1
7	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/4-10 X 3 IN .....	0626V136	4
	LOCKWASHER, 3/4 IN .....	3615V015	4
	HEX NUT, 3/4-10 .....	2045V008	4
8 *	WHEEL, 2-3/4 IN TREAD .....	13F2709D2	1
9	SHEAR BAR .....	99F86D1	2

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

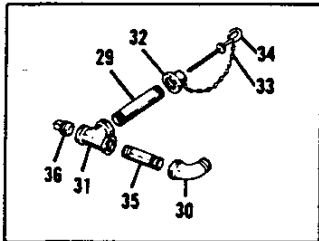
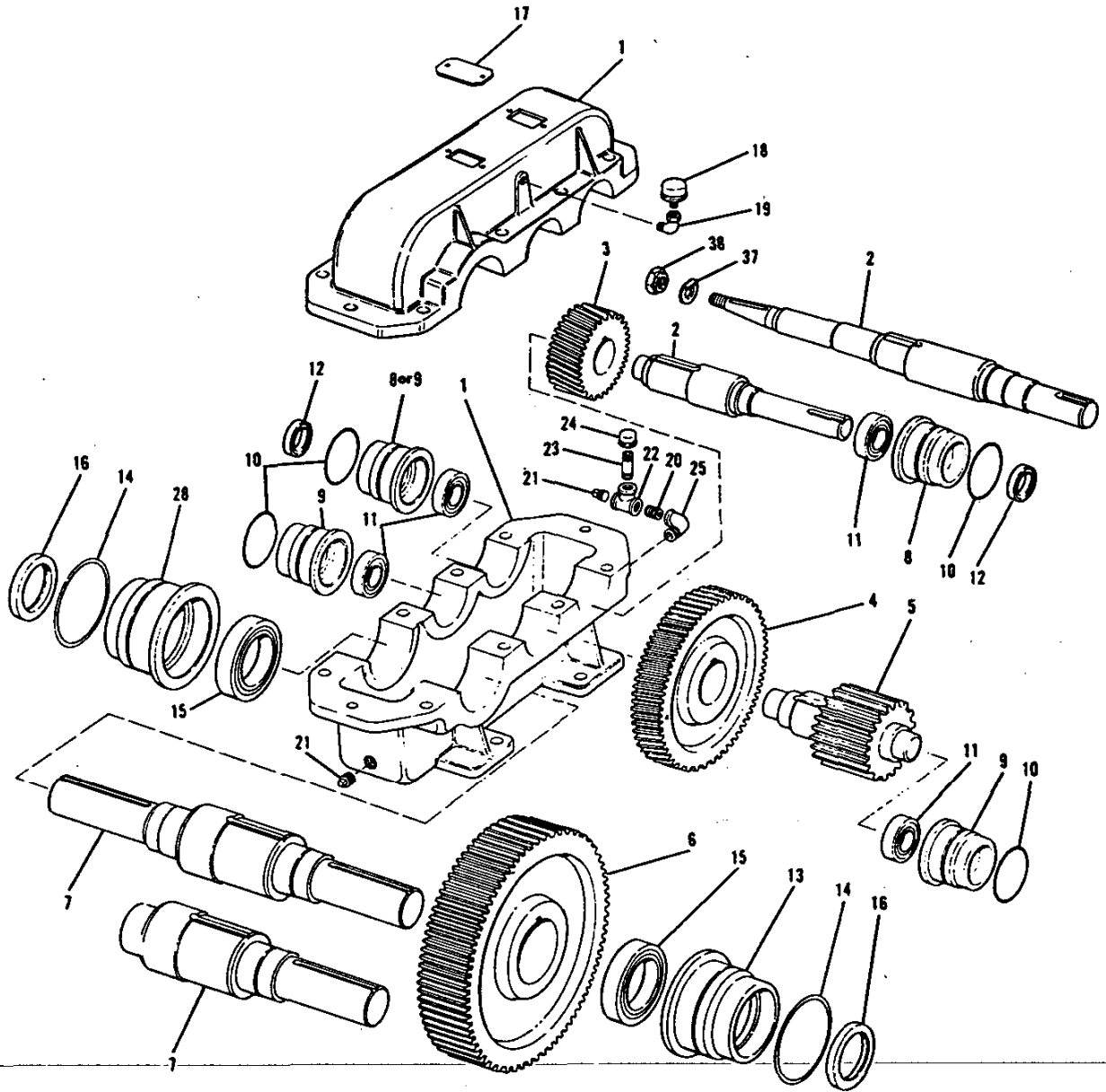
ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-11  
BRIDGE AND TROLLEY IDLER WHEEL ASSEMBLY



Harnischfeger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-8  
 TYPE D-153 SPEED REDUCER ASSEMBLY



REV/1-80

**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

100A7714  
 100A7904  
 100A7023  
 100A7024

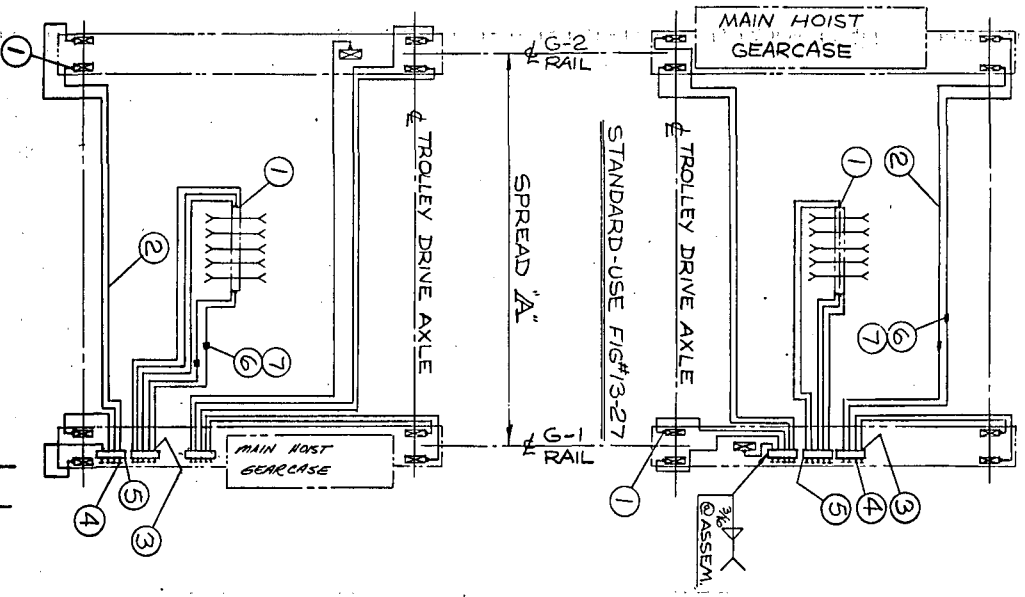
TYPE D-153 SPEED REDUCER ASSEMBLY  
TROLLEY 100A7023F322

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	GEAR CASE .....	14A1671F1	1
2	SHAFT, MOTOR .....	INTEGRAL	1
3 *	PINION, MOTOR .....	1F12761F1	1
4 *	GEAR, MOTOR .....	1F12763	1
5	SHAFT, INTERMEDIATE .....	1F1268F1	1
6	GEAR, DRIVE .....	1F12773	1
7	SHAFT, DRIVE .....	10F9432F1	1
8	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3264D2	1
9	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3264D1	3
10	O-RING .....	45Z91D100	8
11 *	SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING .....	25Z494D1	4
12 *	OIL SEAL .....	18Q154D78	1
13	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3527D2	1
14	O-RING .....	45Z91D70	4
15 *	SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING .....	25Z494D7	2
16 *	OIL SEAL .....	18Q154D125	2
17	INSPECTION COVER .....	914H10-7	1
18	BREATHER .....	46Z4	1
19	STREET ELBOW, 3/8 IN X 90 DEG .....	2416V018	1
20	PIPE NIPPLE 1/2 X 95 .....	2419V112	1
21	PIPE PLUG, 1/2 IN .....	2423V004	2
22	PIPE TEE, 1/2 IN .....	2425V004	1
23	PIPE NIPPLE, 1/2 IN X 115 MM .....	2419V115	1
24	PIPE CAP, 1/2 IN .....	2403V004	1
25	STREET ELBOW 1/2 X 90 .....	2416V019	1
26	LUBRICATION CHART (NOT SHOWN) .....	32Z340	1
27	OIL LEVEL LABEL (NOT SHOWN) .....	32Z145	1
28	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3527D2	1

NOTE: ITEMS 29 THRU 38 NOT USED

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

REV# 100E5503



REVERSED-USE FIG# 1/3-127

STANDARD		
PART NUMBER	SPREAD "A"	LENGTH "B" A
100E5503-13	8'-0"	132'-0"
-14	8'-6"	135'-0"
-15	9'-0"	138'-0"
-16	9'-6"	141'-0"
-17	10'-0"	145'-0"
-18	10'-6"	148'-0"
-19	11'-0"	151'-0"
-20	11'-6"	154'-0"
-21	12'-0"	157'-0"
-22	12'-6"	160'-0"
-23	13'-0"	163'-0"
-24	13'-6"	166'-0"
-25	14'-0"	170'-0"
-26	14'-6"	173'-0"
-27	15'-0"	176'-0"

TROLLEY REVERSED		
PART NUMBER	SPREAD "A"	LENGTH "B" A
100E5503-13	8'-0"	132'-0"
-14	8'-6"	135'-0"
-15	9'-0"	138'-0"
-16	9'-6"	141'-0"
-17	10'-0"	145'-0"
-18	10'-6"	148'-0"
-19	11'-0"	151'-0"
-20	11'-6"	154'-0"
-21	12'-0"	157'-0"
-22	12'-6"	160'-0"
-23	13'-0"	163'-0"
-24	13'-6"	166'-0"
-25	14'-0"	170'-0"
-26	14'-6"	173'-0"
-27	15'-0"	176'-0"

NO. REQUIRED		BILL OF MATERIAL			
REV	QTY	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	UNIT	REV
1/27	1	14 3/8" MALE ELBOW			1
	1	7 3/8" O.D. TUBE x "B"	44222D11		1
	2	14 3/8" MALE CONNECTOR	44222D10		2
	3	14 1/2" IAN	4421D10		3
	4	3 NESTING BRACKET	182223705		4
	5	70 TUBE CLIP	322114 D4		5
	6	70 1/2 x 3/8" HEX. HD TAPPING SCREW 1/2" DT.	20241 D2		6
	7				7

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE MADE WITH 70,000 PSI TENSILE STRENGTH FILLER METAL. WELD JOINTS ARE TO BE REINFORCED TO 70% MINIMUM UNLESS HIGHER REINFORCEMENT IS SPECIFIED IN WELD SYMBOLS.

CI CRANE STANDARD

FULL SCALE  
 0 .25 GRAD. 1 .50 GRAD. 2 .10 GRAD. 3

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1	7/18-87	1/4-87	REVISED
2	1/4-87	1/4-87	REVISED

DESIGN	SCALE	DATE	BY	CHKD	APP'D
100E5503-13	1/2" = 1'-0"	7/18-87	1/4-87	1/4-87	1/4-87

100E5503-13

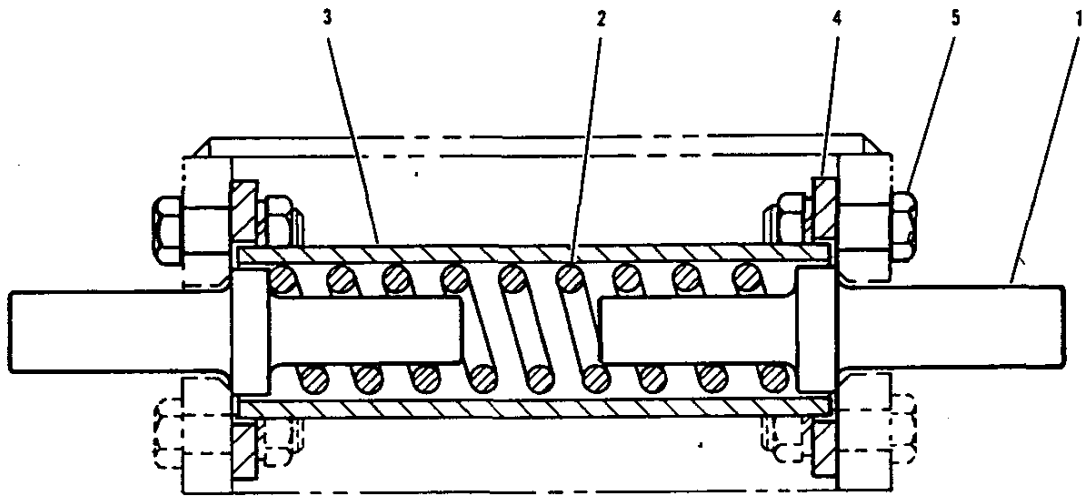
CI CRANE STANDARD

100E5503-13

100E5503-13



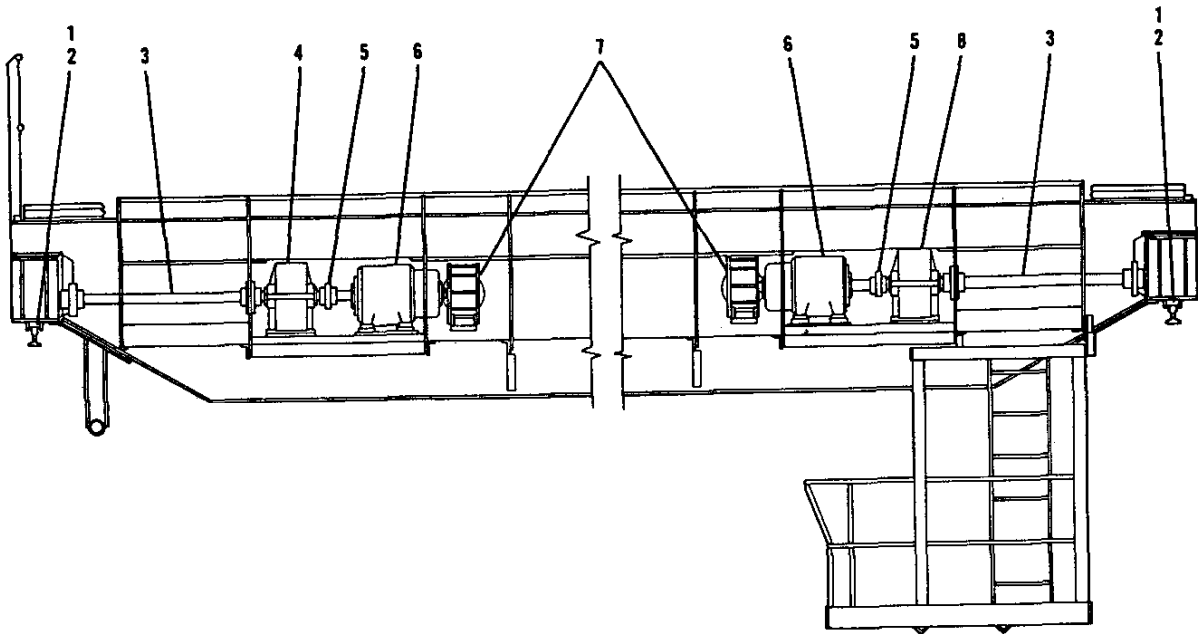
ILLUSTRATION CI-13  
TROLLEY BUMPER



Harnischfeger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

ILLUSTRATION CI-4  
BRIDGE ASSEMBLY – A4 DRIVE

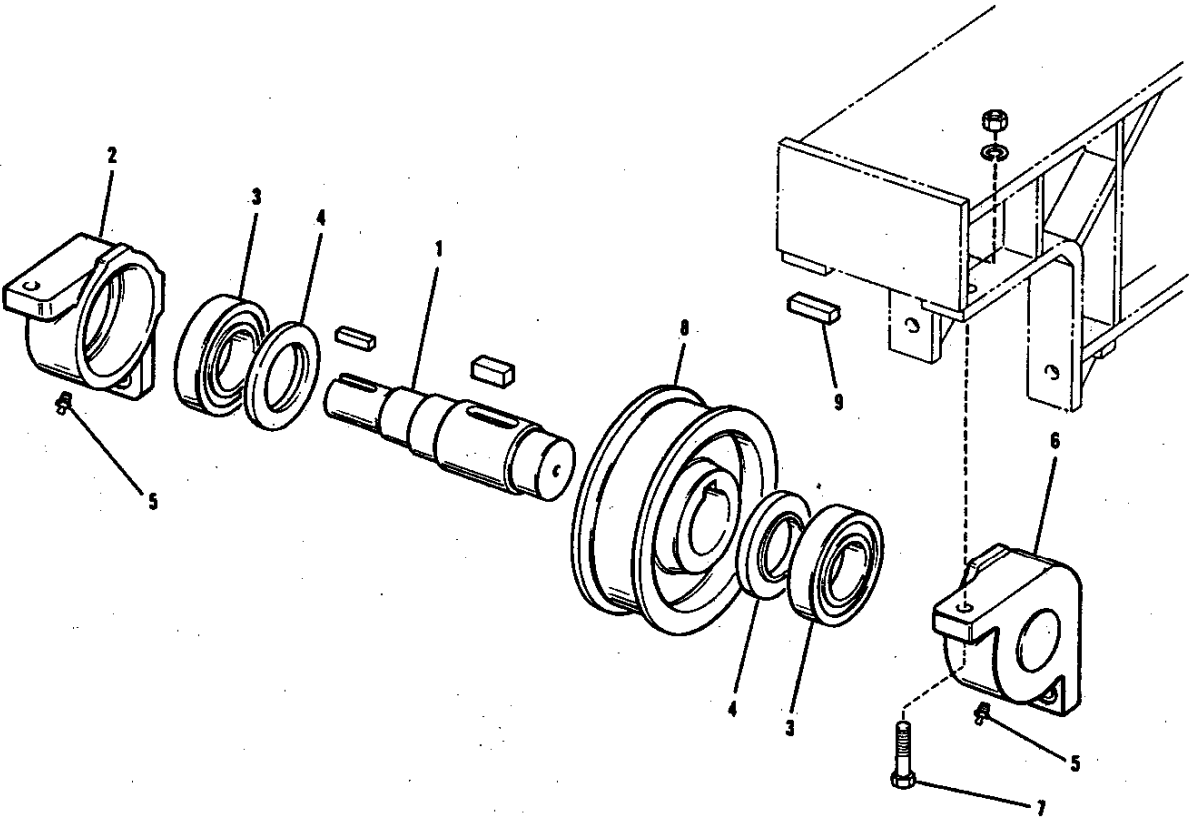


**Hamischfeger**  
**P&H**

100A6117-S

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

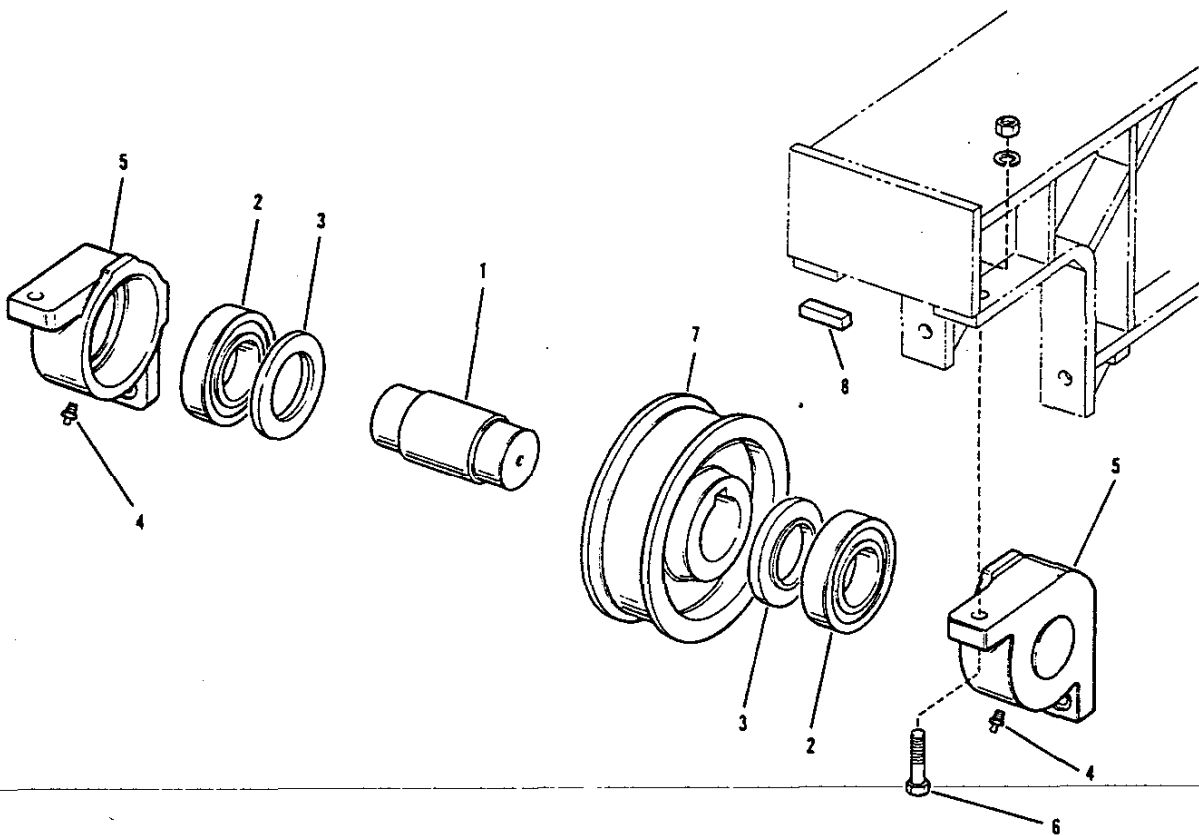
ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-10  
BRIDGE AND TROLLEY DRIVE WHEEL ASSEMBLY



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

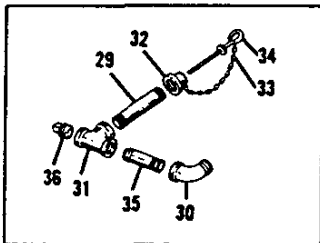
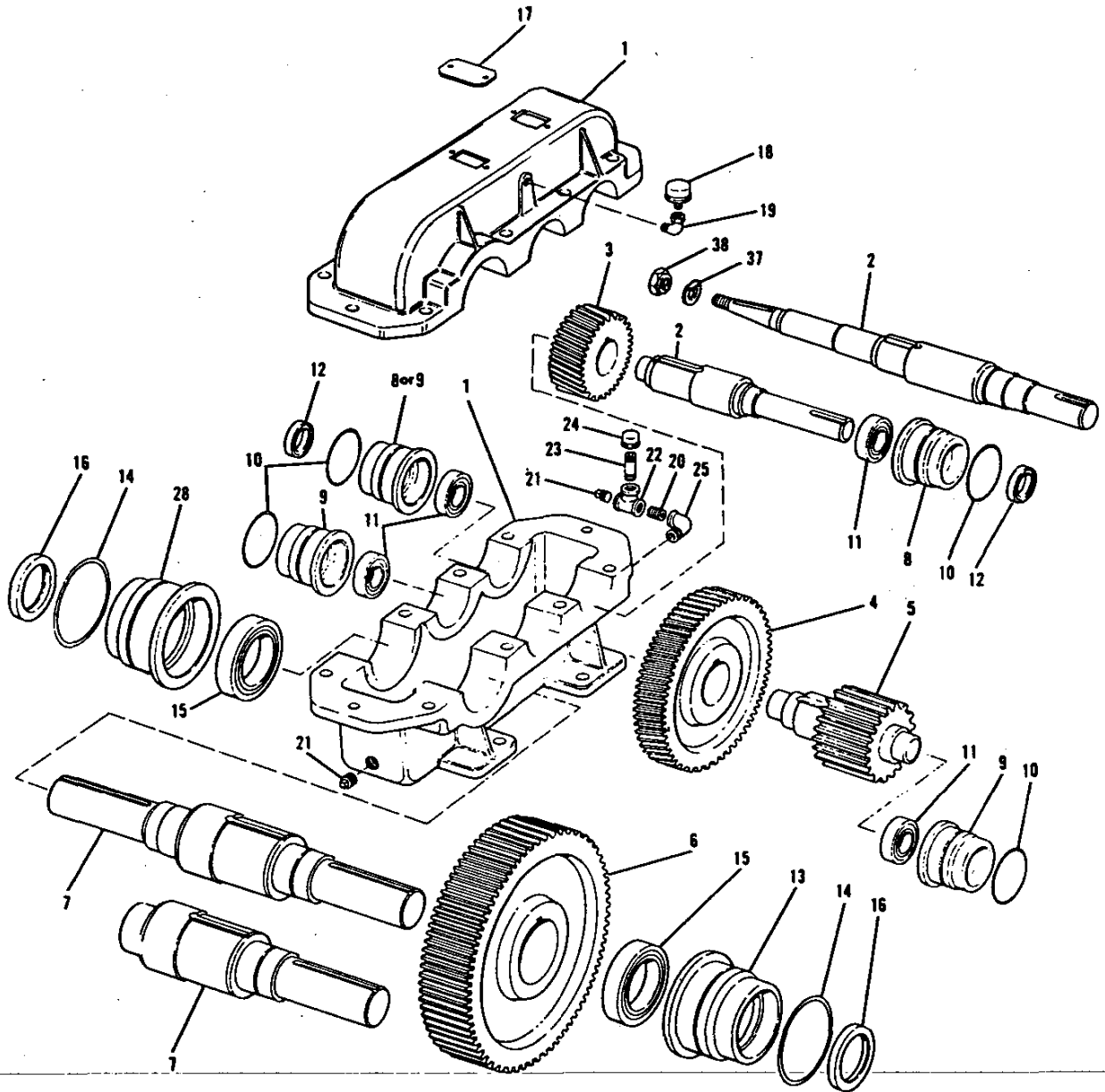
ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-11  
BRIDGE AND TROLLEY IDLER WHEEL ASSEMBLY



Harnischfeger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-8  
 TYPE D-153 SPEED REDUCER ASSEMBLY



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

100A7714  
 100A7904  
 100A7023  
 100A7024

REV/1-80

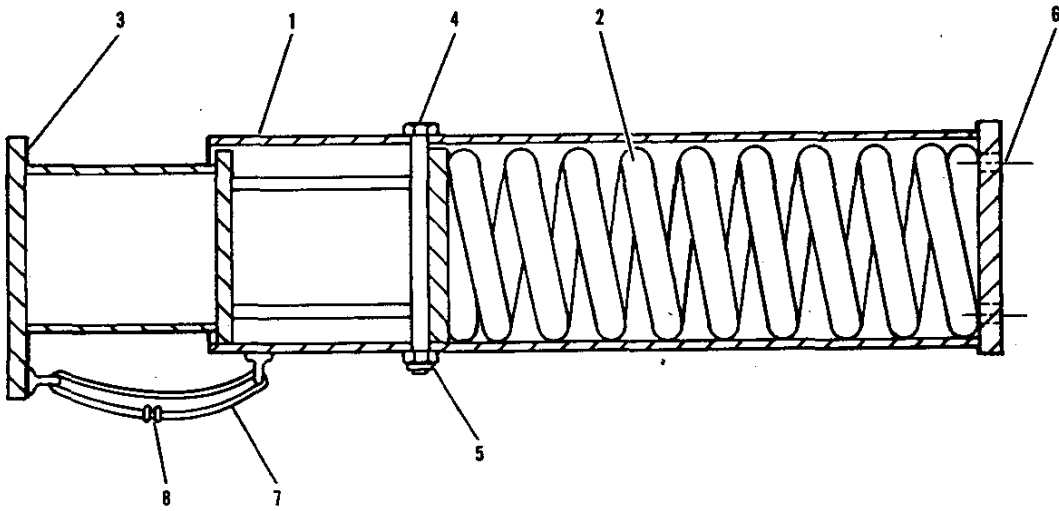
WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

TYPE D-153 SPEED REDUCER ASSEMBLY  
BRIDGE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
	100A7024F616 AS SHOWN		
	100A7024F716 OPP THAT SHOWN		
1	GEAR CASE .....	14A1671F1	1
2	SHAFT, MOTOR .....	INTEGRAL	1
3 *	PINION, MOTOR .....	1F12761C2F1	1
4 *	GEAR, MOTOR .....	1F12763C2	1
5	SHAFT, INTERMEDIATE .....	1F12765C1F1	1
6	GEAR, DRIVE .....	1F12770C2	1
7	SHAFT, DRIVE .....	10F9434F1	1
8	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3264D2	1
9	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3264D1	3
10	O-RING .....	45Z91D100	8
11 *	SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING .....	25Z494D1	4
12 *	OIL SEAL .....	18Q154D78	1
13	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3527D2	1
14	O-RING .....	45Z91D70	4
15 *	SPHERICAL ROLLER BEARING .....	25Z494D7	2
16 *	OIL SEAL .....	18Q154D125	2
17	INSPECTION COVER .....	914H27-F2	1
18	BREATHER .....	46Z4	1
19	STREET ELBOW, 3/8 IN X 90 DEG .....	2416V018	1
20	PIPE NIPPLE 1/2 X 95 .....	2419V112	2
21	PIPE PLUG, 1/2 IN .....	2423V004	1
22	PIPE TEE, 1/2 IN .....	2425V004	1
23	CLOSE NIPPLE 1/2" .....	2419V102	1
24	PIPE CAP, 1/2 IN .....	2403V004	1
25	NOT USED		
26	LUBRICATION CHART (NOT SHOWN) .....	32Z340	1
27	OIL LEVEL LABEL (NOT SHOWN) .....	32Z145	1
28	BEARING RETAINER .....	25F3527D1	1
	NOTE: ITEMS 29 THRU 38 NOT USED		

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-14  
BRIDGE SPRING BUMPER ASSEMBLY



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

100E5446

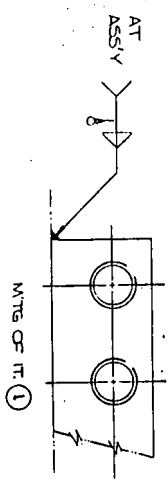
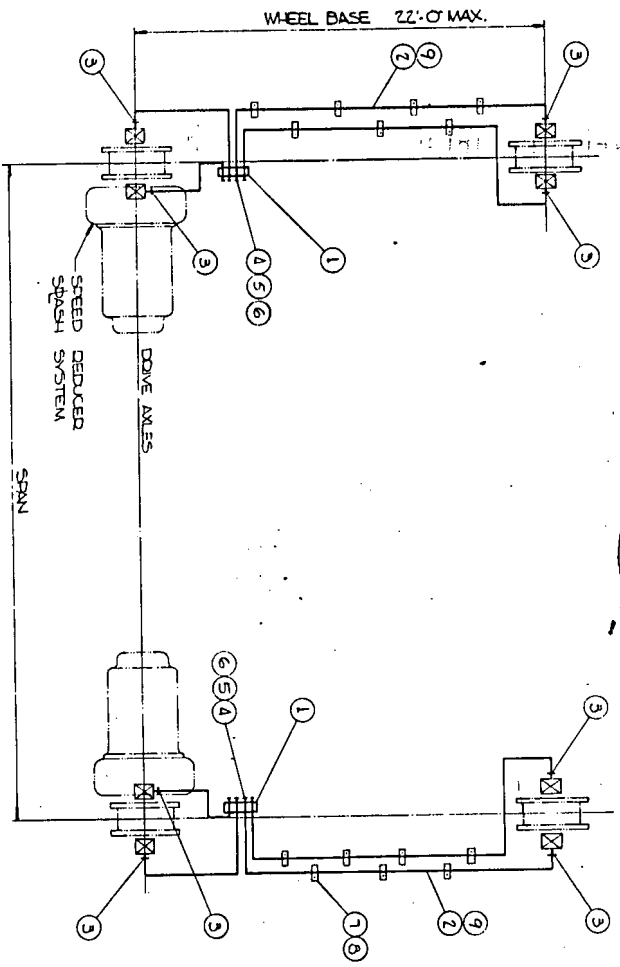
WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

BRIDGE SPRING BUMPER  
16E8499D2 4 UNITS REQ'D.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	HOUSING .....	16E8499D2	1
2	SPRING .....	17Z663	1
3	PLUNGER .....	16F6405D1	1
4	MACH. BOLT, HEX HD, 5/8-11 X 9-1/2 IN ....	20Q260D424	1
5	STOP NUT .....	20Z716D17	1
6	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/4-10 X 3-1/4".....	20Q260D453	4
	HEX NUT, 3/4-10 .....	20Q270D48	4
	LOCKWASHER, 3/4 IN .....	3616V015	4
7	CABLE, 3/8 IN DIA X 27 IN LG, TYPE 2 .....	-----	1
8	ROPE CLAMP .....	30Z1D4	2



3100E3025



BILL OF MATERIAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL
1	COURT BRD (4-HOLE)	204	EA	0.05	10.20
2	CORR TUBE	204	EA	0.05	10.20
3	3/8\"/>				
4	1/2\"/>				
5	1/2\"/>				
6	1/2\"/>				
7	30\"/>				
8	30\"/>				
9	30\"/>				

NOTE:  
USE ONLY P&H ATF LUBRICANT

F4	LEFT HAND MOTOR ONLY HYDRAULIC SERVICE
F3	RIGHT HAND MOTOR ONLY HYDRAULIC SERVICE
F2	BOTH TROCKERS HYDRAULIC MTR'S
F1	BOTH TROCKERS W/ STRINGS

CA CRANE STANDARDS

FULL SCALE  
25 GRAD, 1 25 GRAD, 2 10 GRAD, 3

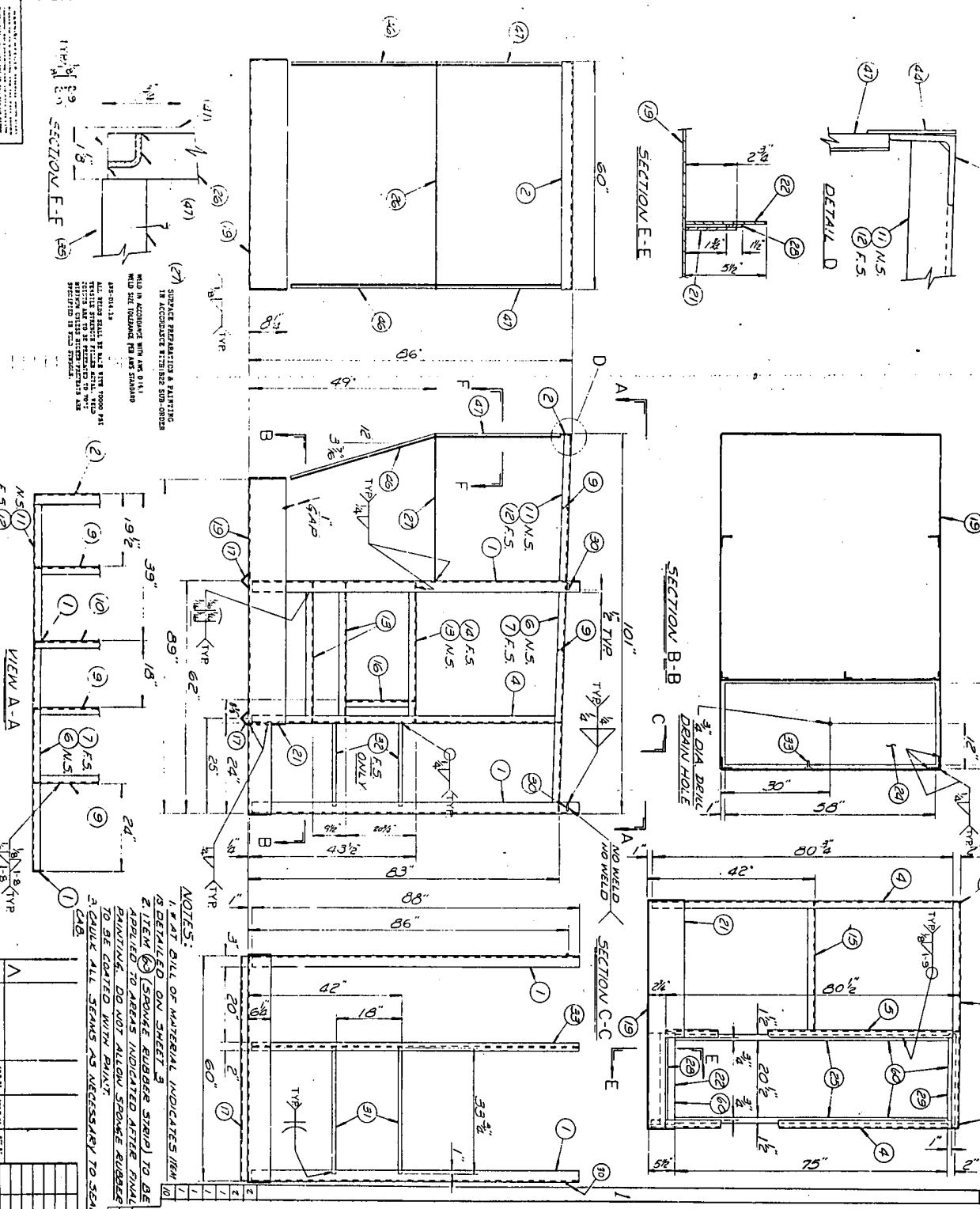
GENERAL TOLERANCE NOTES

1	UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE HOLD TO CENTER
2	ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE HOLD TO CENTER
3	ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE HOLD TO CENTER

HANDBUCHER ENGINEERING...  
DESIGNED AND DRAWN BY...  
CHECKED BY...  
DATE...  
3100E3025-1

BRIDGE LUBRICATOR SYST  
3100E3025-1

31A8216D



(27) SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING  
 IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2000 PSI  
 WELD SURF. TOLERANCE PER AWS STANDARD  
 AWS D1.10

NOTES:  
 1. PART BILL OF MATERIAL INDICATES ITEM NO.  
 2. ITEM (3) (SPONGE RUBBER STRIP) TO BE  
 APPLIED TO AREAS INDICATED AFTER FINAL  
 PAINTING. DO NOT ALLOW SPONGE RUBBER  
 TO BE COATED WITH PAINT.  
 3. CHECK ALL SEAMS AS NECESSARY TO SEAL.  
 CAB

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BILL OF MATERIAL	
		QTY	WEIGHT
1	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
2	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
3	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
4	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
5	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
6	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
7	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
8	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
9	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
10	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
11	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
12	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
13	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
14	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
15	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
16	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
17	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
18	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
19	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
20	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
21	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
22	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
23	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
24	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
25	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
26	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
27	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
28	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
29	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
30	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
31	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
32	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
33	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
34	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
35	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
36	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
37	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
38	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
39	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
40	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
41	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
42	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
43	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
44	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
45	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
46	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
47	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
48	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
49	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
50	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
51	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
52	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
53	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
54	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
55	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
56	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
57	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
58	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
59	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01
60	1/2" DIA DRILL	1	0.01

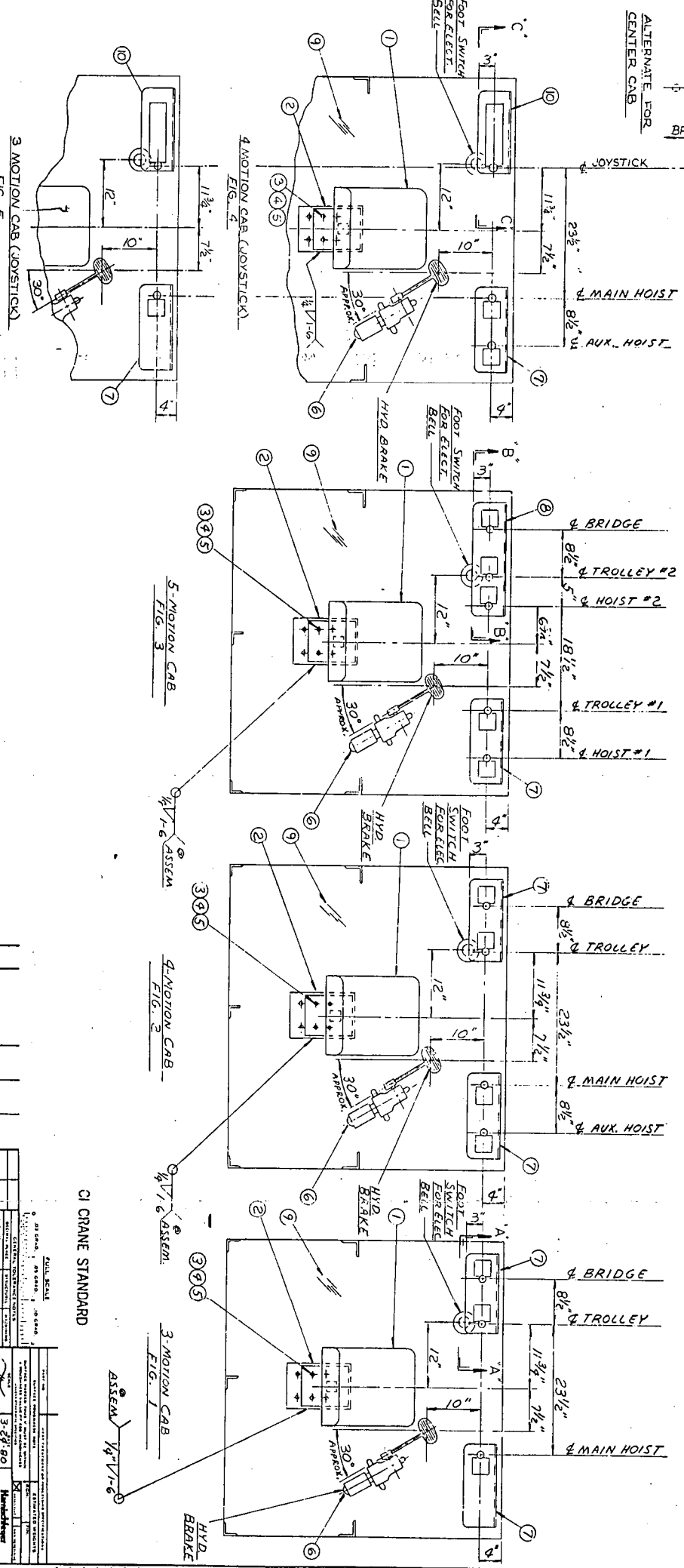
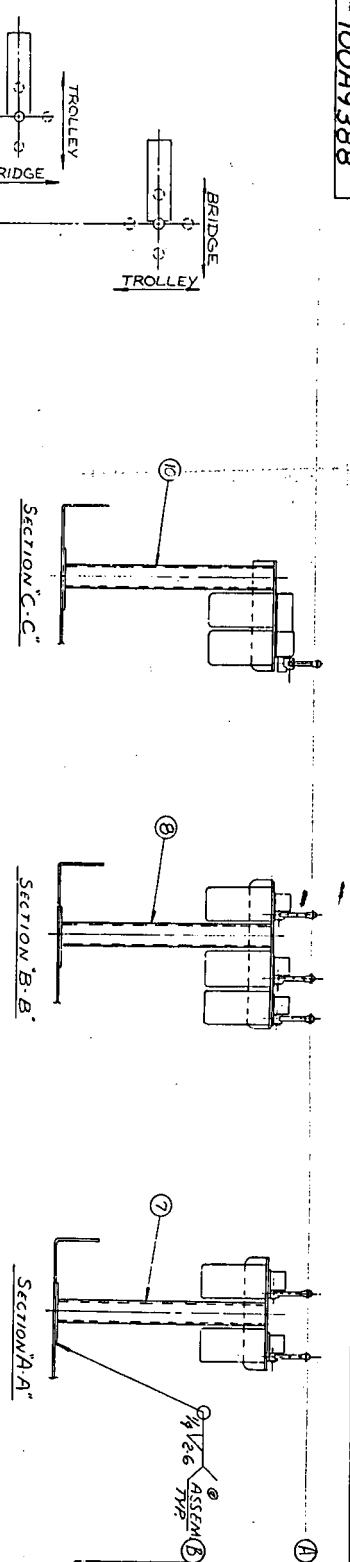
31A8216D

31A8216D

31A8216D

FIG. NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	NO. DRAWING	BILL OF MATERIAL
1	SEAT	4803		1	
2	SEAT MOUNT & 3/16" I.D. HO. BOL	31412		1	
3	1/8" LOCK WASHER	0686VIII		3	
4	3/8" HEX. NUT	3815V03		3	
5	1/2" HEX. NUT	2085V007		5	
6	HYD. BRAKE	29F5055		6	
7	CONTROLLER STD.	29F5055		7	
8	RANGE 1/4" x 60 x 65 879	CUT TO		8	
9	CONTROLLER STAND	29F5061	11	10	
11				11	

1 SEE THIS C-208  
 2 SEE SECTION 4 FOLLOWING



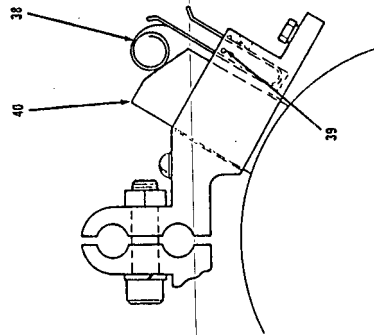
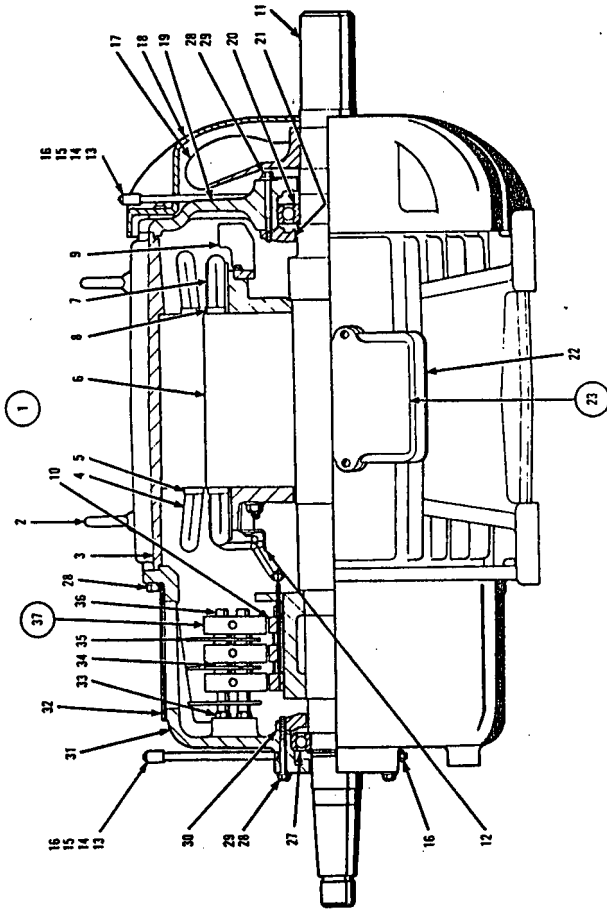
CI CRANE STANDARD

100A9388

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHKD.
1	INITIALS DATE			

THE CONTROLLER / SEAT ASSEMBLY IS AVAILABLE
   
 100A9388

ILLUSTRATION NO. HL-92  
TYPE HEWY MOTOR



Hamischteger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

HEW 587 MOTOR ASSEMBLY  
MAIN HOIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	MOTOR, HEW 587, 200.00HP, 460V, 3PH, 60HZ..... CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS	587M1089	1
2	NOT USED		
3	STATOR ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES ITEMS 4 AND 5) .	587M01302AF	1
4	STATOR COIL SET .....	587M01302F	1
5	SLOT INSULATION (FOR ONE SLOT) .....	570F60D163	90
6	ROTOR ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES ITEMS 7-11).....	5873M11616AF51R	1
7	ROTOR COIL SET .....	587M02051F	1
8	SLOT INSULATION (FOR ONE SLOT) .....	570F66D70	72
9	FAN .....	574E497	1
10	SLIP RING ASSEMBLY .....	9577A3-1	1
11	ROTOR SHAFT ASSEMBLY .....	510E1181D1F1	1
	INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS		
	LOCKWASHER, TABBED .....	18H7038D5	1
	LOCKNUT .....	20H1516D9	1
	SNAP RING .....	18Z2D13	1
	SNAP RING .....	18Z2D37	1
	LOCKNUT .....	20Z3D31	1
	LOCKWASHER .....	18Z1D21	1
12	NOT USED		
13	PIPE NIPPLE, 1/8 IN (ORDER BY LENGTH) ....	-----	2
14	PIPE COUPLING, 1/8 IN .....	2409V001	2
15	GREASE FITTING, 1/8 IN .....	44Z1D10	2
16	PIPE PLUG, 1/8 IN .....	2423V001	4
17	FAN, EXTERNAL .....	574E495-F1	1
18	GUARD, FAN .....	14R12	1
19	REAR HEAD .....	572E1479	1
20	REAR BEARING .....	25T819D18	1
21	CAP, REAR BEARING (OUTER) .....	572F708	1
	CAP, REAR BEARING (INNER) .....	572F709	1
22	GASKET, TERMINAL BOX MOUNTING .....	520H793	1
23	TERMINAL BOX ASSEMBLY .....	514E560-F1	1
	INCLUDES ITEMS 24, 25 AND 26		
24	GASKET, TERM. BOX COVER .....	-----	1
25	COVER, TERM. BOX .....	-----	1
26	MACH. SCREW, HEX HD, 1/4-20 X 5/8 IN ....	0860V111	2
	LOCKWASHER, 1/4 IN .....	3616V007	2
27	FRONT BEARING .....	25T819D17	1
28	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 1-1/2 IN .....	0826V043	8
	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 IN .....	0826V042	4
29	LOCKWASHER ,3/8 IN .....	3616V009	12

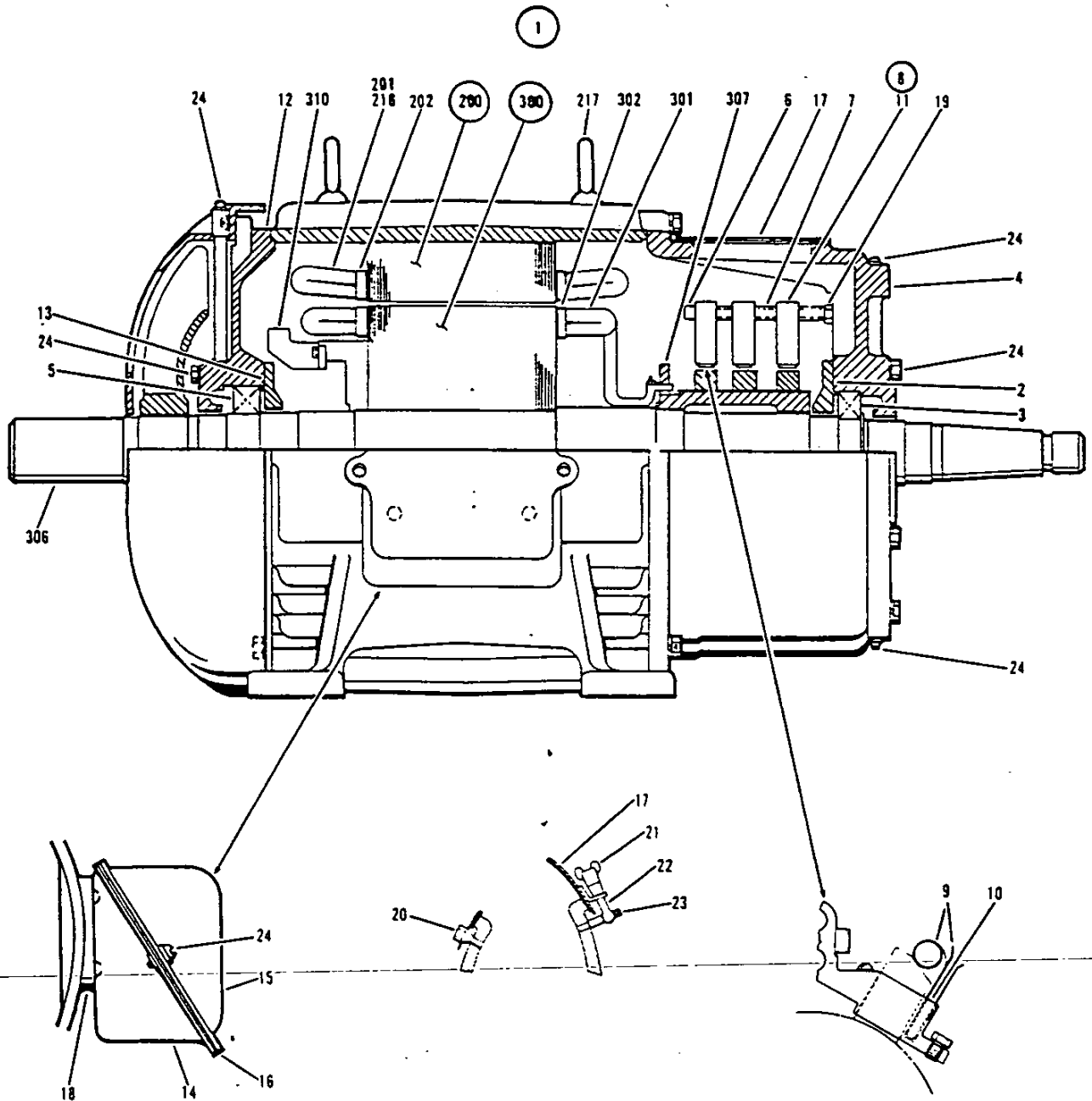
HEW 587 MOTOR ASSEMBLY  
MAIN HOIST

REV. 5/90

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
30	CAP, FRONT BEARING (OUTER) .....	525F87	1
	CAP, FRONT BEARING (INNER) .....	525F88	2
31	FRONT HEAD .....	572A221	1
32	COVER, BRUSH INSPECTION .....	514F1192	2
33	STUD, BRUSHHOLDER .....	520H690	2
	HEX JAM NUT, 1/2-13 .....	2161V005	2
34	SPACER, BRUSHHOLDER .....	518F314D2	8
35	SEPARATOR, BRUSHHOLDER .....	573F161	2
36	INSULATOR, BRUSHHOLDER STUD .....	518F134-1	2
37 *	BRUSHHOLDER ASSEMBLY .....	9573F66-5	1
	* BRUSHHOLDER ASSEMBLY .....	9573F66-4	1
	EACH INCLUDES ITEMS 38 AND 39		
38 *	SPRING (W/BACKUP PLATE) .....	17Z548D1	2
39	ROLL PIN, 0.078 X 1 IN .....	19Z223D23	2
40 *	BRUSH, CARBON .....	73Q10D2	12

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CM-18  
MOTOR ASSEMBLY



Hamischfeger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

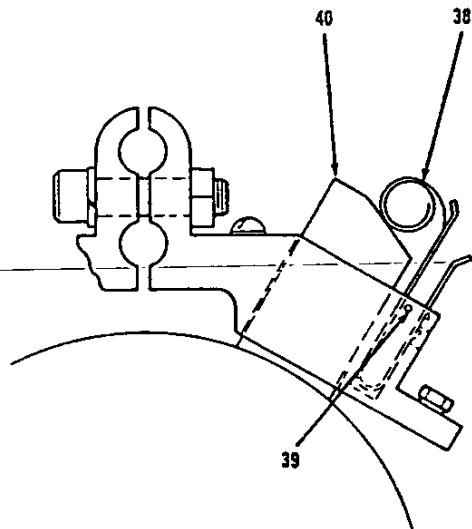
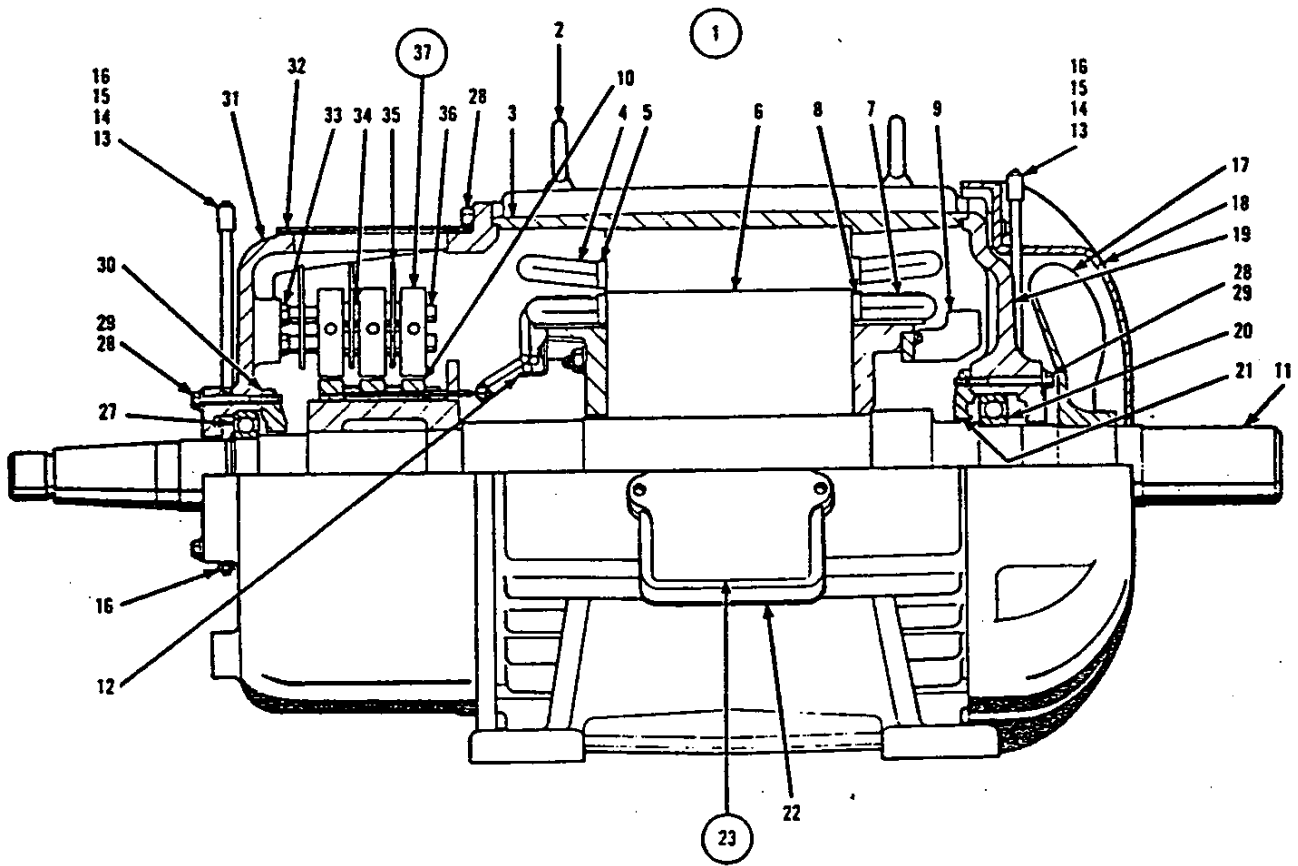
HEW 324 MOTOR ASSEMBLY  
TROLLEY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
	THIS MOTOR INCLUDES A BRAKE. SPECIFY WITH OR WITHOUT A BRAKE WHEN ORDERING NEW MOTOR		
1	MOTOR,HEW 324,10.00HP,230/460V,3PH,60HZ... CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS	324M1328	1
2	BEARING RETAINER, FRONT	572F620D1	1
3	BEARING, FRONT END	25T816D9	1
4	FRONT HEAD	572A117D1	1
5	BEARING, DRIVE END	25T816D9	1
6	STUD, BRUSHHOLDER	520H778	2
7	STUD INSULATOR	518F134D84	2
8	* BRUSHHOLDER ASSEMBLY EACH INCLUDES ITEMS 9 AND 10	9573F76-1	3
9	* SPRING ASSEMBLY	17Z548D4	2
10	ROLL PIN, 0.078 DIA X 3/4 IN	19Z223D19	2
11	* BRUSH, CARBON	73Q10D1	6
12	REAR HEAD	572E1370	1
13	BEARING RETAINER, REAR	572F620D1	1
14	BASE, TERMINAL BOX	587E4	1
15	COVER, TERMINAL BOX	514E76	1
16	GASKET, TERM. BOX COVER	520H218	1
17	COVER, BRUSH INSPECTION	514F1045D1	1
18	GASKET, TERMINAL BOX MOUNTING	520H775	1
19	JAM NUT, HEX, 3/8-16	2061V003	1
20	BOLT, SPECIAL (INSPECTION COVER)	520H809	1
21	WING NUT	520H773	1
22	EYE BOLT	520H774	1
23	SHOULDER BOLT	20Q1D12	1
24	BASIC HARDWARE KIT	521F6D1	1
200	STATOR ASSEMBLY CONSISTS OF ITEMS 201-299	324M01304AF	1
201	STATOR COIL SET	324M01304F	1
202	SLOT INSULATION (FOR ONE SLOT)	570F81D42	54
217	LIFTING EYE BOLT	20H1027	2
300	ROTOR ASSEMBLY CONSISTS OF ITEMS 301-399	3243M11603AF56R	1
301	ROTOR COIL SET	324M02056F	1
302	SLOT INSULATION (FOR ONE SLOT)	570F80D29	36
306	SHAFT ASSEMBLY	510E646D2F1	1
307	SLIP RING ASSEMBLY	9577A5-1	1
	FOLLOWING ITEMS NOT SHOWN		
	HEATER	80Z13203	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE



ILLUSTRATION NO. HL-92  
TYPE HEWY MOTOR



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

HEW 404 MOTOR ASSEMBLY  
BRIDGE 2 UNITS REQ'D.

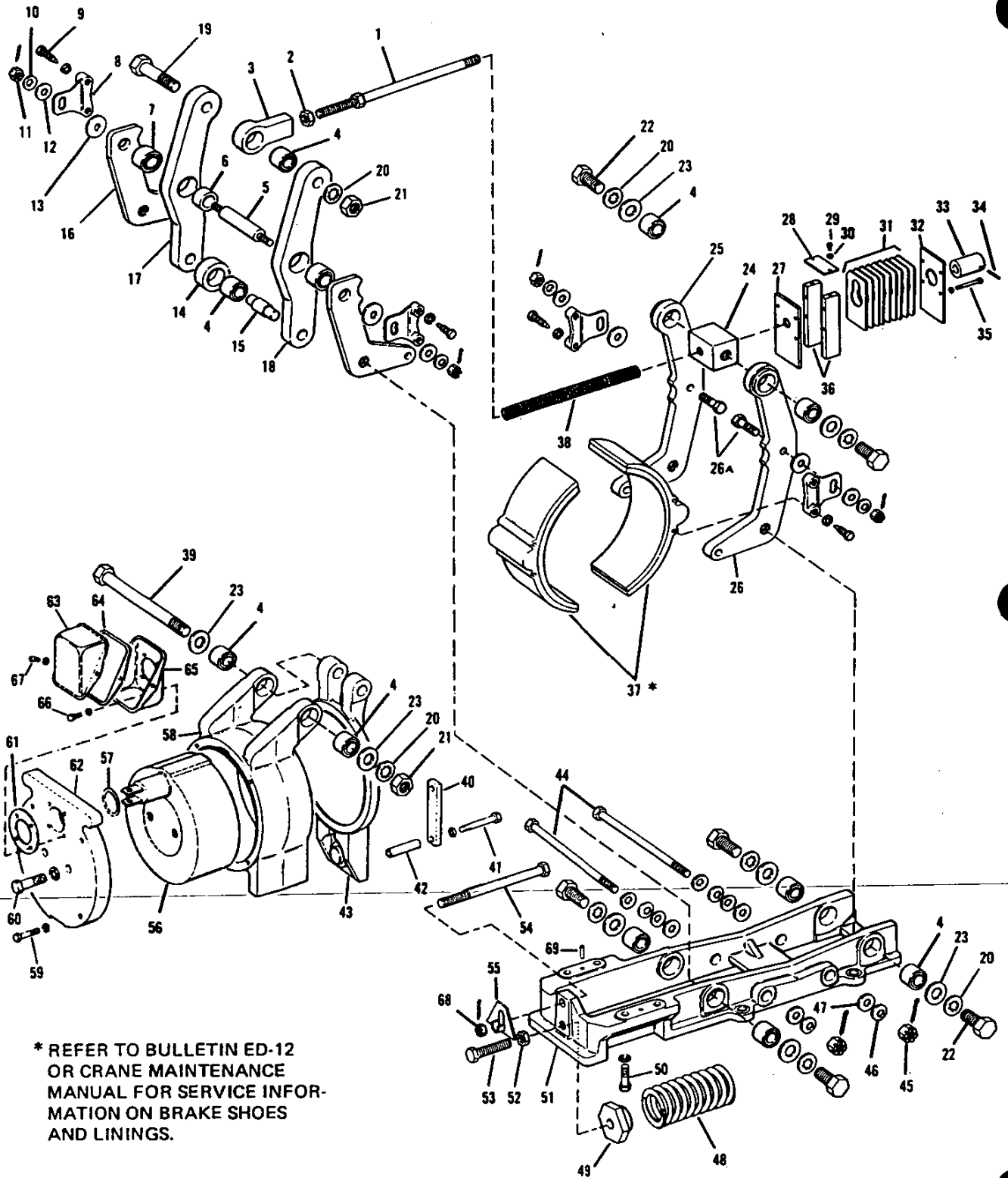
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	MOTOR HEW 404, 30.00HP, 230/460V, 3PH, 60HZ.... CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS	404M1189	1
2	EYEBOLT .....	520H801	2
3	STATOR ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES ITEMS 4 AND 5) ..	404M01303AF	1
4	STATOR COIL SET .....	404M01303F	1
5	STATOR SLOT INSULATION SET .....	570F85D6	72
6	ROTOR ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES ITEMS 7-11) .....	4043M11616AF56R	1
7	ROTOR COIL SET .....	404M02056F	1
8	SLOT INSULATION (FOR 1 SLOT) .....	570F84D4	54
9	FAN .....	574F870	1
10	SLIP RING ASSEMBLY .....	9577A2-1	1
11	ROTOR SHAFT ASSEMBLY .....	510E618D2F1	1
	INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING PARTS		1
	LOCKWASHER, TABBED .....	18H7038D11	1
	LOCKNUT .....	20H1516D8	1
	SNAP RING .....	18Z2D61	1
12	RING, ROTOR SUPPORT .....	574F834D1	1
13	PIPE NIPPLE, 1/8 X 5-1/2 IN .....	2419V020	2
14	PIPE COUPLING, 1/8 IN .....	2409V001	2
15	GREASE FITTING, 1/8 IN .....	44Z1-D10	2
16	PIPE PLUG, 1/8 IN .....	2423V001	4
17	FAN, EXTERNAL .....	574E280F1	1
18	FAN GUARD .....	514E434	1
19	REAR HEAD .....	572E1355	1
20	REAR BEARING .....	25T816D12	1
21	RETAINER, REAR BEARING .....	572F600	1
22	GASKET, TERMINAL BOX MOUNTING .....	520H772	1
23	TERMINAL BOX ASSY (INC. ITEMS 24, 25, 26).....	514E472	1
24	GASKET, COVER .....	520H285	1
25	COVER, TERMINAL BOX .....	514E121	1
26	MACH. SCREW, RD HD, 1/4-20 X 1 IN .....	0860V114	2
	LOCKWASHER, 1/4 IN .....	3616V007	2
	HEX NUT, 1/4-20 .....	2145V001	2
27	FRONT BEARING .....	25T816D16	1
28	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 3-1/2 IN .....	0826V051	12
	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 3-1/4 IN .....	0826V050	8
29	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN .....	2616V009	20
30	RETAINER, FRONT BEARING .....	572F604	1
31	FRONT HEAD .....	572A115D1	1
32	COVER, BRUSH INSPECTION .....	514F1047D1	1
	COVER BOLT, SPECIAL .....	520H804	2

HEW 404 MOTOR ASSEMBLY  
BRIDGE 2 UNITS REQ'D.

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
	SHOULDER BOLT .....	20Q1-D20	2
	EYE BOLT .....	520H801	2
	WING NUT .....	20H1067	2
33	STUD, BRUSHHOLDER .....	520H723	2
	HEX JAM NUT, 1/2-13 .....	2161V005	2
34	SPACER, BRUSHHOLDER .....	518F134D7	8
35	SEPARATOR, BRUSHHOLDER .....	577H741	2
36	INSULATOR, BRUSHHOLDER STUD .....	518F134D12	2
37 *	BRUSHHOLDER ASSEMBLY .....	73Q6	3
	EACH INCLUDES ITEMS 38 AND 39		
38 *	SPRING (W/BACKUP PLATE) .....	17Z548D3	2
39	ROLL PIN, 0.078 X 3/4 IN .....	19Z223D19	2
40 *	BRUSH, CARBON .....	73Q10D1	6
	HEATER NOT SHOWN .....	80Z132D1	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CB-35  
SBE BRAKE ASSEMBLY



\* REFER TO BULLETIN ED-12  
OR CRANE MAINTENANCE  
MANUAL FOR SERVICE INFOR-  
MATION ON BRAKE SHOES  
AND LININGS.



WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

19SBE BRAKE ASSEMBLY  
MAIN HOIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
	19SBE BRAKE ASSEMBLY .....	19SBE800ASC1	1
	INCLUDES ITEMS 1 THRU 69		
1	BRAKE ROD .....	20F347D3	1
2	JAM NUT, 1-1/4-12 UNF, PLT .....	2165V012	1
3	PIVOT LINK .....	15F509D1	1
4 *	NEEDLE BEARING, SEALED .....	25Z932D15	10
5	SHAFT .....	10F9105D3	1
6	SPACER .....	18H8078D9	2
7 *	NEEDLE BEARING, SEALED .....	25Z932D15	2
8	SHOE HOLDER .....	15E704	4
9	BOLT, SHOE HOLDER .....	20F318D10	8
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 3/4 IN .....	3616V015	8
10	BELLEVILLE WASHER, 1 ID X 0.078 IN THICK .	17Z286D22	4
11	NUT, SLOTTED HEX, 7/8-9 .....	2169V009	4
12	PLAIN WASHER, 7/8 IN .....	3632V010	4
13	NOT USED		
14	ROLLER .....	13F3084D3	1
15	SHAFT .....	10F9079D9	1
16	LINK .....	6E285	2
17	LINK .....	6E283D2	1
18	LINK .....	6E283D1	1
19	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1-3/8-12 X 7-1/2, GR 5 .	20T8394D14	1
20	LOCKWASHER, PLT, INT. TOOTH, 1-3/8 IN ....	18Z733D24	8
21	HEX NUT, 1-3/8-12 UNF .....	2149V013	2
22	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1-3/8-12 X 2-1/2, GR 5 .	20T8394D1	6
23	PLAIN WASHER, PLT, 1-3/8 IN .....	3611V017	4
24	BLOCK, PIVOT .....	15F508	1
25	LINK .....	6E284	1
26	LINK .....	6E284	1
	BOLT, SHOE HOLDER PIVOT .....	20F314D13	2
27	END WALL, SPACER HOUSING .....	15F511D2	1
28	COVER, SPACER HOUSING .....	87H40D3	1
29	MACH. SCREW, PAN HD, PLT, 10-24 X 1/2 IN .	0862V096	2
30	LOCKWASHER, PLT, NO.10 .....	3616V005	2
31	SPACER, ADJUSTMENT .....	18F1940	11
32	END WALL, SPACER HOUSING .....	15F511D1	1
33	STOP, BRAKE ROD .....	29F4379	1
34	SPRING PIN, 1/4 IN DIA X 2-1/2 IN LG .....	19Z223D121	1
35	MACH. SCREW, HEX HD, PLT, 5/16-18 X 3-1/4 IN .	0826V032	4
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 5/16 IN .....	3616V008	4
36	SIDEWALL, SPACER HOUSING .....	15H510	2

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

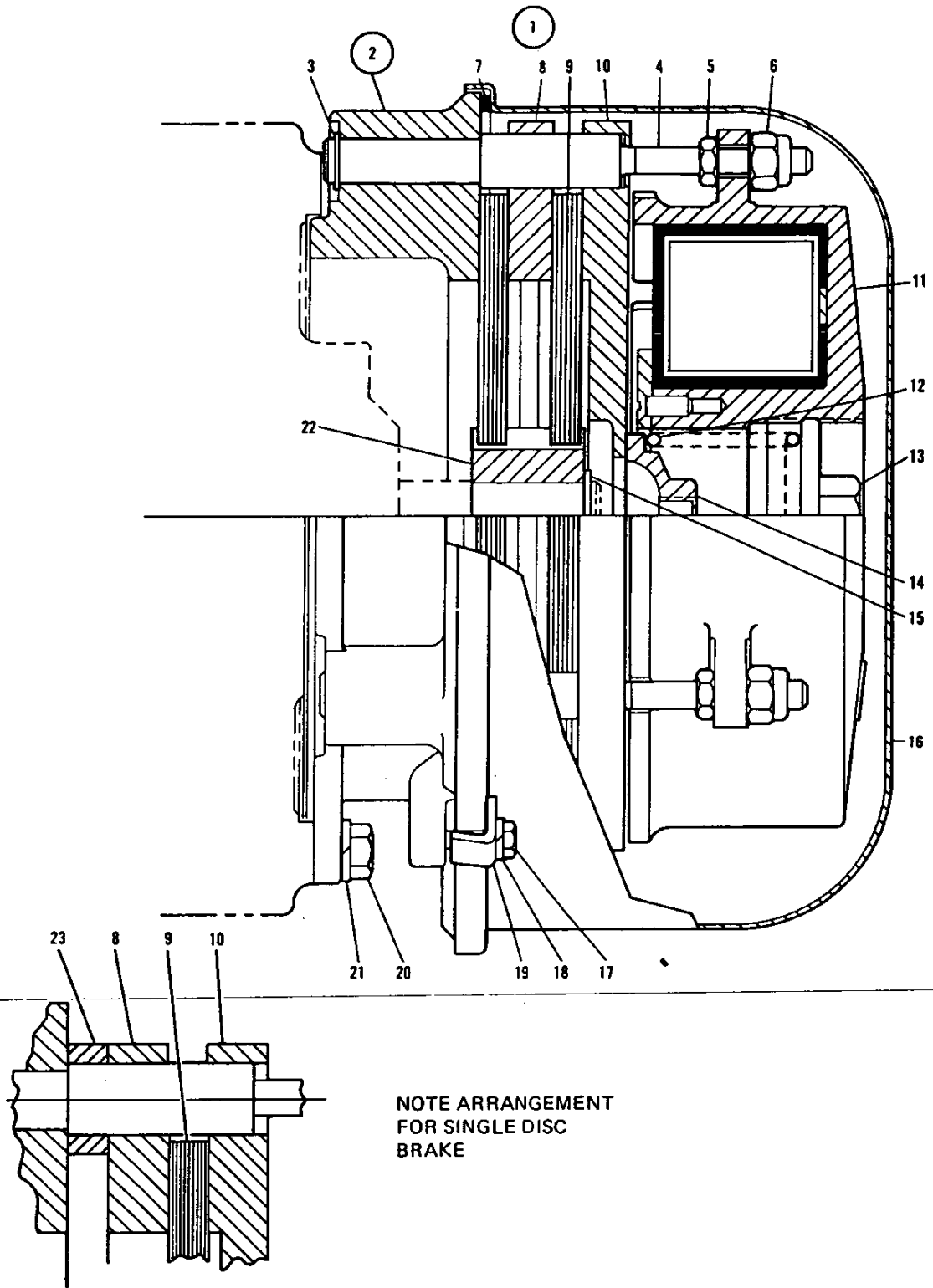
19SBE BRAKE ASSEMBLY  
MAIN HOIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
37 *	SHOE ASSEMBLY .....	915F84-F5	2
38	SPRING, BRAKE ROD .....	17Z595	1
39	CAPSCREW, HEX DR HD, 1-3/8-12 X 12 IN ....	20T8394D23	1
40	BAR .....	15F494D3	1
41	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/8-11 X 5-1/2, GR. 5 ..	20Z711D108	2
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 5/8 IN .....	3616V013	2
42	SPACER .....	18H8078D10	2
43	ARMATURE .....	81A92	1
44	BOLT, BASE FRICTION STOP .....	20F381D1	2
45	NUT, SLOTTED HEX, 1-8 UNC .....	2169V010	2
46	BELLEVILLE WASHER, 1 ID X 0.098 IN THICK .	17Z286D23	8
47	WASHER, PLAIN, 1 IN .....	3632V011	4
48 *	SPRING, TORQUE .....	17Z596	1
49	SEAT, TORQUE SPRING .....	18H8079D5	1
50	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/4-10 X 2-1/2 IN .....	0626V134	4
	LOCKWASHER, 3/4 IN .....	3615V015	4
51	BASE .....	15A57	1
52	HEX NUT, 1-14 N.S. ....	2149V010	1
53	BOLT, SPRING ADJUSTING .....	20F318D9	1
54	BOLT, ARMATURE .....	20F314D14	1
55	SPACER, ARMATURE .....	18F1866D3	1
56 *	COIL, MAGNET .....	75A35D1	1
57	O-RING .....	45Z91D159	1
58	MAGNET CASE .....	81A91	1
59	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, PLT, 5/8-11 X 3-1/2 IN .	0826V121	4
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 5/8 IN .....	3616V013	4
60	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/4-10 X 2-1/2 IN .....	0626V134	2
	LOCKWASHER, 3/4 IN .....	3615V015	2
61	GASKET .....	20Z995D2	1
62	END CAP.....	15E705D1	1
63	COVER, TERM. BOX .....	87Z162D3	1
64	GASKET .....	20Z996D2	1
65	TERM. BOX .....	87Z161D6	1
66	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, PLT, 1/2-13 X 1/2 IN ....	0826V073	4
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 1/2 IN .....	3616V011	4
67	MACH. SCREW, RD HD, PLT, 1/4-20 X 3/8 IN .	0860V107	2
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 1/4 IN .....	3616V007	2
68	NUT, SLOTTED HEX, 5/8-11 UNC .....	2069V009	1
69	SPRING PIN, 1/4 IN DIA X 1 IN LG .....	19Z223D111	2

THE BRAKE WHEEL (ITEM 70) IS FURNISHED

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION DB-3  
BRAKE ASSEMBLY



NOTE ARRANGEMENT  
FOR SINGLE DISC  
BRAKE

Fig. 4 & 5 Only

**Hamischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

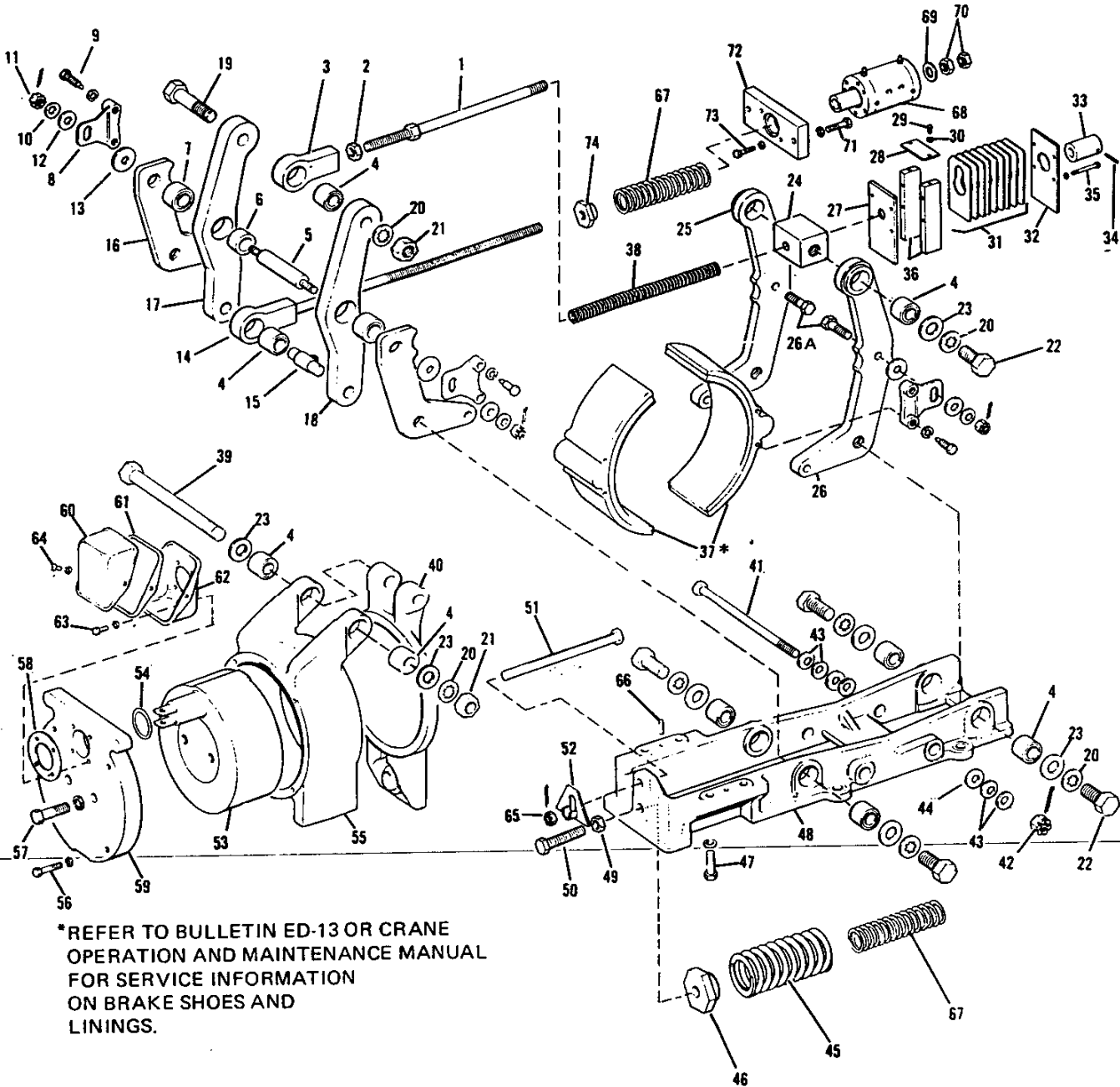
ADJUSTABLE MAGNETIC DISC BRAKE  
TROLLEY

ITEM ----	DESCRIPTION -----	PART NO. -----	QTY ---
NOTE: ITEMS 11 AND 12 ARE NOT INCLUDED WHEN ORDERING A COMPLETE BRAKE. THESE ITEMS MUST BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.			
1	BRAKE ASSEMBLY, TYPE CD-4A .....	100A7238-1	1
2	COLLAR SUBASSEMBLY .....	918E11-1	1
	INCLUDES ITEMS 3 THRU 6		
3	SNAP RING .....	18Z2D128	3
4	MOUNTING PIN .....	19F202	3
5	HEX NUT, JAM, PLT, 1/2-13 .....	2161V005	3
6	HEX NUT, SELF LOCKING, 1/2-13 .....	20H1614D6	3
7	GASKET, 1/8 X 1/4 X 38 IN, SELF ADHESIVE .	-----	1
8	DISC PLATE .....	315F132	1
9 *	FRICITION DISC .....	315F108	2
10	ARMATURE .....	81E41	1
11 *	POT ASSEMBLY .....	981A10-5	1
12	SPRING .....	17Z140	1
13	ADJUSTING SCREW .....	20F410	1
14	SPRING GUIDE .....	18H5717	1
15	SNAP RING .....	18Z2D27	1
16	COVER .....	314F357	1
17	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 IN .....	0826V007	4
18	LOCKWASHER, 1/4 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V009	4
19	LATCH, COVER .....	306H617	4
20	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 7/16 X 1 IN .....	0826V059	3
21	LOCKWASHER, 7/16 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V012	3
22	DISC HUB .....	313F839	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE



ILLUSTRATION NO. CB-36  
SBEM BRAKE ASSEMBLY



\*REFER TO BULLETIN ED-13 OR CRANE  
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
FOR SERVICE INFORMATION  
ON BRAKE SHOES AND  
LININGS.



REV. 10/80

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

10SBEM BRAKE ASSEMBLY  
BRIDGE 2 UNITS REQ'D.

ITEM ----	DESCRIPTION -----	PART NO. -----	QTY ---
	10SBEM BRAKE ASSEMBLY .....	10SBEM200ASC1	1
	INCLUDES ITEMS 1 THRU 74		
1	BRAKE ROD .....	20F321	1
2	JAM NUT, 5/8-11 UNC, PLT .....	2161V007	1
3	PIVOT LINK .....	15F486	1
4 *	NEEDLE BEARING, SEALED .....	25Z932D4	10
5	SHAFT .....	10F9060	1
6	SPACER .....	18H8078D3	1
7 *	NEEDLE BEARING, SEALED .....	25Z932D4	2
8	SHOE HOLDER .....	15F483	4
9	BOLT, SHOE HOLDER .....	20F318D4	8
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 3/8 IN .....	3615V009	8
10	BELLEVILLE WASHER, 1/2 ID X 0.049 IN THK .	17Z286D14	4
11	NUT, SLOTTED HEX, 1/2-13 THD .....	2169V005	4
12	PLAIN WASHER, 1/2 IN, HVY .....	3632V005	4
13	NOT USED		
14	LINK .....	6F761	1
15	SHAFT .....	10F9079D3	1
16	LINK .....	6E261	2
17	LINK .....	6E259D1	1
18	LINK .....	6E259D2	1
19	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/4-18 X 3-1/4 IN, GR 5.	20Z1273D208	1
20	LOCKWASHER, PLT, INT. TOOTH, 3/4 IN .....	18Z2212D8	8
21	HEX NUT, 3/4-18 THD .....	2149V008	2
22	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/4-16 X 1-3/4 IN, GR 5.	20Z1273D131	6
23	PLAIN WASHER, PLT, 3/4 IN .....	3632V009	4
24	BLOCK, PIVOT .....	15F484	1
25	LINK .....	6E263D2	1
26	LINK .....	6E263D1	1
	BOLT, SHOE HOLDER PIVOT .....	20F314D4	2
27	END WALL, SPACER HOUSING .....	15F485D2	1
28	COVER, SPACER HOUSING .....	87H43	1
29	MACH. SCREW, PAN HD, PLT, 10-24 X 1/2 IN .	0862V096	2
30	LOCKWASHER, PLT, NO.10 .....	3616V005	2
31	SPACER, ADJUSTMENT .....	18F1842	15
32	END WALL, SPACER HOUSING .....	15F485D1	1
33	STOP, BRAKE ROD .....	29H1178	1
34	SPRING PIN, 3/16 IN DIA X 1-1/8 IN LG ....	19Z223D88	1
35	MACH. SCREW, HEX HD, 10-24 X 2-1/4 IN ....	0846V107	4
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, NO.10 .....	3616V005	4
36	SIDEWALL, SPACER HOUSING .....	15H540	2

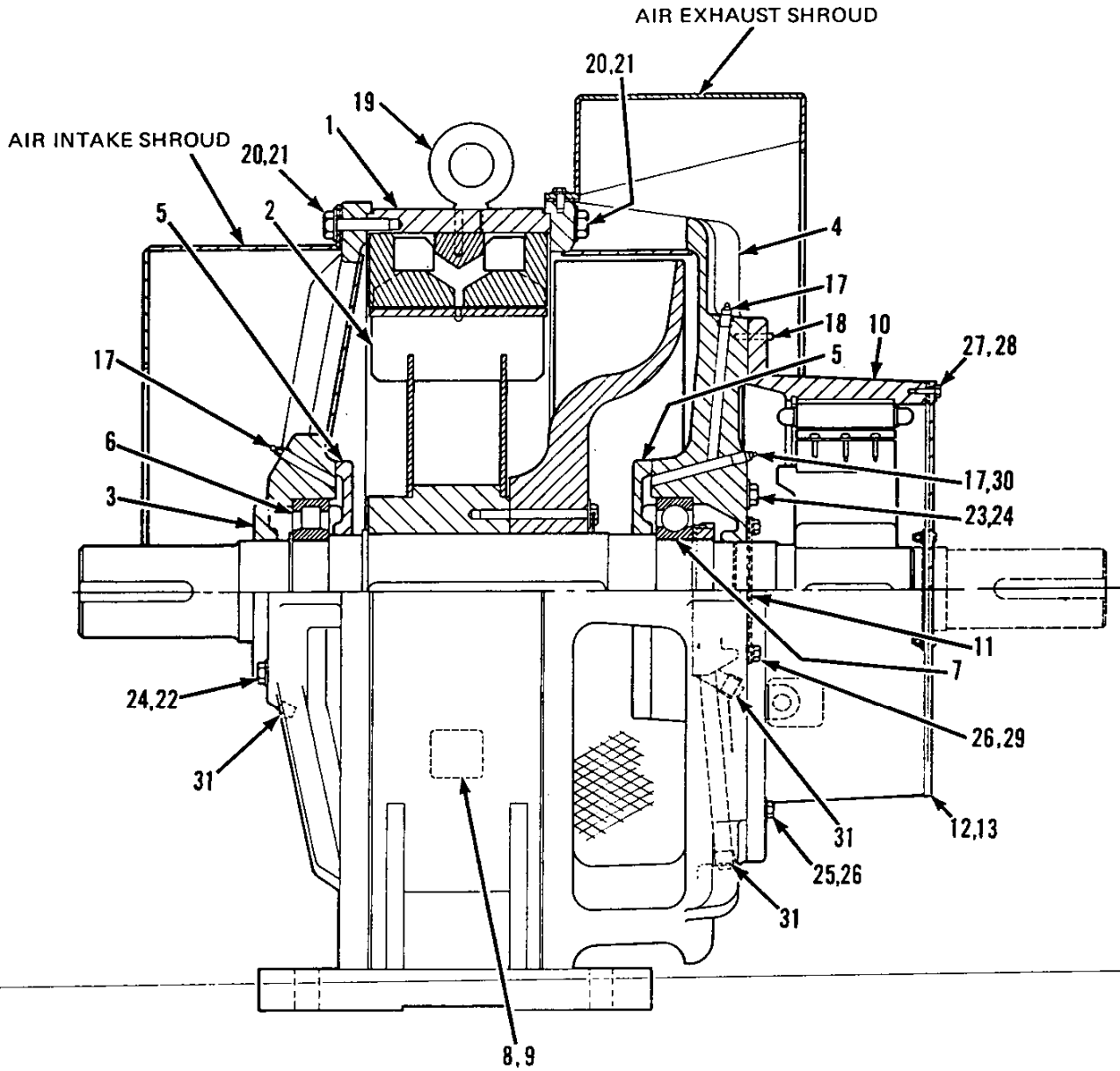
\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

10SBEM BRAKE ASSEMBLY  
BRIDGE 2 UNITS REQ'D.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
37 *	SHOE ASSEMBLY .....	915F84-F2	2
38	SPRING, BRAKE ROD .....	17Z562	1
39	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/4-16 X 7-1/2 IN, GR 5.	20Z1273D540	1
40	ARMATURE .....	81A86	1
41	BOLT, BASE FRICTION STOP .....	20F314D5	2
42	NUT, SLOTTED HEX, 1/2-13 THD .....	2169V005	2
43	BELLEVILLE WASHER, 1/2 ID X 0.059 IN THK .	17Z286D15	8
44	PLAIN WASHER, 1/2 IN, HVY .....	3632V005	4
45 *	SPRING, TORQUE .....	17Z561	1
46	SEAT, TORQUE SPRING .....	18H8079D2	1
47	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/2-13 X 1-1/2 IN .....	0626V079	4
	LOCKWASHER, 1/2 IN .....	3615V011	4
48	BASE .....	15A48	1
49	HEX NUT, 5/8-11 THD .....	2145V007	1
50	BOLT, SPRING ADJUSTING .....	20F318D3	1
51	BOLT, ARMATURE .....	20F314D6	1
52	SPACER, ARMATURE .....	18H8137	1
53 *	COIL, MAGNET .....	75A5D1	1
54	O- RING .....	45Z91D145	1
55	MAGNET CASE .....	81A85	1
56	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/16-18 X 1-1/2 IN .....	0826V025	4
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 5/16 IN .....	3616V008	4
57	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/8-11 X 1-3/4 IN .....	0826V114	2
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 5/8 IN .....	3616V013	2
58	GASKET .....	20Z995D2	1
59	END CAP .....	15E695D1	1
60	COVER, TERM. BOX .....	87Z162D2	1
61	GASKET .....	20Z996D2	1
62	TERM. BOX .....	87Z161D5	1
63	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 1/2 IN .....	0826V037	4
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 3/8 IN .....	3616V009	4
64	MACH. SCREW, RD HD, 1/4-20 X 3/8 IN .....	0860V107	2
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 1/4 IN .....	3616V007	2
65	NUT, SLOTTED HEX, 1/2-13 THD .....	2169V005	1
66	PIN SPRING, 1/4 IN DIA X 1 IN LG .....	19Z223D111	2
67	SPRING .....	17Z563	2
68 *	WHEEL CYLINDER (SOLD ONLY AS COMPLETE ASSEMBLY) .....	100A6115-1	1
69	PLAIN WASHER, PLT, 5/8 IN .....	3631V011	1
70	HEX NUT, PLT, 5/8-11 THD .....	2145V007	2
71	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 IN .....	0826V042	2

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION CB-18A  
MAGNETORQUE BRAKE



Hamischfeger  
**P&H**

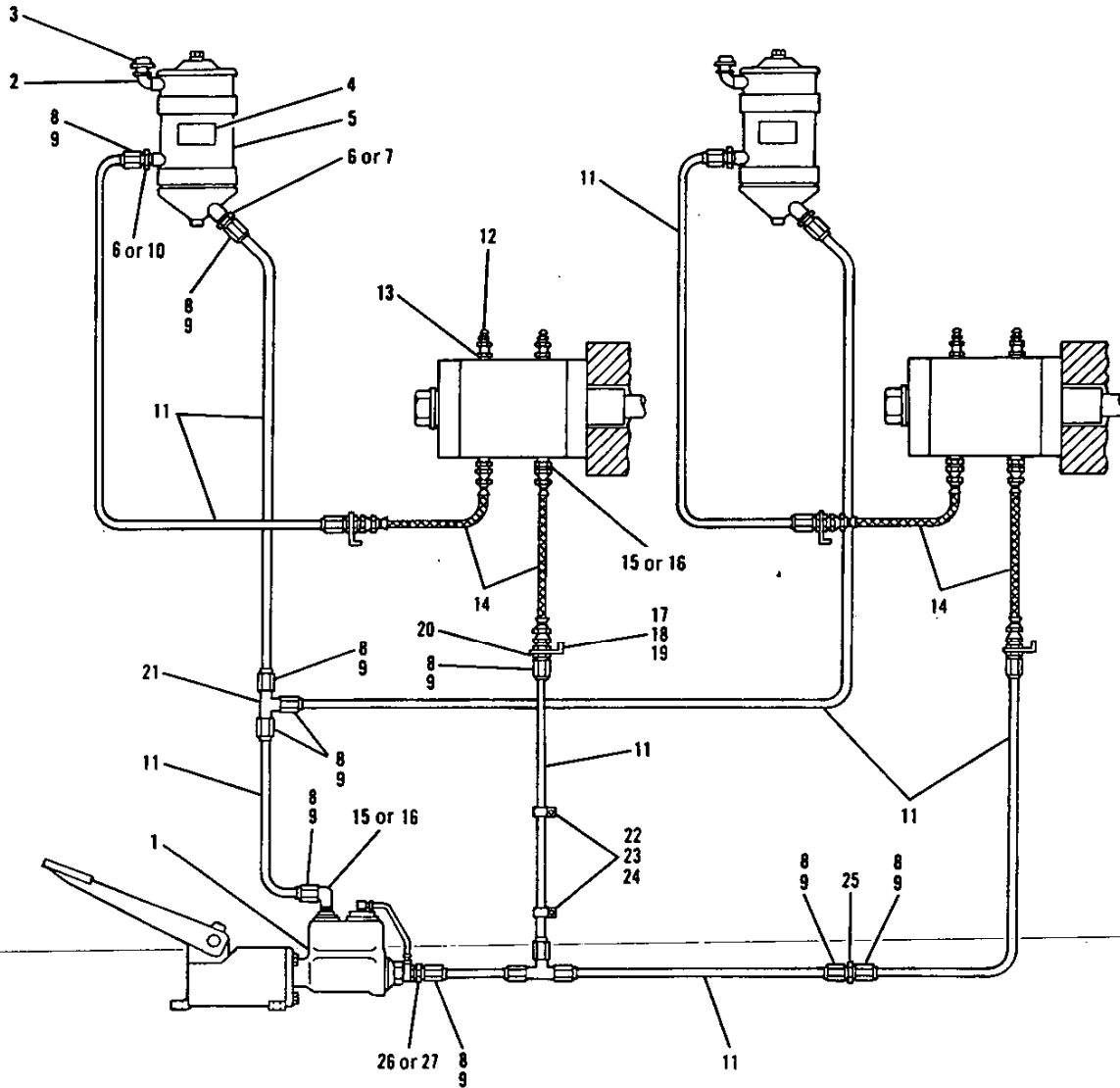
WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

MODEL 2408A MAGNETORQUE BRAKE ASSEMBLY  
215028-75 MAIN HOIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	FIELD ASSEMBLY .....	9571A89-1	1
2	ROTOR ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING) ..	9574E37-4	1
	FAN .....	574E563	1
	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/2-13 X 2-3/4 IN .....	0626V084	6
	PLAIN WASHER, 1/2 IN .....	3631V009	6
	SOFT WIRE NO. 16 GA. X 2 FT. LG. ....	-----	1
	SHAFT ASSEMBLY .....	510E1348-F1	1
	INCLUDES KEYS AND THE FOLLOWING		
	LOCKNUT .....	20Z3D20	1
	LOCKWASHER .....	18Z1D20	1
	RETAINING RING .....	18Z2D14	1
3	FRONT HEAD .....	572E1533	1
4	REAR HEAD .....	572E1534D2	1
5	BEARING CAP, INNER .....	572F740	2
6 *	FRONT BEARING .....	25Z100D20	1
7 *	REAR BEARING .....	25Z451D23	1
8	CONDUIT NIPPLE .....	20H2872D7-2	1
9	TERMINAL BOX .....	95871-10	1
10	NOT USED		
11	NOT USED		
12	NOT USED		
13	NOT USED		
14	LUBRICATION INSTRUCTION PLATE .....	532H556	1
15	NAMEPLATE .....	32H397	1
16	DRIVE SCREW, NO. 4 X 1/4 IN .....	20Z42D2	6
17	LUBE FITTING, 1/4 IN .....	44Z1D14	2
18	NOT USED		
19	EYEBOLT, 1 IN .....	20Z517D26	1
20	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/8-11 X 2 IN .....	20Z517D26	12
21	LOCKWASHER, 5/8 IN .....	3615V013	12
22	CAPSCREW HEX HD, 1/2-13 X 3-1/2 IN .....	0626V087	4
23	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/2-13 X 4 IN .....	0626V089	4
24	LOCKWASHER, 1/2 IN .....	3615V011	8
	ITEMS 25 THRU 30 ARE NOT USED		
31	PIPE, GALV, 1/2 IN .....	-----	2
32	HYLOMAR COMPOUND .....	21Z587D2	(
	FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE NOT SHOWN		
33	SHROUD .....	527A22D1	1
34	SHROUD .....	527A22D2	1
35	SCREW, HEX HD, SELF TAP, 1/4 X 1 IN .....	20Z41D11	4
36	LOCKWASHER, 1/4 IN .....	3616V007	4

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CB-37  
 HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM  
 TWO-BRAKE, ONE-MASTER



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

100A6497

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

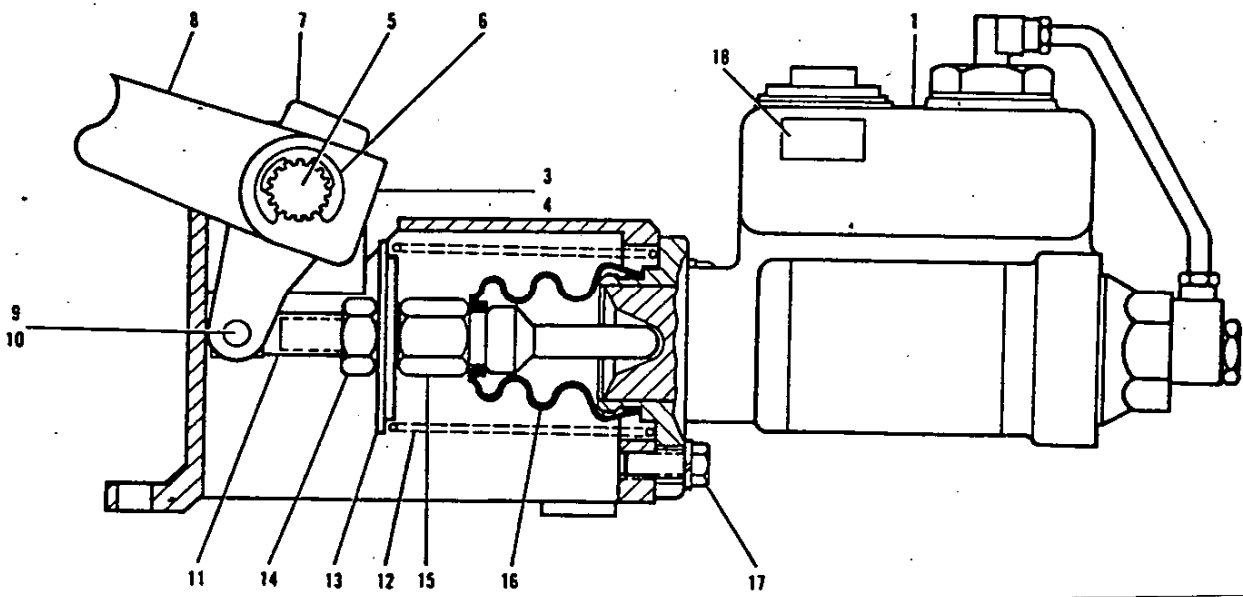
HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM  
100A6497-1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY .....	100A6569-1	1
	SEE ILLUSTRATION C-58A FOLLOWING		1
2	STREET ELBOW, RED, 3/4 X 1/2 X 90 DEG ....	2442V008	2
3	AIR FILTER .....	47Z50	2
4	WARNING DECAL .....	32Q114	2
5	OIL RESERVOIR .....	27Z426	2
6	MALE CONNECTOR, 3/8 TUBE, 1/2 IN PIPE THD ..	44Z811D5	AR
7	MALE ELBOW, 45DEG, 3/8 TUBE, 1/2 IN PIPE THD.	2414V004	AR
8	NUT, 3/8 IN ,BRASS, 37DEG JIC FLARE .....	20Z1143D1	18
9	SLEEVE, 3/8 IN BRASS, 37DEG JIC FLARE .....	18Z1603D1	18
10	MALE ELBOW, 90DEG, 3/8 TUBE, 1/2 IN PIPE THD.	2412V019	AR
11	COPPER TUBING, 3/8 O.D.X0.035 IN WALL (LENGTH AS REQUIRED).....	-----	AR
12	BLEEDER FITTING .....	46Z216	4
13	PIPE BUSHING, 1/4 IN M X 1/8 IN F, BRASS ..	2401V001	4
14 *	HOSE ASSEMBLY .....	44P194D1	4
15	MALE CONNECTOR, 3/8 TUBE, 1/4 IN PIPE THD ..	44Z811D2	AR
16	MALE ELBOW, 90DEG, 3/8 TUBE, 1/4 IN PIPE THD.	2412V017	AR
17	BRACKET .....	16H2418D1	4
18	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, PLT, 5/16-18 X 1 IN ....	0826V023	8
19	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 5/16 IN .....	3616V008	8
20	BULKHEAD UNION, TUBE-TO-TUBE, 3/8 IN ,37 DEG JIC FLARE .....	44A1042D5	4
21	UNION TEE, 3/8 IN ,BRASS, 37DEG JIC FLARE ..	2429V003	2
22	CABLE CLIP .....	32Z114D4	AR
23	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, PLT, 1/4-20 X 1 IN .....	0826V006	AR
24	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 1/4 IN .....	3616V007	AR
25	UNION, 3/8 TUBE, 1/8 IN PIPE THD.....	44Z1043D1	AR
26	MALE CONNECTOR, 3/8 TUBE, 1/8 IN PIPE THD...	44Z811D3	AR
27	MALE ELBOW 90DEG, 3/8 TUBE, 1/8 IN PIPE THD.	2414V016	AR
28	BLEEDER HOSE, 5/16 OD X 3/16 ID X 24 IN ... (NOT ILLUSTRATED)	44Z683	2

AR-AS REQUIRED. QUANTITY VARIES ACCORDING  
TO LENGTH OF HYDRAULIC TUBING RUNS.

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. C-58A  
BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



Harnischfeger  
**P&H**

REV 8/78

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

100A6569

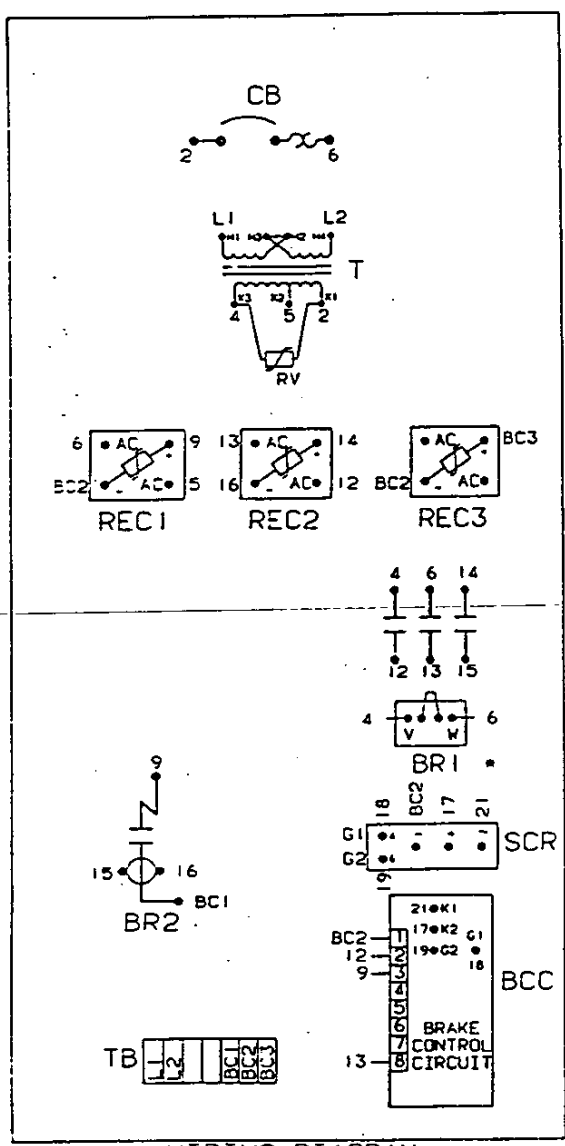
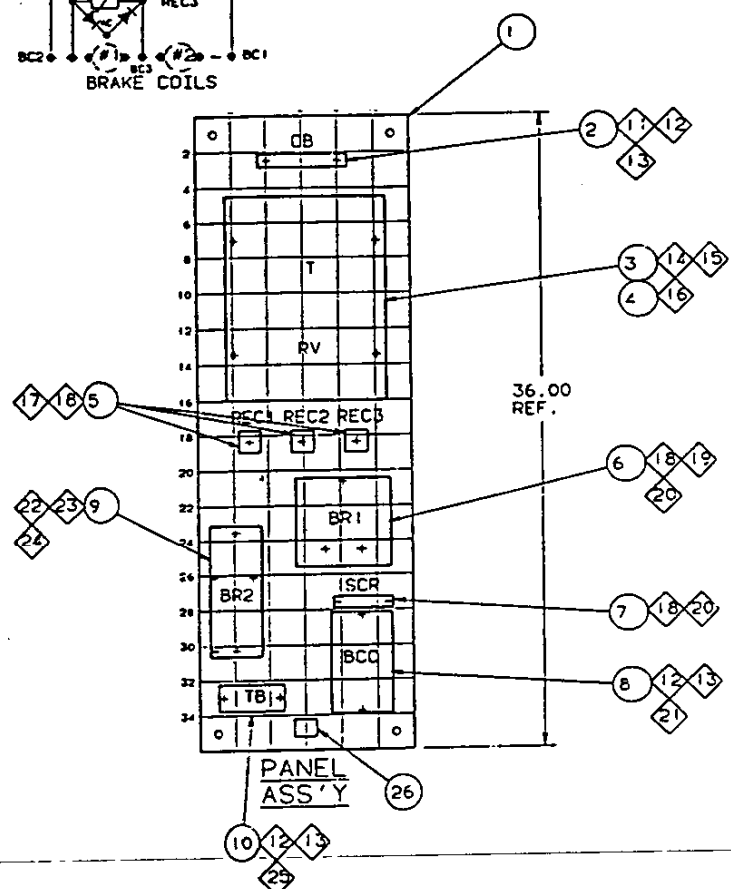
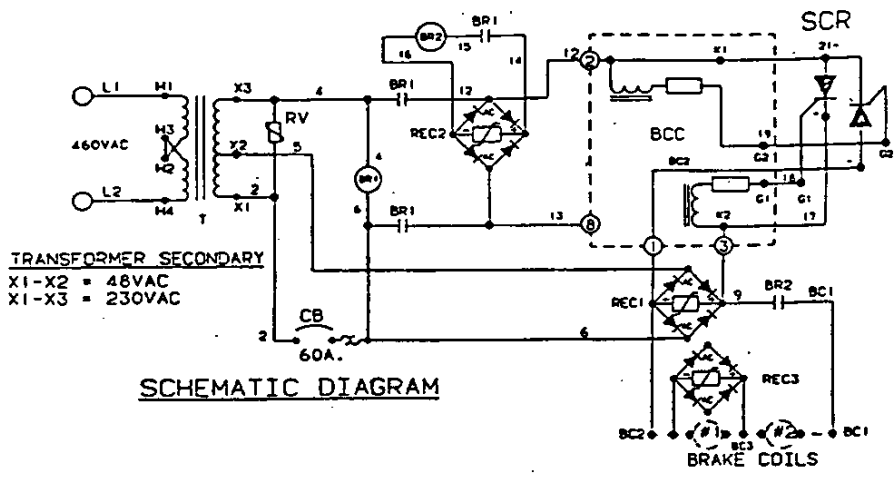


HYDRAULIC MASTER CYLINDER  
100A6569-1

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1 *	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ..... INDIVIDUAL PARTS NOT FURNISHED. ORDER COMPLETE MASTER CYLINDER.	38Q38D1	1
2	BASE (INCLUDES ITEM 3) .....	16E5259	1
3	BUSHING .....	5H2598	2
4	SLEEVE .....	18H7196	2
5	PIN .....	19H3086	1
6	SNAP RING .....	18Z2D151	2
7	ARM .....	6H642D1	1
8	LEVER .....	6E184	1
9	SPRING PIN, 5/32 IN DIA X 7/8 IN LG .....	19Z223D68	1
10	PIN .....	19F79D327	1
11	BOLT, SPECIAL .....	20F372	1
12 *	SPRING, PEDAL RETURN .....	17Z590	1
13	SPRING GUIDE .....	18F1919	1
14	HEX NUT, PLT, 9/16-18 .....	2145V006	1
15	ROD, PUSH .....	20Z1092	1
16 *	BOOT .....	45Z340	1
17	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, PLT, 3/8-16 X 1 IN .....	0826V041	3
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, EXTRA DUTY, 3/8 IN .....	3643V011	3
18	DECAL .....	32Q114	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

979A1400F6



WIRE COLOR & SIZE	WIRE NO.	DEVICE LOCATION
#12 BLACK	L1	T5 T
#12 BLACK	L2	T6 T
#12 RED	2	CB
#14 RED	4	T, BR1, BR1
#14 RED	5	T, REC1
#14 RED	6	CB, REC1, BR1, BR1
#14 BLUE	9	REC1, BR2, BCC
#14 RED	12	REC2, BR1, BCC
#14 RED	13	REC2, BR1, BCC
#12 BLUE	14	REC2, BR1
#14 BLUE	15	BR1, BR2
#13 BLUE	16	REC2, BR2
MODULE LEAD	17	SCR, BCC
MODULE LEAD	18	SCR, BCC
MODULE LEAD	19	SCR, BCC
MODULE LEAD	21	SCR, BCC
#14 BLUE	BR1	BR2, TB
#14 BLUE	BR3	TB, REC3
#14 BLUE	BC2	TB, REC1, BCC, SCR, REC3

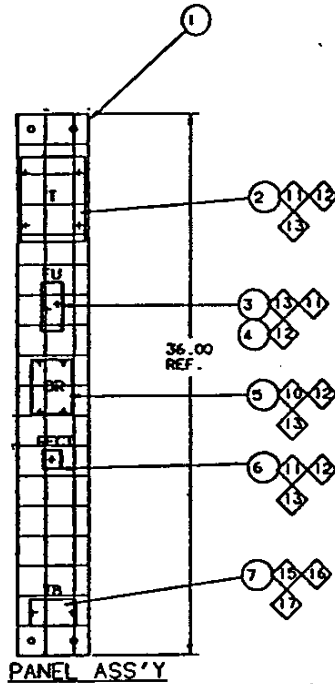
ALL WIRE TO BE TYPE THHN/THWN P&H 250.

BRAKE RECTIFIER  
979A1400-6 MAIN HOIST

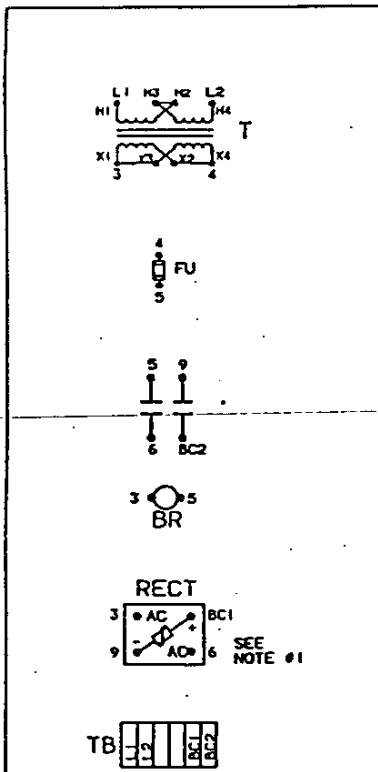
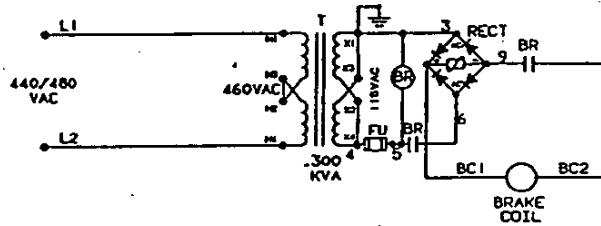
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	PANEL .....	779E10012	1
2	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 60A (CB) .....	79Z4145D10	1
3 *	TRANSFORMER, 3.00 KVA (T) .....	75Q126D1	1
4	VARISTOR (RV) .....	80H1050D1	1
5 *	RECTIFIER (REC) .....	75Z1091	1
6 *	BRAKE RELAY (BR) .....	479U186D11	1
	SEE ILLUSTR. FE-12-186 FOLLOWING		
7 *	SCR/SCR POWER MODULE .....	75Q129D4	1
8 *	BRAKE CONTROL CIRCUIT .....	100E4896-4	1
9	CONTACTOR, SIZE 1, 25A (BR2) .....	U25A200FXX1XXX	1
	SEE ILLUSTR. CC-92-1 FOLLOWING		
10	TERMINAL BOARD .....	79E4164D7-7	1
11	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 5/8 IN .....	0862V079	2
12	LOCKWASHER, NO.8 .....	3616V004	6
13	PLAIN WASHER, NO.8 .....	3631V003	6
14	CAPSCREW, HEX HEAD, 3/8-16 X 3/4 IN .....	0826V039	4
15	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN .....	3616V009	4
16	PLAIN WASHER, 3/8 IN .....	3632V004	4
17	MACH SCREW, PAN HEAD, 10-24 X 7/8 IN .....	0862V100	3
18	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	8
19	PLAIN WASHER, NO.10 .....	3631V004	3
20	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 10-24 X 3/4 IN .....	0862V099	5
21	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 7/8 IN .....	0862V081	2
22	CAPSCREW, HEX HEAD, 1/4-20 X 1-1/2 IN .....	0826V008	3
23	LOCKWASHER, 1/4 IN .....	3616V007	3
24	PLAIN WASHER, 1/4 IN .....	3632V002	3
25	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 1/2 IN .....	0862V077	2
26	DECAL, "DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE" .....	32Z1364D2	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

# CONTROL PANEL, BRAKE, BRIDGE - 979A596F1



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



WIRING DIAGRAM

WIRE COLOR & SIZE	WIRE NO.	DEVICE LOCATION
#14 BLACK	1	T, TB
#12 BLACK	2	T, TB
#14 BLACK	BC1	RECT, TB
#14 BLACK	BC2	BR, TB
#14 GREEN	3	T TO PANEL GROUND
#14 WHITE	3	T, BR, RECT
#14 RED	4	FU
#14 RED	5	FU, BR, BR
#14 RED	6	BR, RECT
#14 BLACK	9	BR, RECT

○ = EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS  
 ALL WIRE TO BE TYPE "TRN" P&H SPEC #250

**NOTE #1**

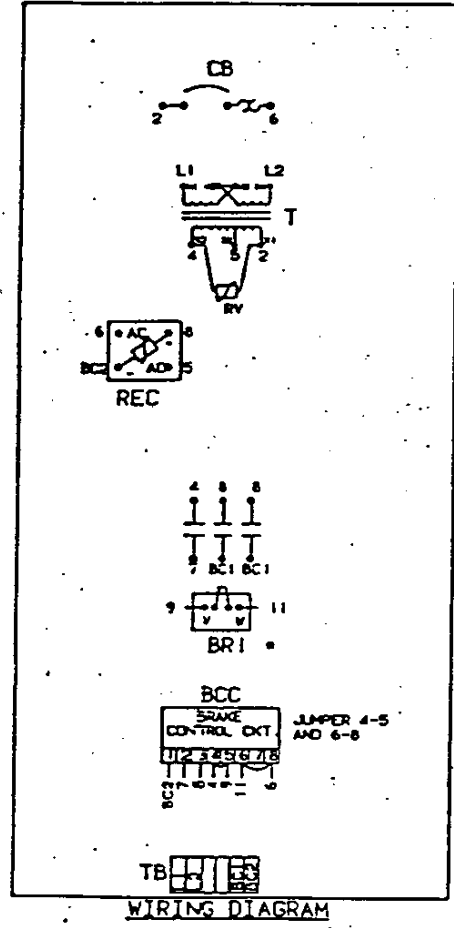
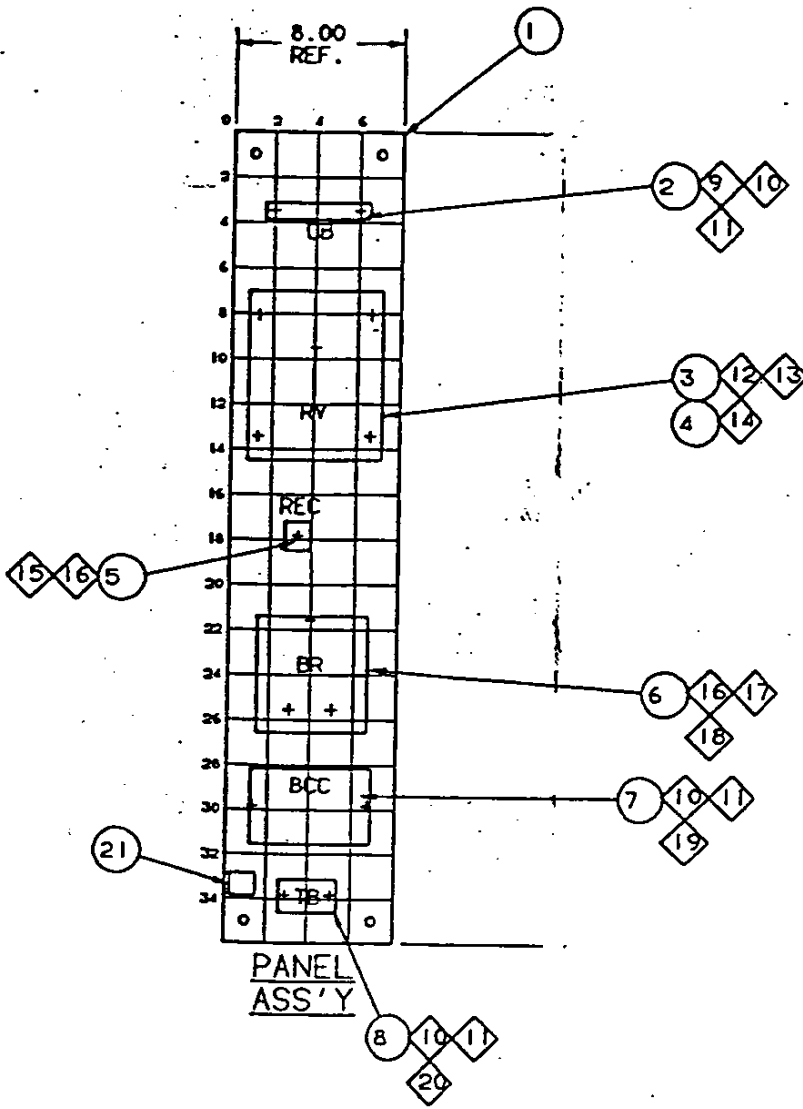
APPLY HEAT CONDUCTIVE GREASE TO BASE OF IT. #6 "RECT" BEFORE MOUNTING TO PANEL PER MANUF. ENG. STD. MPS-284

BRAKE RECTIFIER PANEL  
979A596-1 TROLLEY

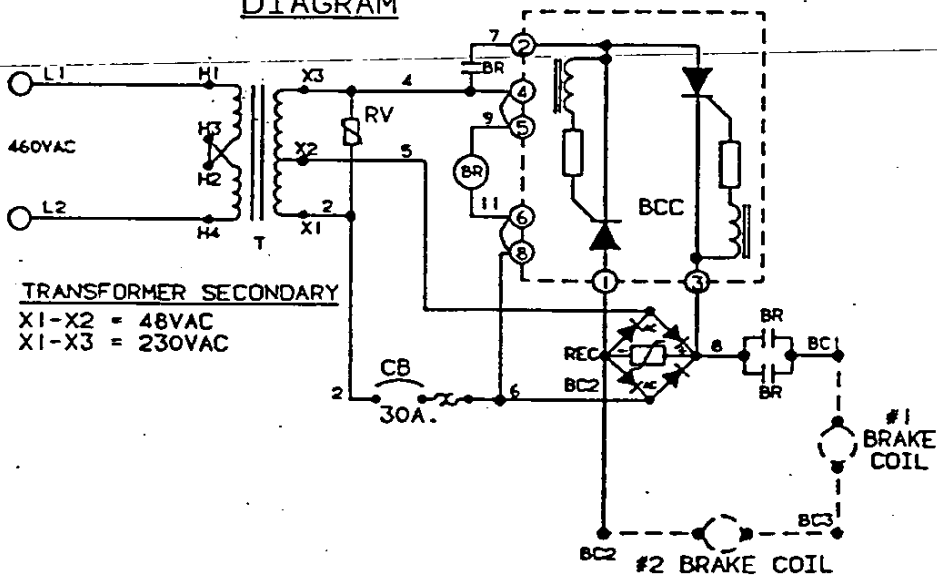
<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	PANEL .....	779E10D5	1
2 *	TRANSFORMER, 0.300 KVA .....	75Z542D1	1
3	FUSEBLOCK, 30A-250V-1P .....	79Z2189	1
4 *	FUSE, 3A-250V .....	79Z95D2	1
5 *	AC CONTACTOR 2POLE, DEF. PURP .....	479U78D1	1
	SEE FE-8-2 FOLLOWING FOR DETAILS.		
6 *	RECTIFIER .....	75Z1091	1
7	TERMINAL BOARD - 6 .....	79E4164D6F1	1
8	NOT USED		
9	NOT USED		
10	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 10-24 X 1/2 IN .....	0862V096	4
11	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 10-24 X 3/4 IN .....	0862V099	7
12	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	11
13	PLAIN WASHER, NO.10 .....	3631V004	11
14	NOT USED		
15	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 1/2 IN .....	0862V077	2
16	LOCKWASHER, NO.8 .....	3616V004	2
17	PLAIN WASHER, NO.8 .....	3631V003	2

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION 979A1400F2  
BRAKE RECTIFIER PANEL



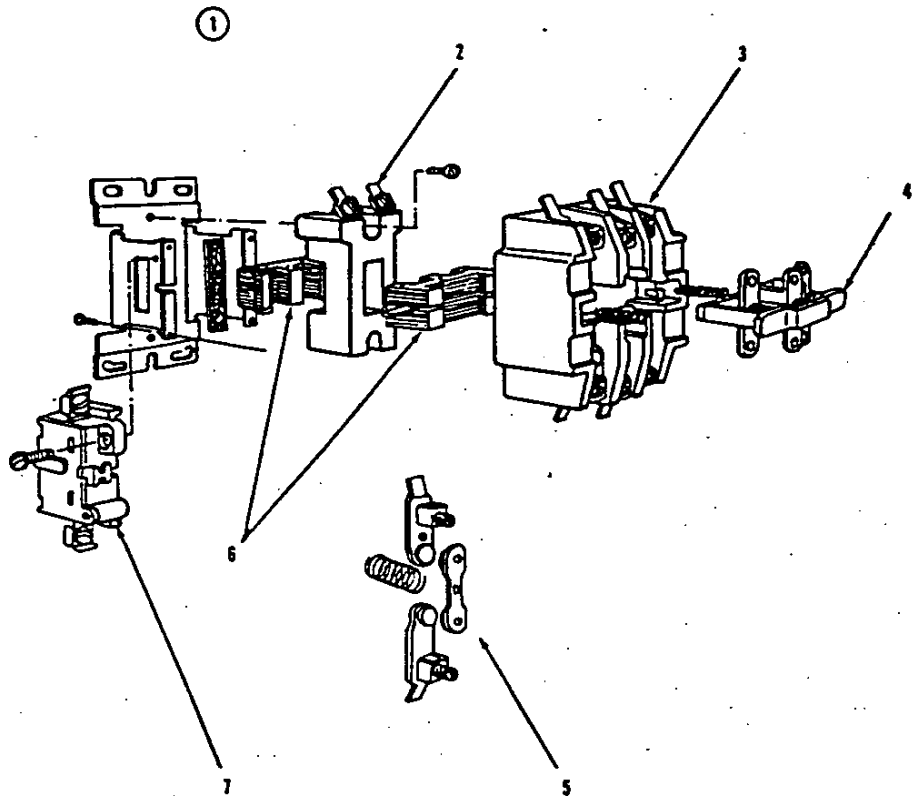
SCHEMATIC  
DIAGRAM



BRAKE RECTIFIER PANEL  
979A1400F2

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	PANEL .....	779E10D8	1
2	CIRCUIT BREAKER, 30A .....(CB)	79Z4145D5	1
3	TRANSFORMER, 1.00 KVA .....(T)	75Q119D1	1
4	VARISTOR .....(RV)	80H1050D1	1
5	RECITIFER .....(REC)	75Z1091	1
6	AC CONTACTOR SIZE #1 .....(BR)	479U186D11	1
	SEE FE-12-186 FOLLOWING FOR DETAILS.		
7	BRAKE CONTROL CIRCUIT .....(BCC)	100E4896-2	1
8	TERMINAL BOARD - 6 .....(TB)	79E4164D6F6	1
9	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 5/8 IN .....	0862V079	2
10	LOCKWASHER, NO.8 .....	3616V004	6
11	PLAIN WASHER, NO.8 .....	3631V003	6
12	MACH SCREW, PAN HEAD 1/4-20 X 3/4" .....	0862V136	4
13	LOCKWASHER 1/4" .....	3616V007	4
14	PLAIN WASHER, 1/4" .....	3632V002	4
15	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 10-24 X 7/8" .....	0862V100	1
16	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	4
17	PLAIN WASHER, NO.10 .....	3631V004	3
18	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 10-24 X 3/4" .....	0862V099	3
19	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 7/8 IN .....	0862V081	2
20	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 1/2 IN .....	0862V077	2
21	DECAL, "DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE" .....	32Z1364D2	1

ILLUSTRATION NO. FE-8  
CONTACTOR

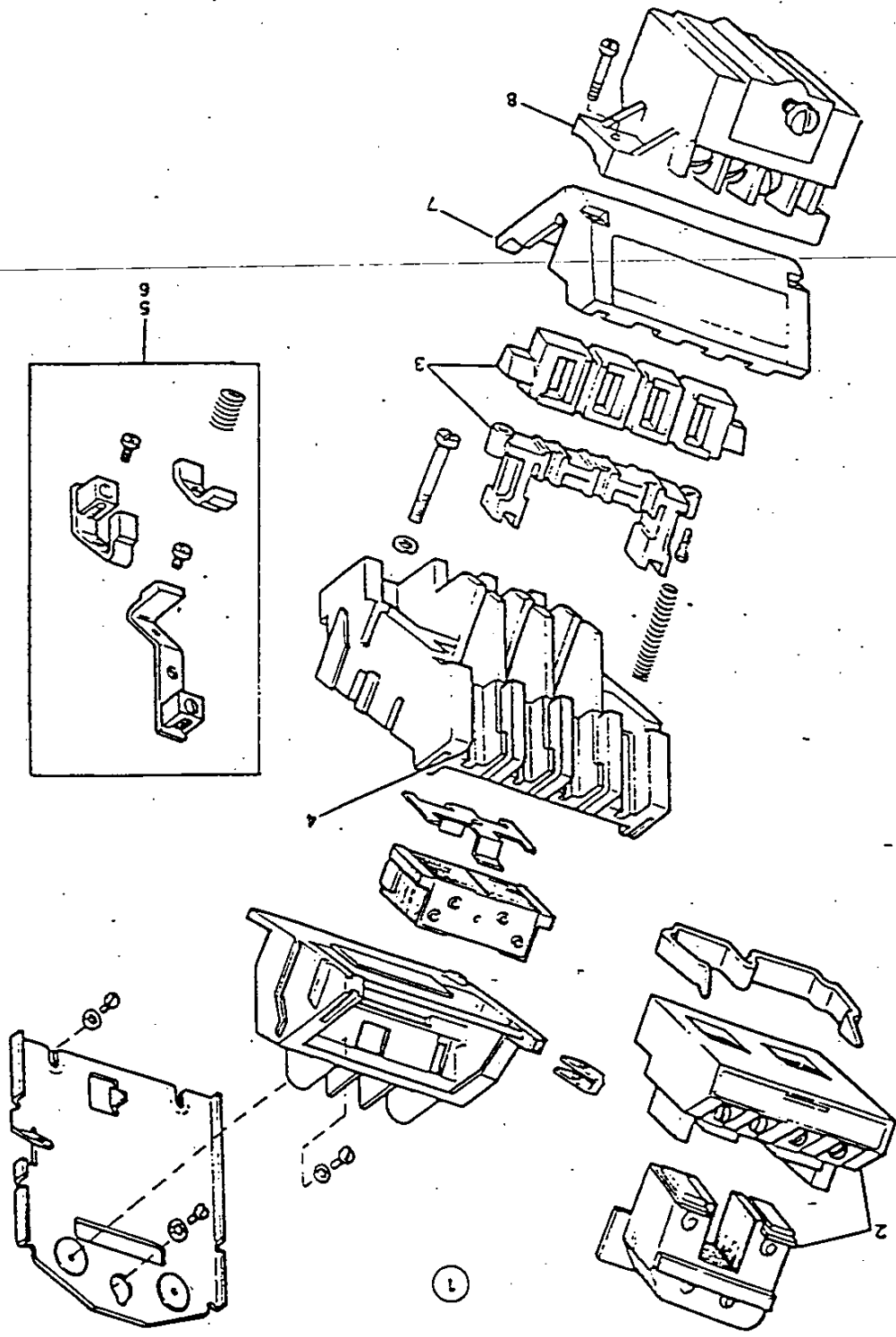


Hamischfeger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER



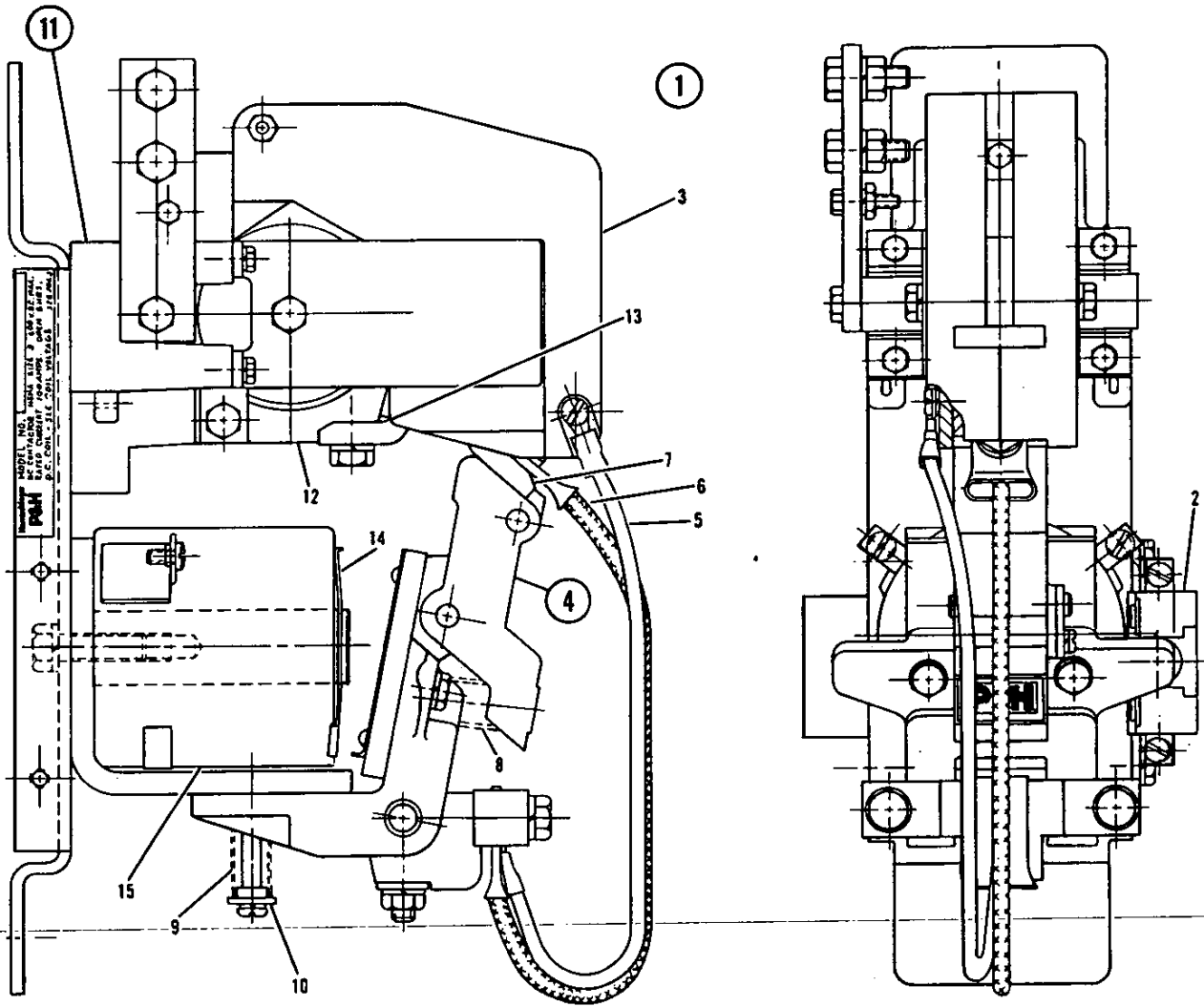
ILLUSTRATION NO. FE-12  
CONTACTOR



**P&H**  
Hambrichter

—ENGLISH PARTS LIST AND MACHINE DRAWINGS

ILLUSTRATION CC-92  
 SINGLE-POLE UNIVERSAL CONTACTOR



Hamischfeger  
**P&H**

100A9403

100A8723

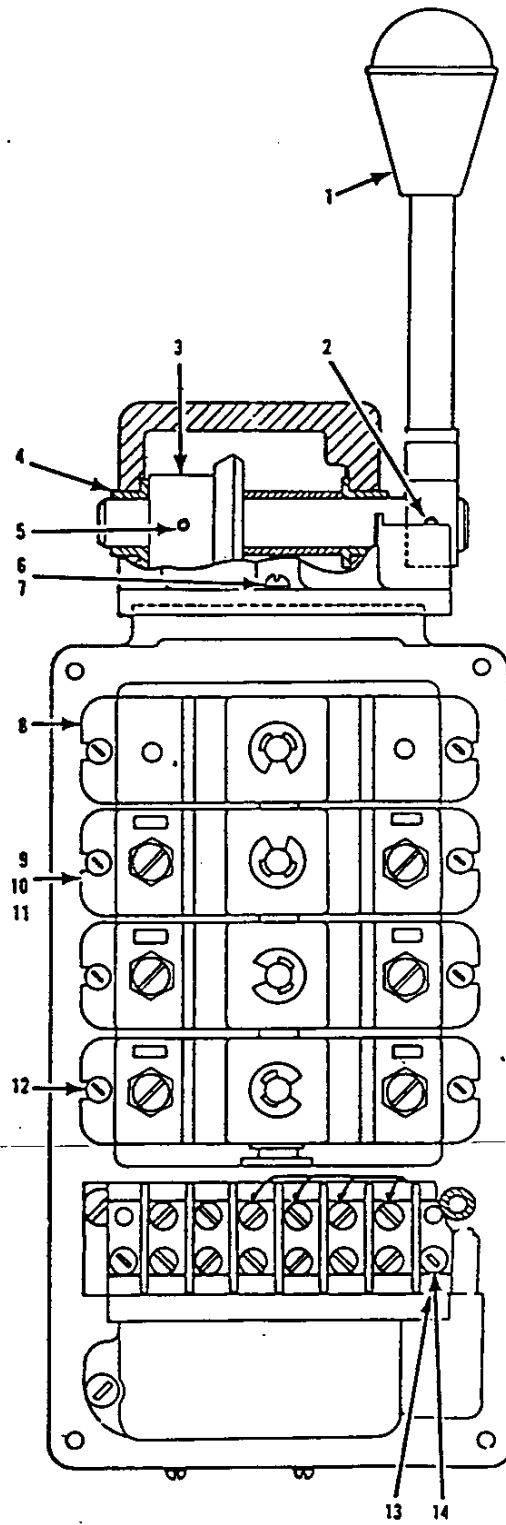
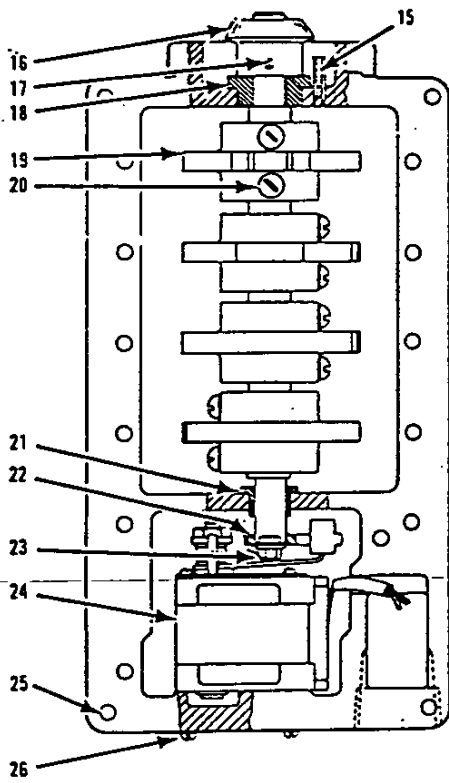
WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

TYPE U-101 CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY  
 MAIN HOIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
NOTE: TO ORDER A COMPLETE CONTACTOR ASSY, WHICH INCLUDES THE COILS AND THE EL- ECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL INTERLOCKS, USE PART NO. U25A200FXX1XX. ITEM 1 DOES NOT INCLUDE COILS.			
1	CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY ..... CONSISTS OF ITEMS 2 THRU 16	100A10879-1	1
2	NOT USED		
3 *	ARC SHIELD .....	979F789-1	1
4	MOVABLE CONTACT SUBASSEMBLY ..... EACH INCLUDES ITEMS 5 THRU 10	979A175-2	1
5	ARC RUNNER WIRE .....	79H2260	1
6 *	SHUNT .....	79F4825	1
7 *	CONTACT TIP .....	79H2257D2	1
	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, PLT, 1/4-20 X 5/8 IN ...	0826V003	1
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, 1/4 IN .....	3616V007	1
	PLAIN WASHER, 1/4 IN, BRASS .....	3608V008	1
8	CONTACT SPRING .....	17Z845	1
9	RETURN SPRING .....	17Z844	1
10	RETAINER, RETURN SPRING .....	18H9080	1
11	STATIONARY CONTACT SUB ASSEMBLY ..... EACH INCLUDES ITEMS 12 AND 13	979A345-2	1
12	BLOWOUT COIL ASSEMBLY .....	75F245	1
	CAPSCREW, PLT, STEEL 1/4-20 X 3/4 IN .....	9826V002	1
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, STEEL, 1/4 IN .....	9616V007	1
	PLAIN WASHER, 1/4 IN, BRASS .....	3608V008	1
13 *	CONTACT TIP .....	79H2257D2	1
	CAPSCREW, PLT, STEEL, SPEC., 1/4-20 X 7/16 IN .....	20H4347-1	1
	LOCKWASHER, PLT, STEEL, 1/4 IN .....	9616V007	1
14	SPRING WASHER .....	17F25	1
15 *	COIL .....	975E640-6	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CC-69  
TYPE SIR MASTER



**Hamischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

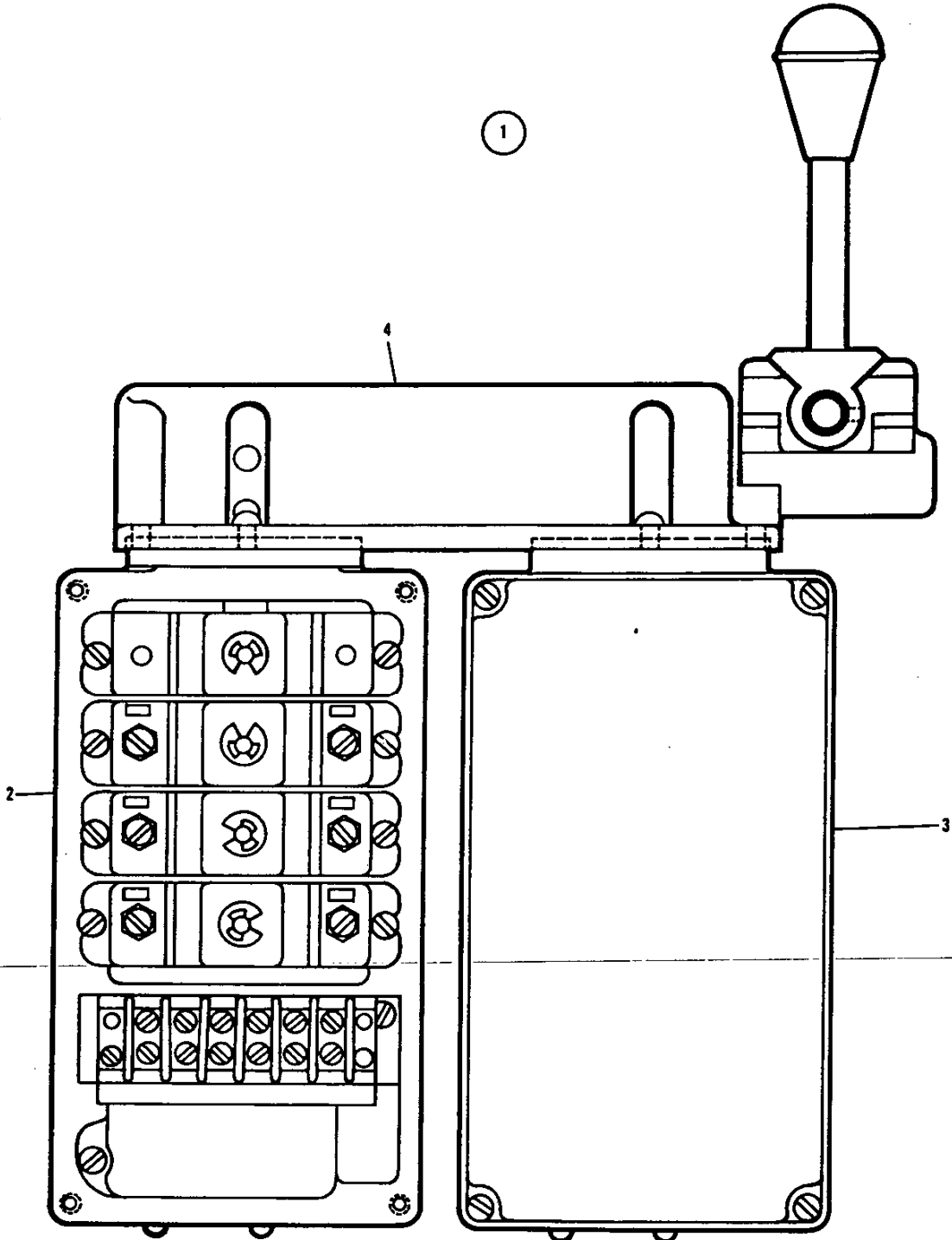
TYPE SIR MASTER  
100A3613-2 MAIN HOIST

ITEM ----	DESCRIPTION -----	PART NO. -----	QTY ---
1	HANDLE ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES KNOB) .....	6H598	1
* 1	KNOB .....	6Z233	1
2	SETSCREW, HEADLESS SOCKET, HALF DOG POINT, 1/4-28 UNF X 5/8 IN .....	0885V037	1
3 * 1	BEVEL GEAR .....	1H8921	1
4 * 2	FLANGE BEARING .....	25H3405D1	2
5	SETSCREW, HEADLESS SOCKET, HALF DOG POINT, 1/4-28 UNF X 1/4 IN .....	0885V033	1
6	MACH. SCREW, RD HD, 10-24 NC X 5/8 IN .....	0860V077	2
7	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	2
8 * 1	DETENT ASSEMBLY .....	100F683-F1	1
9 * 3	SWITCH ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES ITEMS 10 AND 11)..	100F682-F1	3
10	STATIONARY CONTACT .....	79H1606	2
11	MOVABLE CONTACT .....	79H1607	1
12	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 NC X 1-1/4 IN ..	0836V067	8
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	8
13	TERMINAL BLOCK .....	79Z1077D1	1
14	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 6-32 NC X 1/2 IN ....:	0836V029	2
	LOCKWASHER, NO.6 .....	3616V003	2
15	ROLL PIN .....	19Z8D83	1
16 * 1	GEAR .....	1Z120D2	1
17	ROLL PIN .....	19Z8D58	1
18 * 1	FLANGE BEARING .....	25H3405D2	1
19	CAM .....	18F1190	4
20	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 NC X 3/4 IN ....	0836V063	8
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	8
21 * 1	FLANGE BEARING .....	25Z652D1	1
22	FORK LEVER .....	6H601D2	1
23	MACH. SCREW, HEX HD, 10-24 X 3/8 IN .....	0846V080	1
	LOCKWASHER, EXTERNAL-INTERNAL, NO.10 .....	18H4147D4	1
24 * 1	VARIABLE TRANSFORMER .....	100F686-F1	1
25	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 X 2-1/4 IN .....	0836V071	4
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	4
26	MACH. SCREW, RD HD, 4-40 NC X 3/4 IN .....	0860V010	4
	LOCKWASHER, NO.4 .....	3616V002	4

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CC-88

TYPE SJS JOYSTICK OPERATED MASTER SWITCH

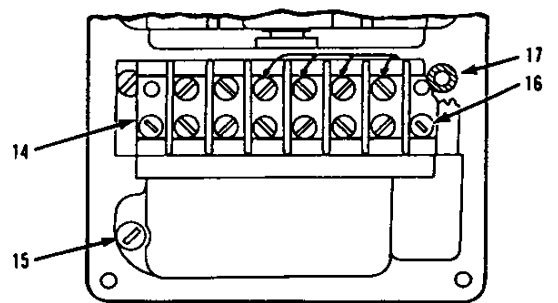
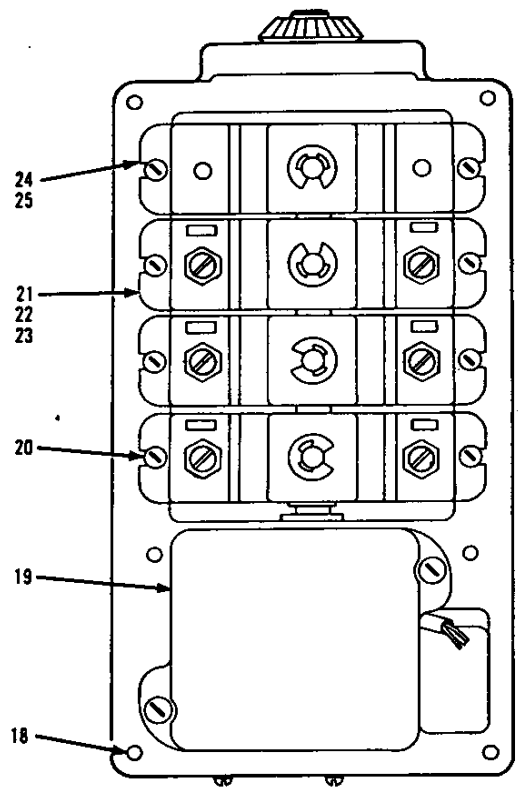
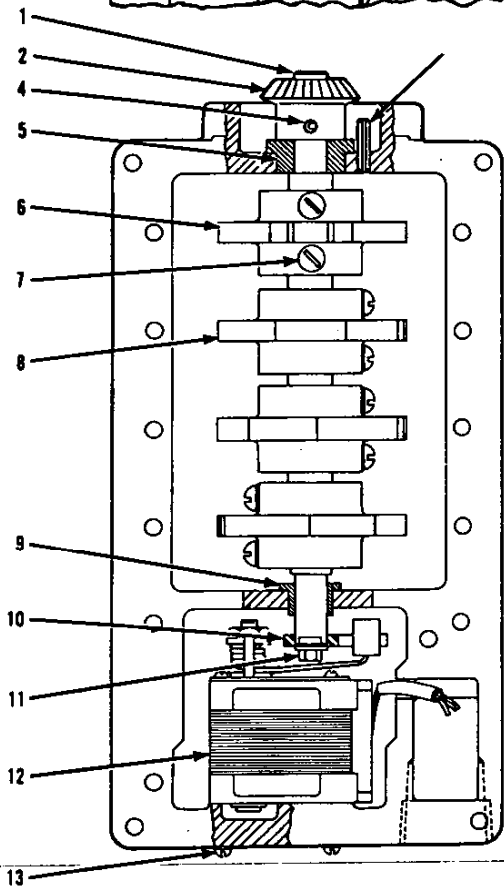
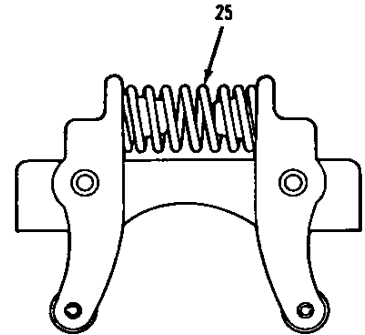
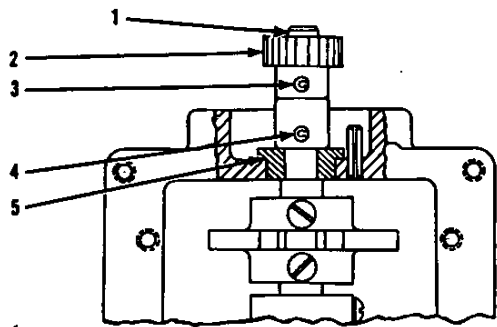


**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

100A3619

ILLUSTRATION NO. CC-70  
JOYSTICK - OPERATED SIR MASTER



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

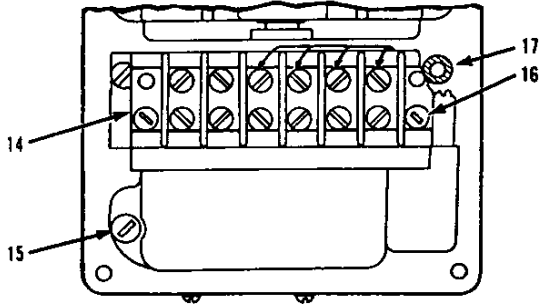
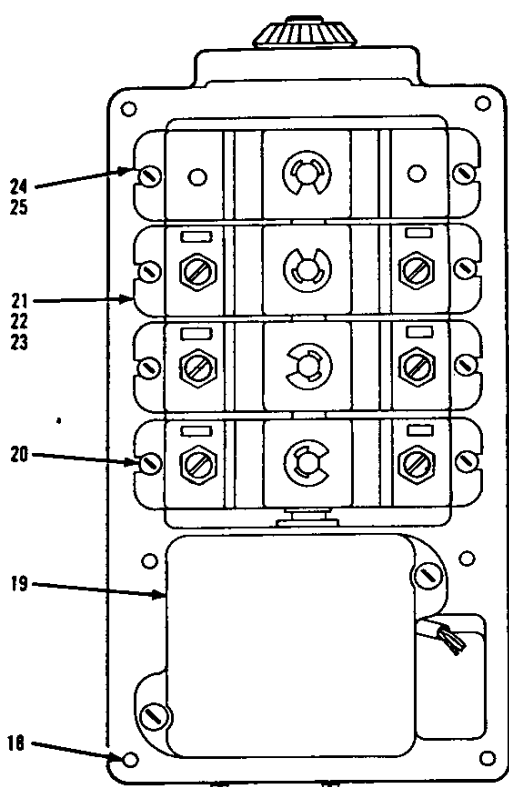
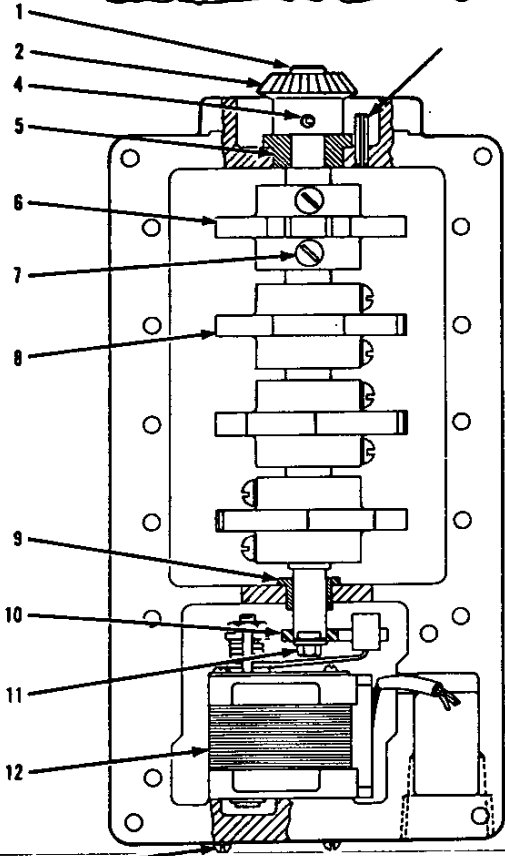
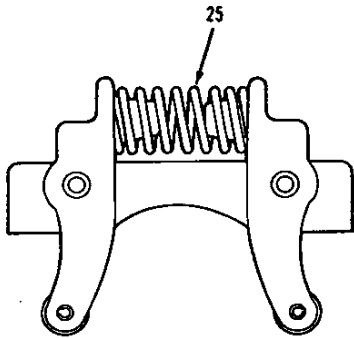
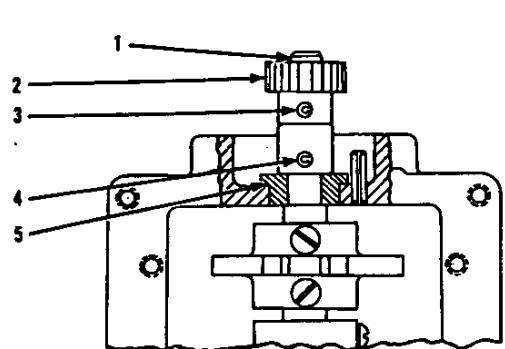
JOYSTICK-OPERATED SIR MASTER W/SPUR GEAR  
980A12-7

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	SHAFT .....	10H6207	1
2	GEAR (SPUR) .....	1Z121D1	1
3	ROLL PIN, 1/8 IN DIA X 3/4 IN LG .....	19Z8D51	1
4	ROLL PIN, 1/8 IN DIA X 1-3/8 IN LG .....	19Z8D58	1
5 *	FLANGE BEARING .....	25H3405D2	1
6	NOT USED		
7	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 X 3/4 IN .....	0836V063	8
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	18H4146D7	8
8	CAM .....	18F1190	4
9 *	FLANGE BEARING .....	25Z652D2	1
10	FORK LEVER .....	6H601D1	1
11	MACH. SCREW, HEX HD, 10-24 X 1/4 IN .....	0846V080	1
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	18H4147D4	1
12 *	TRANSFORMER, VARIABLE .....	100F686-1	1
13	MACH. SCREW, RD HD, 4-40 X 3/4 IN .....	0860V010	4
	LOCKWASHER, NO.4 .....	18H4147D4	4
14	TERMINAL BLOCK .....	79Z1077D1	1
15	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 X 1/2 IN .....	0836V060	2
16	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 6-32 X 1/2 IN .....	0836V029	2
	LOCKWASHER, NO.6 .....	3616V003	2
17	SPACER, TERM. BLOCK .....	18H6690	1
18	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 X 2-1/4 IN .....	0836V071	4
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	4
19	COVER .....	14H1456	1
20	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 X 1-1/4 IN .....	0836V067	3
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	8
21 *	SWITCH ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES ITEMS 22 AND 23).	100F682-2	3
22	STATIONARY CONTACT .....	79H1606	2
23	MOVABLE CONTACT .....	79H1607	1
24	DETENT ASSEMBLY .....	100F683-1	1
25	NOT USED		

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE



ILLUSTRATION NO. CC-70  
 JOYSTICK - OPERATED SIR MASTER



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

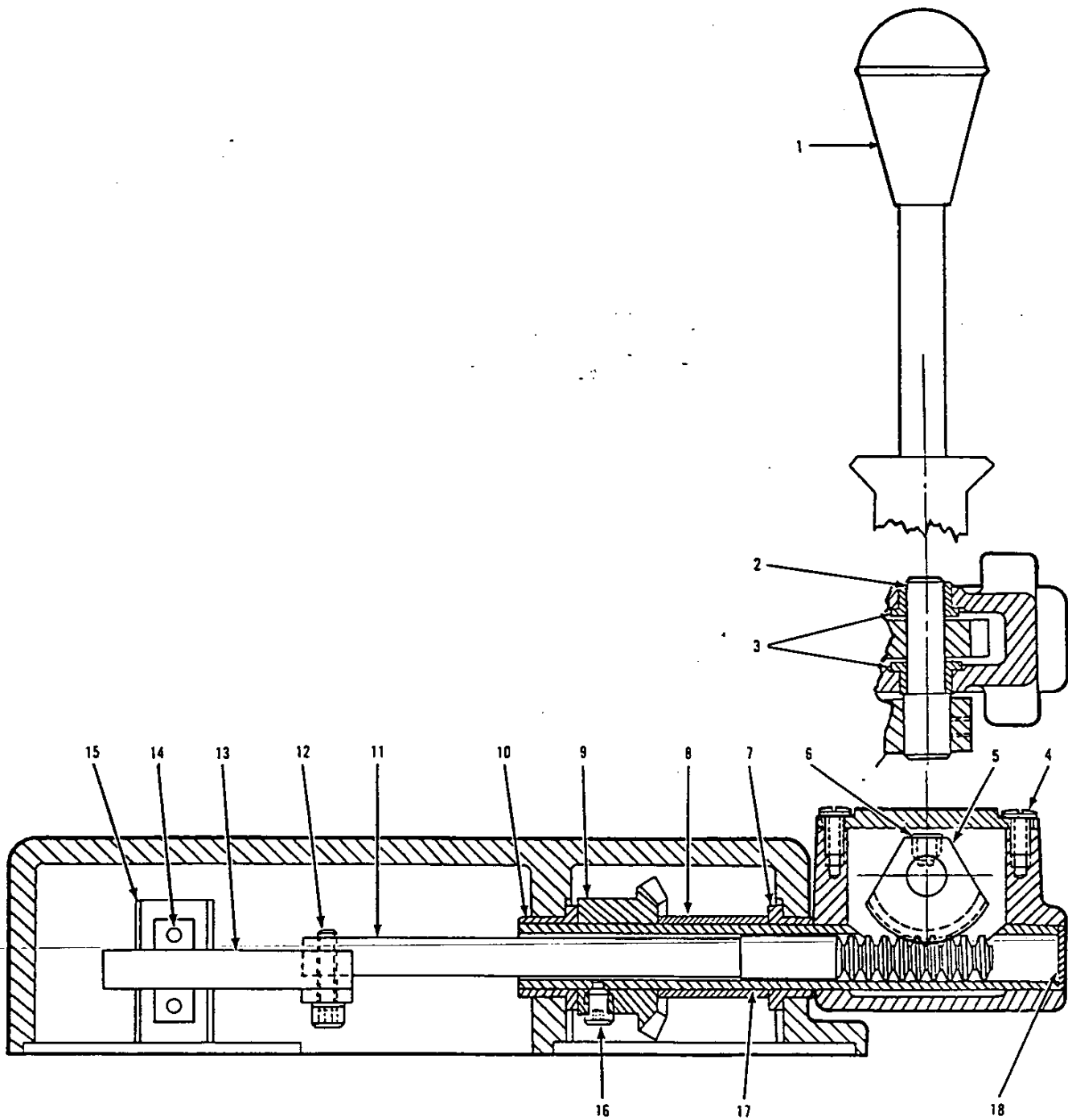
WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

JOYSTICK-OPERATED SIR MASTER W/BEVEL GEAR  
980A12-1

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	SHAFT .....	10H6202	1
2	GEAR (BEVEL) .....	1Z120D2	1
3	NOT USED		
4	ROLL PIN, 1/8 IN DIA X 1-3/8 IN .....	19Z8D58	1
5 *	FLANGE BEARING .....	25H3405D2	1
6	NOT USED		
7	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 X 3/4 IN .....	0836V063	8
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	18H4146D7	8
8	CAM .....	18F1190	4
9 *	FLANGE BEARING .....	25Z652D1	1
10	FORK LEVER .....	6H601D1	1
11	MACH. SCREW, HEX HD, 10-24 NC X 1/4 IN ...	0846V080	1
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	18H4147D4	1
12 *	TRANSFORMER, VARIABLE .....	100F686-1	1
13	MACH. SCREW, RD HD, 4-40 NC X 3/4 IN .....	0860V010	4
	LOCKWASHER, NO.4 .....	3616V002	4
14	TERMINAL BLOCK .....	79Z1077D1	1
15	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 NC X 1/2 IN ...	0836V060	2
16	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 6-32 NC X 1/2 IN ...	0836V029	2
	LOCKWASHER, NO.6 .....	3616V003	2
17	SPACER, TERM. BLOCK .....	18H6690	1
18	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 NC X 2-1/4 IN ..	0836V071	4
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	4
19	COVER .....	14H1456	1
20	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 10-24 NC X 1-1/4 IN ..	0836V067	2
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	8
21 *	SWITCH ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES ITEMS 22 AND 23).	100F682-2	3
22	STATIONARY CONTACT .....	79H1606	2
23	MOVABLE CONTACT .....	79H1607	1
24 *	DETENT ASSEMBLY .....	100F683-1	1
25	NOT USED		
26	ROLL PIN, 0.187 DIA X 3/4 IN (NOT SHOWN) ..	19Z8D83	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

ILLUSTRATION NO. CC-71  
JOYSTICK ASSEMBLY



Harnischfeger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBERS

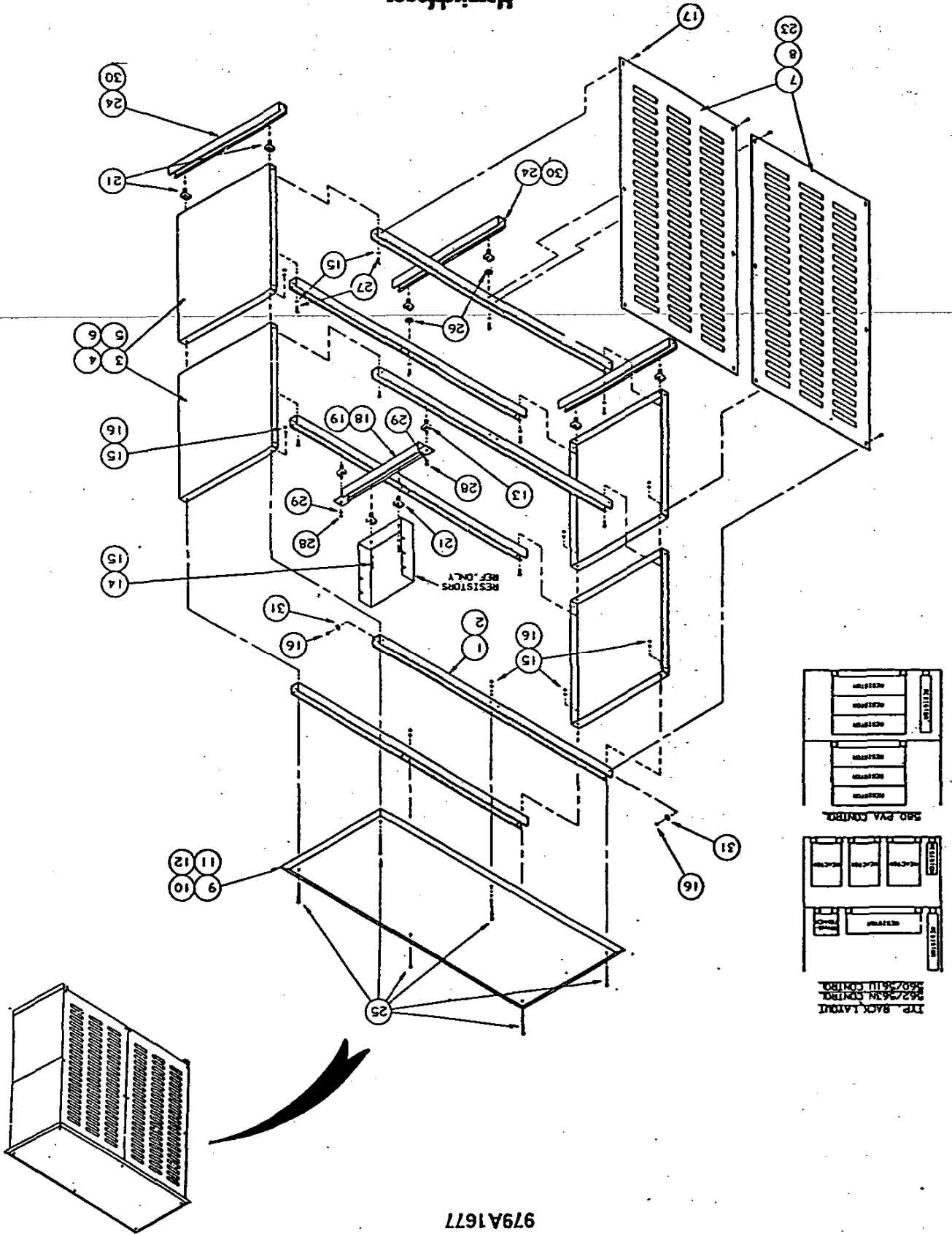
JOYSTICK ASSEMBLY  
100E3128-1

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	HANDLE ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES KNOB) .....	6H598	1
	* KNOB .....	6Z233	1
2	PIN, HANDLE SHAFT .....	10H6211	1
3	* FLANGE BEARING .....	25H3405D4	2
4	MACH. SCREW, FIL HD, 6-32 NC X 3/8 IN .....	0836V027	2
5	* GEAR, HANDLE .....	1H8922	1
6	SETSCREW, HEADLESS SOCKET, HALF DOG POINT, 1/4-28 UNF X 1/4 IN .....	0885V033	1
7	* FLANGE BEARING .....	25H3405D5	1
8	NOT USED		
9	* BEVEL GEAR .....	1H8923	1
10	* FLANGE BEARING .....	25Z652D4	1
11	ROUND RACK .....	1H8925	1
12	CAPSCREW, SOC HD, 10-32 NF X 3/4 IN .....	0831V003	1
	LOCKWASHER, NO.10 .....	3616V005	
13	RACK FORK .....	1H8924	1
14	CAPSCREW, SELF TAP, NO.4 X 5/16 IN .....	20Z20D4	2
15	GUIDE, RACK FORK .....	79H1610	1
16	SETSCREW, HEADLESS SOCKET, HALF DOG POINT, 1/4-28 UNF X 5/16 IN .....	0885V034	1
17	SLEEVE .....	18H6705	1
18	PLUG .....	18H6720	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

**P&H**  
Hamischteger



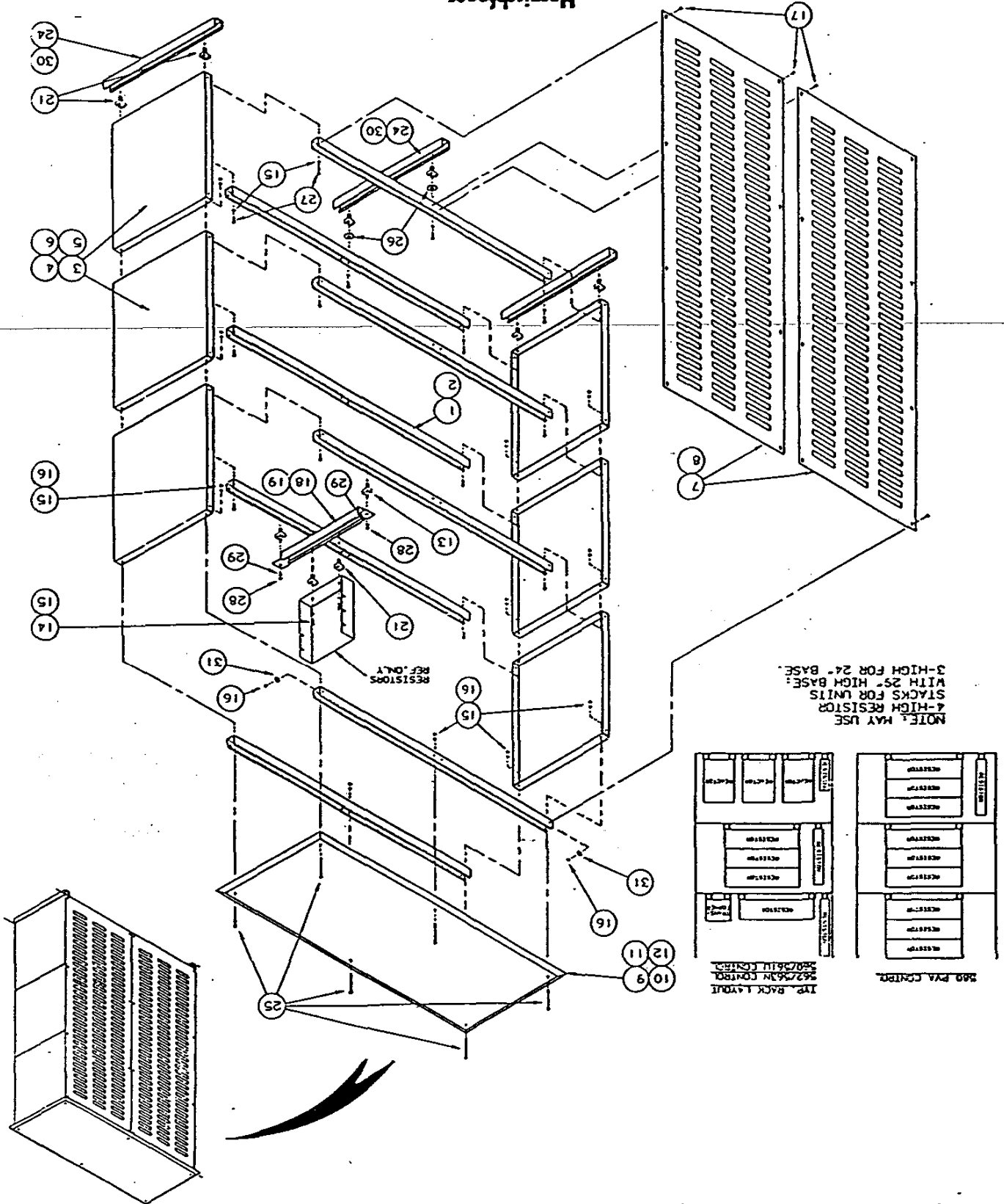
**RESISTOR AND REACTOR RACK ASSEMBLY**

979A1677

RESISTOR/REACTOR RACK ASSEMBLY  
979A1677F5 MAIN HOIST

ITEM -----	DESCRIPTION -----	PART NO. -----	QTY ---
1	NOT USED		
2	UNISTRUT, 77.79" LG. ....	20F633D1	6
3	RACK END, 24" X 20" ....	14E4833D1	2
4	NOT USED		
5	RACK END, 29" X 20" ....	14E4833D3	2
6	NOT USED		
7	NOT USED		
8	RACK COVER, 53" X 26" ....	14E4834D2	6
9	NOT USED		
10	NOTUSED		
11	RACK COVER, 80.5" X 22.5" ....	14E4835D3	1
12	NOT USED		
13	STUD NUT, UNISTRUT, 3/8"-16 ....	20Z1271D1	24
14	MACHSCREW, HEX HEAD 1/4"-20 X 1" ....	0846V124	26
15	LOCKWASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH, 1/4" ....	18H4144D7	54
16	HEX NUT, 1/4"-20 ....	2040V007	54
17	MACHSCREW, HEX HEAD, 1/4"-20 X 1/2" ....	0826V002	36
18	MOUNTING STRAP ....	16F8784D1	12
19	NOT USED		
20	NOT USED		
21	UNISTRUT NUT, W/ SPRING ....	20Z1403D2	32
22	PLAINWASHER ....	3632V002	10
23	NOT USED		
24	NOT USED		
25	MACHSCREW, HEX HEAD, 1/4"-20 X 2-1/2" ....	0826V012	6
26	PLAINWASHER ....	3609V011	2
27	MACHSCREW, HEX HEAD 1/4"-20 X 1-1/4" ....	0846V126	6
28	HEX NUT, 3/8-16 ....	2145V003	20
29	LOCKWASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH, 3/8" ....	18H4144D9	20
30	UNISTRUT, 30" LG. ....	20F647D20	3
31	PLAINWASHER, 5/16" ....	3632V003	4

**P&H**  
Hamischleger



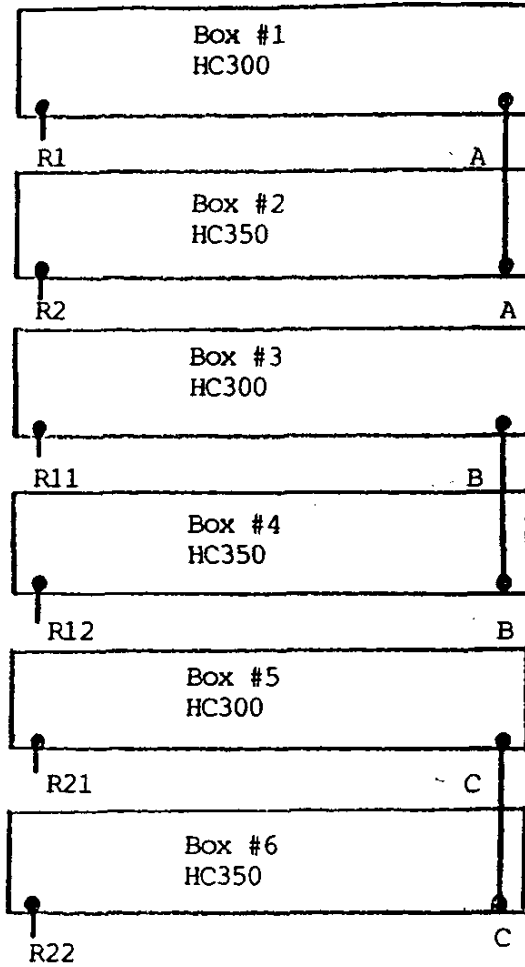
RESISTOR AND REACTOR RACK ASSEMBLY

979A1678

RESISTOR/REACTOR RACK ASSEMBLY  
979A1678F4 TROLLEY & BRIDGE

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	NOT USED		
2	UNISTRUT, 77.79" LG. ....	20F633D2	8
3	RACK END, 24" X 20" ....	14E4833D1	6
4	NOT USED		
5	NOT USED		
6	NOT USED		
7	RACK COVER, 72" X 26" ....	14E4834D3	4
8	NOT USED		
9	NOT USED		
10	NOT USED		
11	RACK COVER, 80.5" X 22.5" ....	14E4835D3	1
12	NOT USED		
13	STUD NUT, UNISTRUT, 3/8"-16 ....	20Z1271D1	32
14	MACHSCREW, HEX HEAD 1/4"-20 X 1" ....	0846V124	36
15	LOCKWASHER, 1/4" ....	3615V007	58
16	HEX NUT, 1/4"-20 ....	2040V007	58
17	MACHSCREW, HEX HEAD, 1/4"-20 X 1/2" ....	0826V002	48
18	MOUNTING STRAP ....	16F8784D1	16
19	NOT USED		
20	NOT USED		
21	UNISTRUT NUT, W/ SPRING ....	20Z1403D2	32
22	PLAINWASHER ....	3632V002	10
23	NOT USED		
24	NOT USED		
25	MACHSCREW, HEX HEAD, 1/4"-20 X 2-1/2" ....	0826V012	6
26	PLAINWASHER ....	3609V011	3
27	MACHSCREW, HEX HEAD 1/4"-20 X 1-1/4" ....	0846V126	6
28	HEX NUT, 3/8-16 ....	2145V003	20
29	LOCKWASHER, EXTERNAL TOOTH, 3/8" ....	18H4144D9	20
30	UNISTRUT, 30" LG. ....	20F647D20	3
31	PLAINWASHER, 5/16" ....	3632V003	4






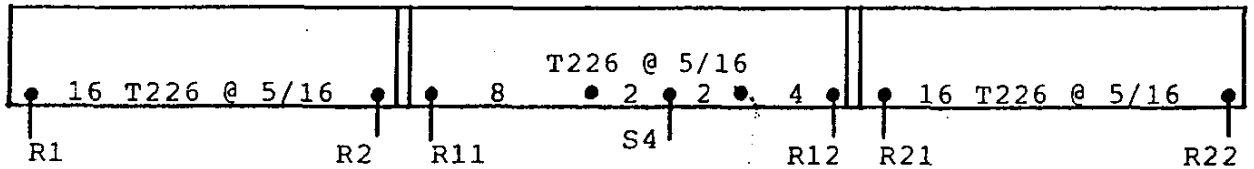
6 - Group #1 Banks, 25½" long, 12" wide, 6" high.

*Main Hoist*

80Q187D15

STEP	OHMS	C.C.	200 HP A.C.	HP D.C.
R1-R2, R11-R12, R21-R22	,174	300	SEC. VOLTS <u>364</u> SEC. AMPS. <u>250</u>	LINE VOLTS _____ FULL LOAD AMPS _____
			P&H Control, Elec. 3569	
			NEMA CLASS <u>1020</u>	
 <b>POST GLOVER INC.</b> P.O. BOX 88, ERLANGER, KENTUCKY 41018 606-341-7657				
RLA	8/15/86	NONE	32102	

DRAWN BY      DATE      SCALE      DRAWING NO.



1 - Group #2 Bank, 22½" long, 12" wide, 6" high

<u>STEPS</u>	<u>RES.</u>	<u>C.C.</u>
R1-R2, R11-R12, R21-R22	1.648	30
S4-R12	.618	30

10 Hp Wound Rotor Motor

Sec. Volts = 202  
Sec. Amps. = 24.7

RESISTOR CLASS 1035

P&H Control, Elec. 545  
80Q186-D8

*Trolley*



**POST GLOVER INC.**  
KENTON LANDS ROAD, ERLANGER, KENTUCKY 41018

DWA

DRAWN BY

11/28/83

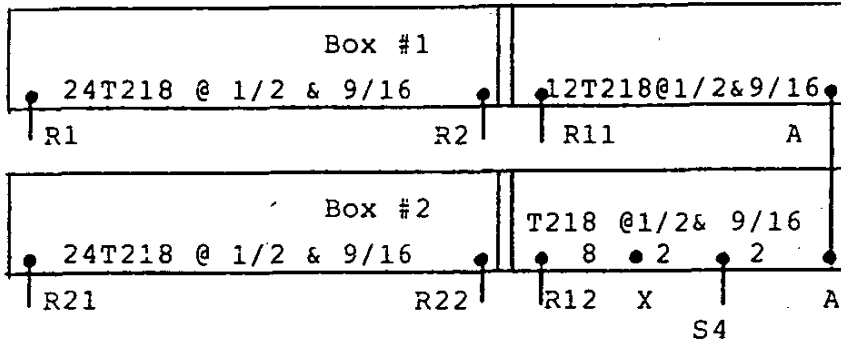
DATE

NONE

SCALE

29041

DRAWING NO.



2 - Group #1 Banks, each 25½" long, 12" wide, 6" high

<u>STEP</u>	<u>RES.</u>	<u>C.C.</u>
R1-R2, R11-R12, R21-R22	.91	63
S4-R12	.38	63
S4-X	.08	63

30 HP, Wound Rotor Motor

Sec. Volts = 247  
Sec. Amps. = 57.5

RESISTOR CLASS 1035

P&H Control, Ekec. 545  
80Q186-D12

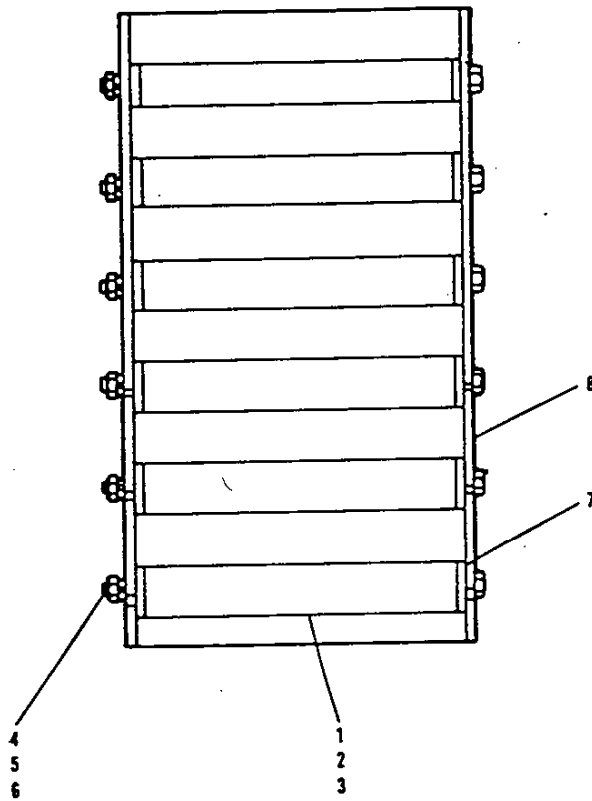
*BRIDGE*



POST GLOVER INC.  
KENTON LANDS ROAD, ERLANGER, KENTUCKY 41018

DA	9/12/83	NONE	29047
DRAWN BY	DATE	SCALE	DRAWING NO.

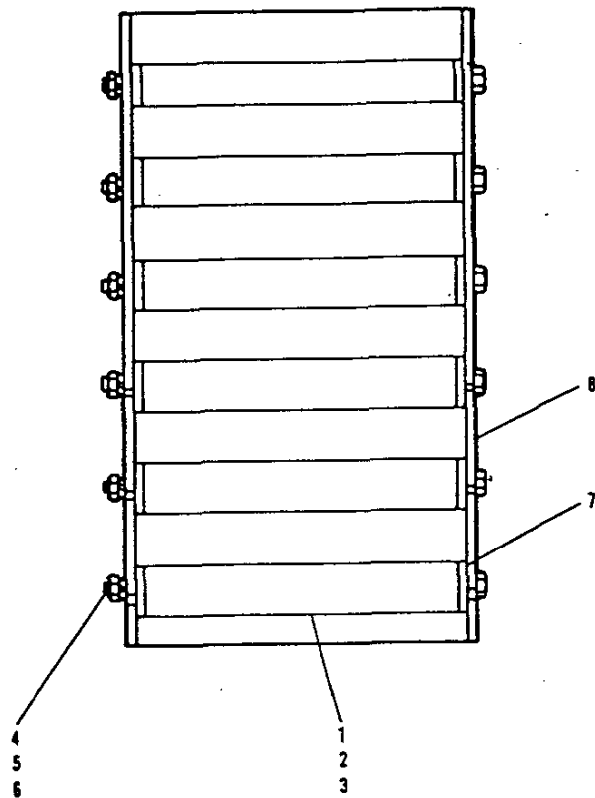
ILLUSTRATION NO. CC-80  
FORCING RESISTOR ASSEMBLY



**Hamischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

ILLUSTRATION NO. CC-80  
FORCING RESISTOR ASSEMBLY

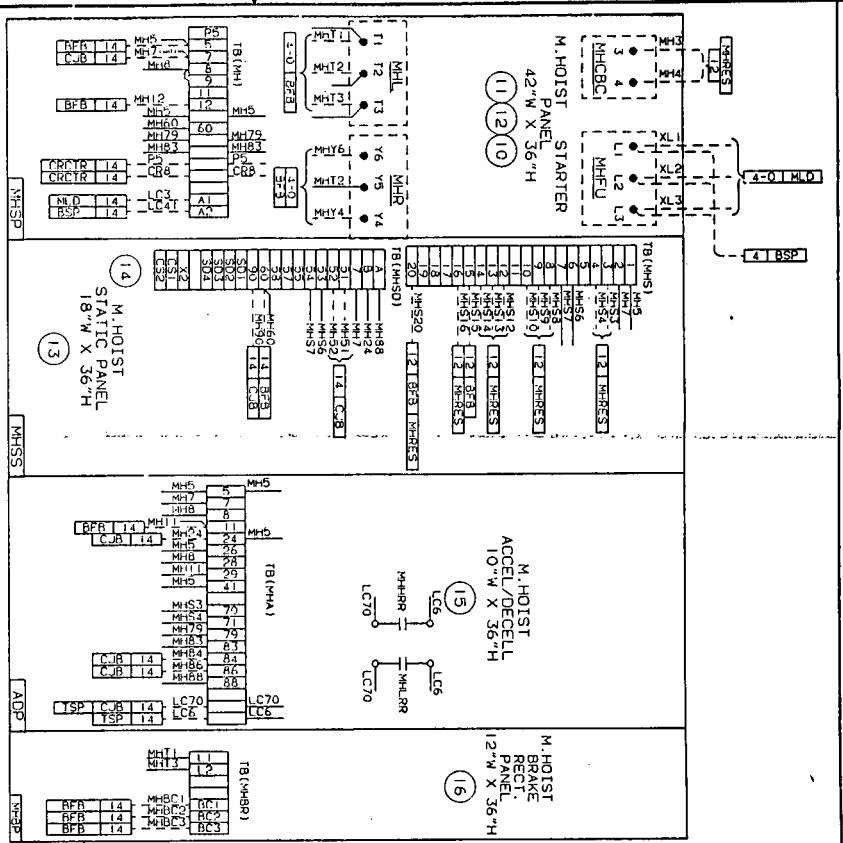


Harnischfeger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

100A14355F-1

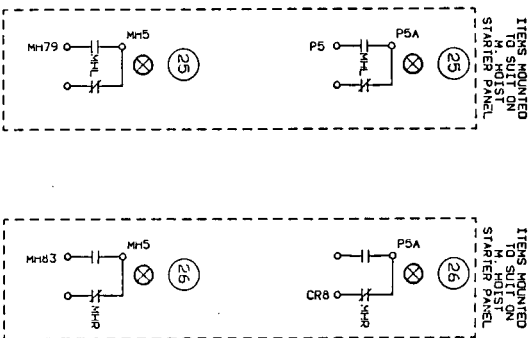
FRONT VIEW



WIRE SIZE	WIRE	SERVICE
#14 BLACK	MM5	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM6	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM7	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM8	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM9	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM10	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM11	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM12	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM13	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM14	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM15	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM16	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM17	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM18	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM19	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM20	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM21	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM22	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM23	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM24	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM25	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM26	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM27	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM28	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM29	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM30	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM31	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM32	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM33	TR (MHS1)

WIRE SIZE	WIRE	SERVICE
#14 BLACK	MM34	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM35	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM36	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM37	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM38	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM39	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM40	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM41	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM42	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM43	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM44	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM45	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM46	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM47	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM48	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM49	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM50	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM51	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM52	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM53	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM54	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM55	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM56	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM57	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM58	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM59	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM60	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM61	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM62	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM63	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM64	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM65	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM66	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM67	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM68	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM69	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM70	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM71	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM72	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM73	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM74	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM75	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM76	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM77	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM78	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM79	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM80	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM81	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM82	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM83	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM84	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM85	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM86	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM87	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM88	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM89	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM90	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM91	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM92	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM93	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM94	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM95	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM96	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM97	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM98	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM99	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM100	TR (MHS1)

NOTES:  
ALL #6 AND LARGER WIRE TO BE TYPE XHHW P&H #2027  
ALL #8 AND SMALLER WIRE TO BE TYPE THHN/THWN P&H #250  
WIRES THAT EXIT FROM CONTROL ENCLOSURE ASSEMBLY  
MOUNT AND WIRE AT ASSEMBLY



NO	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL NO. PART NO. (M)	UNIT WT	REF. TO
1	REV SHEET	979A393 F1		10
2	PANEL NUMBERING TUBE	35097		11
3	3/8" O.D. HEATER	1802 50 41		12
4	1" DIA. STATIC RM. 36" H. 18" W.	979A30923		13
5	1" DIA. STATIC RM. 36" H. 18" W.	1079A1F1		14
6	1" DIA. ACC-DECEL. 36" H. 10" W.	979A49F1		15
7	1" DIA. BRAKE RECT. 7 1/2" H. 12" W.	979A49D-6		16
8	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	201137105		17
9	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	1632004		18
10	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	2145003		19
11	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	101982715		20
12	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	101982715		21
13	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	1401006		22
14	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	132119105		23
15	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	47925		24
16	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	47927		25

SEE DRAWING FOLLOWING  
SEE ILLUS. CI. 410-23  
SEE SECTION 4 PRECEDING

PANEL - M. HOIST IT # 11

REFERENCE SCHEMATIC DRAWING 101A14302

NOTES:  
1. DECAL. PANEL MOUNT NUMBER ONE PER CABINET DOOR  
2. SECURE PANEL NUMBER WIRES ORIENT. PANEL WITH #17 ORIENT. TO ACCEPT DRIVE PINS  
3. SECURE PANELS TO ENCLOSURE USING HARDWARE IN BILL OF MATERIAL

CI29638

FI ENCLOSURE ASS'Y

WIRE SIZE	WIRE	SERVICE
#14 BLACK	MM101	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM102	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM103	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM104	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM105	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM106	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM107	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM108	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM109	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM110	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM111	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM112	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM113	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM114	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM115	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM116	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM117	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM118	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM119	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM120	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM121	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM122	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM123	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM124	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM125	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM126	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM127	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM128	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM129	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM130	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM131	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM132	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM133	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM134	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM135	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM136	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM137	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM138	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM139	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM140	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM141	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM142	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM143	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM144	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM145	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM146	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM147	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM148	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM149	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM150	TR (MHS1)

WIRE SIZE	WIRE	SERVICE
#14 BLACK	MM151	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM152	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM153	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM154	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM155	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM156	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM157	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM158	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM159	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM160	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM161	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM162	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM163	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM164	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM165	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM166	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM167	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM168	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM169	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM170	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM171	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM172	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM173	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM174	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM175	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM176	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM177	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM178	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM179	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM180	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM181	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM182	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM183	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM184	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM185	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM186	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM187	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM188	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM189	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM190	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM191	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM192	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM193	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM194	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM195	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM196	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM197	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM198	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM199	TR (MHS1)
#14 BLACK	MM200	TR (MHS1)

NO	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL NO. PART NO. (M)	UNIT WT	REF. TO
1	REV SHEET	979A393 F1		10
2	PANEL NUMBERING TUBE	35097		11
3	3/8" O.D. HEATER	1802 50 41		12
4	1" DIA. STATIC RM. 36" H. 18" W.	979A30923		13
5	1" DIA. STATIC RM. 36" H. 18" W.	1079A1F1		14
6	1" DIA. ACC-DECEL. 36" H. 10" W.	979A49F1		15
7	1" DIA. BRAKE RECT. 7 1/2" H. 12" W.	979A49D-6		16
8	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	201137105		17
9	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	1632004		18
10	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	2145003		19
11	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	101982715		20
12	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	101982715		21
13	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	1401006		22
14	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	132119105		23
15	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	47925		24
16	1" DIA. UNISTART SHD. KIT	47927		25

CI29638  
FI ENCLOSURE ASS'Y  
100A14355F-1

100A14355F2

FRONT VIEW

BILL OF MATERIAL

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT	QTY	UNIT	QTY	UNIT
3	POWER FUSES 20AMP		782540	11				
1	REV PANEL	(A)	979A1817F	1				
1	PANEL NUMERATES (SEE EXHAUSTIVE TABLE BELOW)		32457					
3	DL HEATER		4802	50	57			
1	STATIC PNL 36 H 9 W	(B)	979A299F3					
1	SLOWDOWN 36 H 6 W	(A)	979A1817F	2				
3	POWER FUSES 12AMP		782540	24				
1	REV PANEL	(A)	979A1817F	1				
1	PANEL NUMERATES (SEE EXHAUSTIVE TABLE BELOW)		32457					
6	DL HEATER		4802	50	73			
1	STATIC PNL 36 H 9 W	(B)	979A299F3					
1	SLOWDOWN 36 H 6 W	(A)	979A1817F	1				
1	BRM RECT. 8 W	(C)	979A4400-2					
24	UNISTRUT STD INT		201127106					
24	LOCKWASHER		36161009					
24	3/8" PLAIN WASHER		36327004					
24	3/8"-16 UNC-HEX NUT		21457003					
3	DRIVE PINS		20214902					
1	ENCL HEATER KIT		1079E27F5					
1	DR BOW 1.50		1401900	5				
1	USSE NOTE #1		322158105					
2	HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL		479016502					
4	N.C. CONTACTS		479016502					
2	N.O. CONTACTS		479016501					

SEE SHEET #2

(A) SEE DRAWING FOLLOWING  
 (B) SEE I.I.I.I.S. CI-45-1  
 (C) SEE SECTION 4 PRECEDING

30

PANEL - BRIDGE IT # 19

CONTROL	CONTROL
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33.	

PANEL - TROLLEY IT # 12

CONTROL	CONTROL
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33.	

REFERENCE SCHEMATIC DRAWING 101A14302

- NOTES:  
 1. ONE PER CABINETS MINIMUM  
 2. SECURE PANEL NUMERATES TO PANELS WITH DRIVE PINS  
 3. DRILL PANEL WITH 1/32" DRILL TO ACCEPT DRIVE PINS  
 4. SECURE PANELS TO ENCLOSURE USING MOUNTING AS SHOWN IN BILL OF MATERIAL

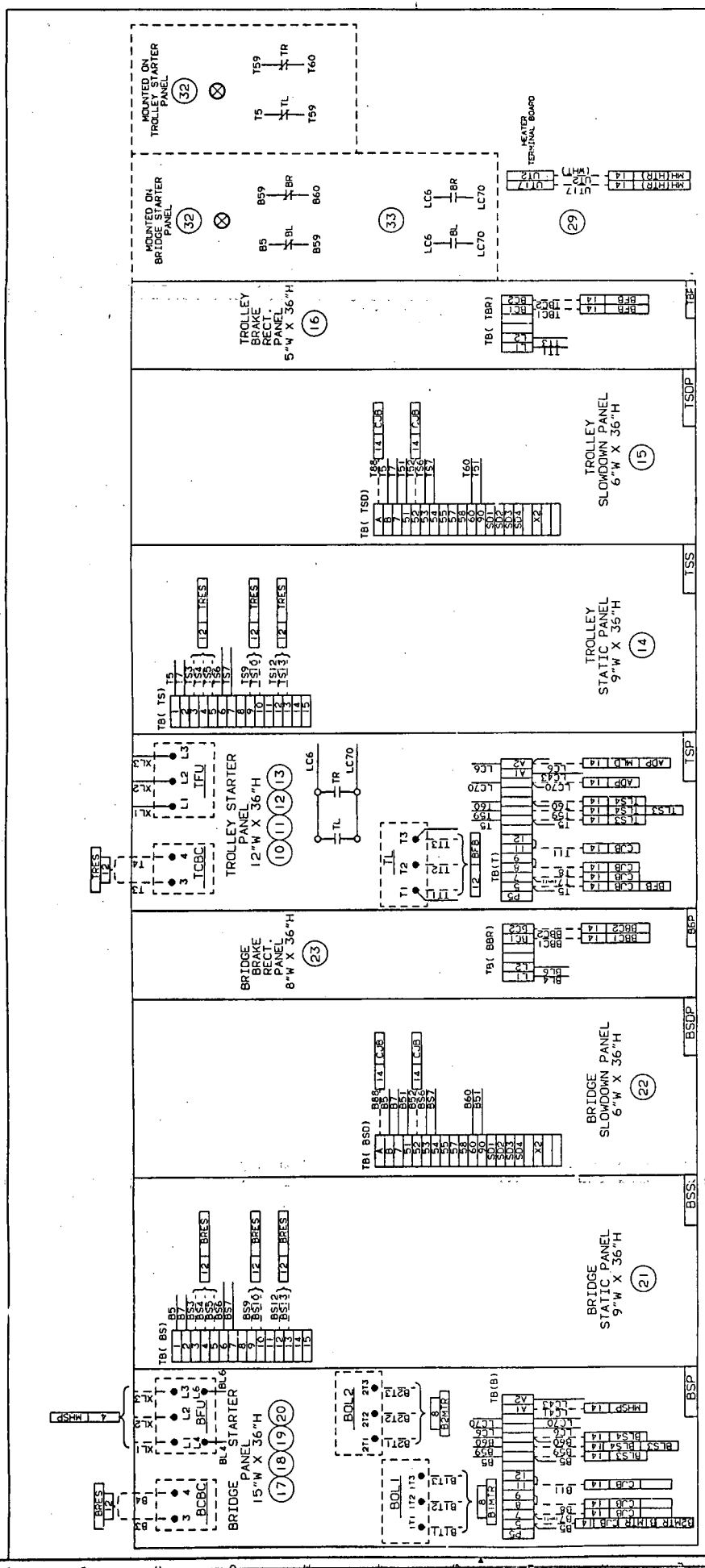
- NOTES:  
 ALL #6 AND LARGER WIRE TO BE TYPE XHHW P&H #207  
 ALL #8 AND SMALLER WIRE TO BE TYPE THHN/THWN P&H #250  
 ----- WIRES THAT EXIT FROM CONTROL ENCLOSURE ASSEMBLY  
 ⊗ MOUNT AND WIRE AT ASSEMBLY

C129638

F2		ENCLOSURE ASS'Y	
1	REV PANEL	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	PANEL NUMERATES (SEE EXHAUSTIVE TABLE BELOW)	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
3	DL HEATER	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	STATIC PNL 36 H 9 W	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	SLOWDOWN 36 H 6 W	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
3	POWER FUSES 12AMP	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	REV PANEL	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	PANEL NUMERATES (SEE EXHAUSTIVE TABLE BELOW)	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
6	DL HEATER	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	STATIC PNL 36 H 9 W	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	SLOWDOWN 36 H 6 W	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	BRM RECT. 8 W	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
24	UNISTRUT STD INT	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
24	LOCKWASHER	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
24	3/8" PLAIN WASHER	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
24	3/8"-16 UNC-HEX NUT	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
3	DRIVE PINS	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	ENCL HEATER KIT	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	DR BOW 1.50	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
1	USSE NOTE #1	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
2	HIGH VOLTAGE DECAL	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
4	N.C. CONTACTS	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y
2	N.O. CONTACTS	1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y

ENCLOSURE ASS'Y  
 100A14355F2

FRONT VIEW



REFERENCE SCHEMATIC  
DRAWING 101A14302

- NOTES:
- 1. DEAL PANEL MOUNT MINIMUM ONE (1) INCH FROM PANEL EDGES TO PANELS WITH DRIVE PINS DRILL PANEL WITH #37 DRILL TO ACCEPT DRIVE PINS.
  - 2. SECURE PANELS TO ENCLOSURE USING MACHINERY IN BILL OF MATERIAL.

- NOTES:
- ALL #6 AND LARGER WIRE TO BE TYPE XHHW P&H #2027.
  - ALL #8 AND SMALLER WIRE TO BE TYPE THHN/THWN P&H #250
  - WIRES THAT EXIT FROM CONTROL ENCLOSURE ASSEMBLY
  - ⊗ MOUNT AND WIRE AT ASSEMBLY

WIRE SIZE	WIRE COLOR	WIRE NO.	DEVICE LOCATION
#14	BLACK	L1	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L2	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L3	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L4	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L5	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L6	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L7	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L8	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L9	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L10	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L11	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L12	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L13	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L14	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L15	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L16	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L17	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L18	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L19	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L20	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L21	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L22	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L23	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L24	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L25	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L26	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L27	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L28	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L29	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L30	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L31	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L32	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L33	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L34	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L35	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L36	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L37	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L38	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L39	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L40	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L41	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L42	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L43	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L44	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L45	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L46	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L47	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L48	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L49	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L50	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L51	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L52	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L53	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L54	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L55	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L56	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L57	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L58	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L59	TB (TS)
#14	BLACK	L60	TB (TS)

WIRE SIZE	WIRE COLOR	WIRE NO.	DEVICE LOCATION
#12	BLACK	X1	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X2	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X3	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X4	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X5	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X6	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X7	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X8	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X9	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X10	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X11	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X12	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X13	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X14	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X15	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X16	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X17	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X18	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X19	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X20	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X21	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X22	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X23	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X24	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X25	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X26	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X27	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X28	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X29	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X30	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X31	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X32	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X33	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X34	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X35	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X36	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X37	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X38	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X39	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X40	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X41	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X42	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X43	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X44	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X45	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X46	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X47	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X48	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X49	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X50	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X51	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X52	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X53	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X54	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X55	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X56	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X57	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X58	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X59	TB (TS)
#12	BLACK	X60	TB (TS)

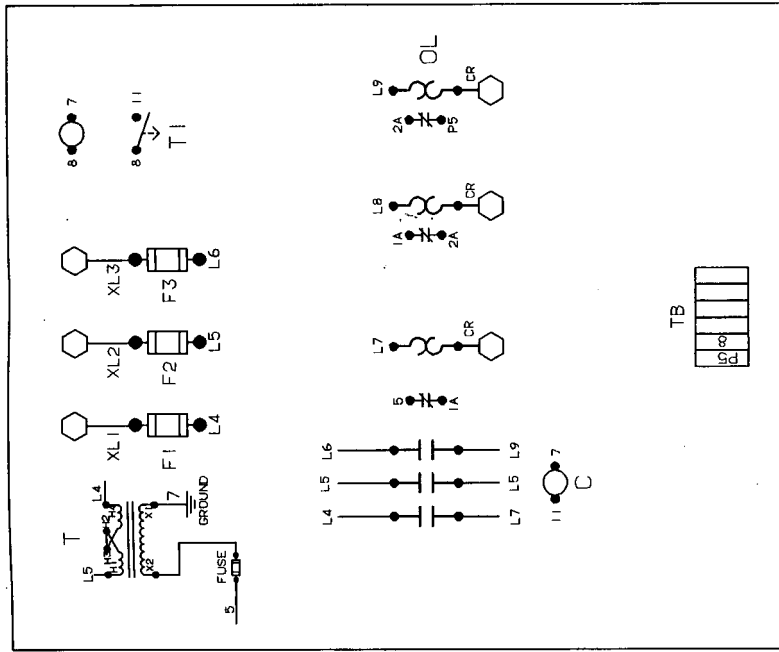
ENCLOSURE ASS'Y

NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	REVISION
1	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y	1	REVISED
2	ENCLOSURE ASS'Y	1	REVISED

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
DIMENSIONS TO CENTER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.  
TOLERANCES: .0005" (25 MICRONS) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
MATERIALS: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE AS SUPPLIED BY THE MANUFACTURER.  
DRAWING: 100A14355F2 -2



979A2392FI



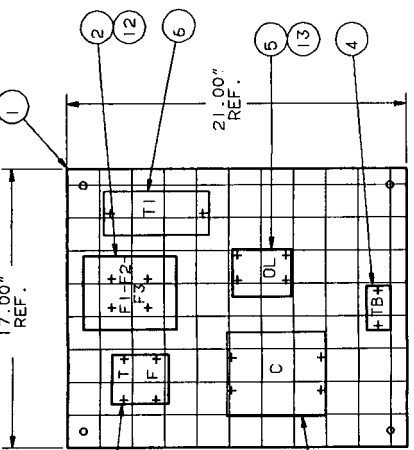
WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE:

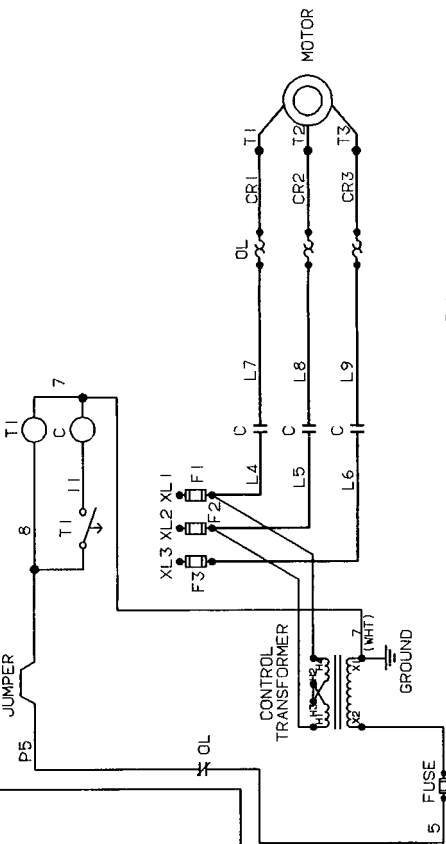
○ = EXTERNAL CONNECTION

ALL #6 AND LARGER WIRE TO BE TYPE XHHW P&H #2027  
ALL #8 AND SMALLER WIRE TO BE TYPE THHN/THWN P&H #250

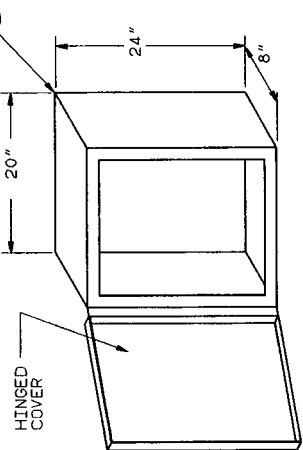
WIRE COLOR	WIRE SIZE	DEVICE LOCATION
#12 BLACK	#14	F1 C
#12 BLACK	#15	F2 C
#12 BLACK	#16	F3 C
#14 WHITE	#7	C-T1-T
#14 BLACK	#8	T-OL-T
#14 BLACK	#10	L-OL-L
#14 BLACK	#12	OL-OL-OL
#14 BLACK	#14	OL-T1-T
#14 BLACK	#14	OL-F1-F1
#14 BLACK	#14	OL-F2-F2
#12 BLACK	#12	C-C-L
#12 BLACK	#12	C-C-L



SUBPANEL



SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ENCLOSURE

(ORDER SEPARATELY)  
NEMA 3R--140134D14  
NEMA 12--14083D22  
NEMA 4--14014ID6  
NEMA 4X--140213D11

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL PART NO. (GR)	DEVICE DESIGNATION	QTY
1	PANEL 17" X 21"	792376105		1
1	FUSE LOCK 30A-500V-3P	792138105		2
1	AC CONTACTOR SIZE #1	4790186D11	C	3
1	TERMINAL BOARD-6	79E1184D6E	TB	4
1	O.L. RELAY	47904905	OL	5
1	THERM. OFF DELAY	7921067D1	T1	6
3	FUSE	199Z731D7	F1-F2-F3	12
3	HEATER ELEMENTS	480Z5D39		13
1	TRANSFORMER	78Z1122D1	T	14
1	FUSE	792395D1	F	15
1	ENCLOSURE	14023D22		16

SEE ILLUS. FE-12-186

SIZE #1 STARTER FOR CABLE REEL CONTROL	FI
--	----

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL PART NO. (GR)	DEVICE DESIGNATION	QTY
1	STARTER ASSEMBLY	979A2392FI		1

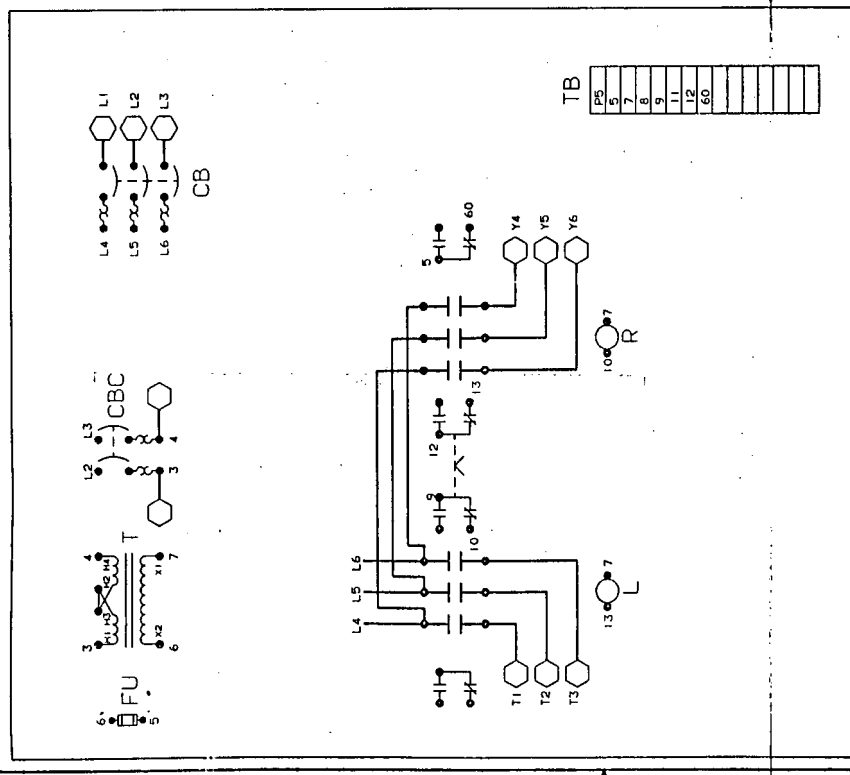
ADDED ITEM #16	S.L.	CAR	DND
LOAD/CAM DRAWING - DO NOT MANUALLY CHANGE			

ENCLOSURE	ENCLOSURE
-----------	-----------

ENCLOSURE	ENCLOSURE
-----------	-----------

ENCLOSURE	ENCLOSURE
-----------	-----------

ENCLOSURE	ENCLOSURE
-----------	-----------



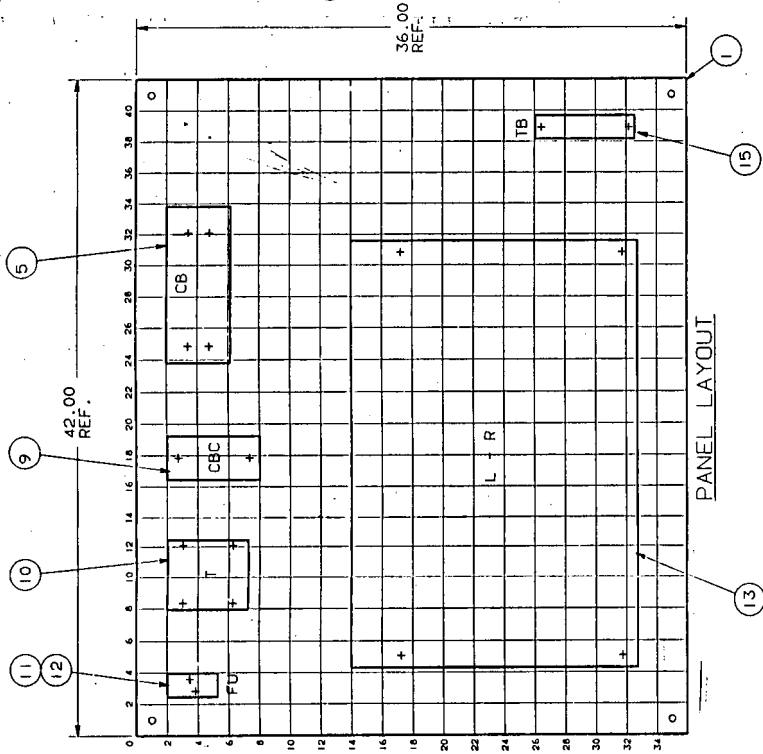
**WIRING DIAGRAM**

WIRE NO.	WIRE SIZE	WIRE COLOR	DEVICE LOCATION
1	#14	BLACK	CB-L1
2	#14	BLACK	CB-L2
3	#14	BLACK	CB-L3
4	#14	BLACK	CB-L4
5	#14	BLACK	CB-L5
6	#14	BLACK	CB-L6
7	#14	BLACK	CB-L7
8	#14	BLACK	CB-L8
9	#14	BLACK	CB-L9
10	#14	BLACK	CB-L10
11	#14	BLACK	CB-L11
12	#14	BLACK	CB-L12
13	#14	BLACK	CB-L13
14	#14	BLACK	CB-L14
15	#14	BLACK	CB-L15
16	#14	BLACK	CB-L16
17	#14	BLACK	CB-L17
18	#14	BLACK	CB-L18
19	#14	BLACK	CB-L19
20	#14	BLACK	CB-L20
21	#14	BLACK	CB-L21
22	#14	BLACK	CB-L22
23	#14	BLACK	CB-L23
24	#14	BLACK	CB-L24
25	#14	BLACK	CB-L25
26	#14	BLACK	CB-L26
27	#14	BLACK	CB-L27
28	#14	BLACK	CB-L28
29	#14	BLACK	CB-L29
30	#14	BLACK	CB-L30
31	#14	BLACK	CB-L31
32	#14	BLACK	CB-L32
33	#14	BLACK	CB-L33
34	#14	BLACK	CB-L34
35	#14	BLACK	CB-L35
36	#14	BLACK	CB-L36
37	#14	BLACK	CB-L37
38	#14	BLACK	CB-L38
39	#14	BLACK	CB-L39
40	#14	BLACK	CB-L40
41	#14	BLACK	CB-L41
42	#14	BLACK	CB-L42
43	#14	BLACK	CB-L43
44	#14	BLACK	CB-L44
45	#14	BLACK	CB-L45
46	#14	BLACK	CB-L46
47	#14	BLACK	CB-L47
48	#14	BLACK	CB-L48
49	#14	BLACK	CB-L49
50	#14	BLACK	CB-L50
51	#14	BLACK	CB-L51
52	#14	BLACK	CB-L52
53	#14	BLACK	CB-L53
54	#14	BLACK	CB-L54
55	#14	BLACK	CB-L55
56	#14	BLACK	CB-L56
57	#14	BLACK	CB-L57
58	#14	BLACK	CB-L58
59	#14	BLACK	CB-L59
60	#14	BLACK	CB-L60
61	#14	BLACK	CB-L61
62	#14	BLACK	CB-L62
63	#14	BLACK	CB-L63
64	#14	BLACK	CB-L64
65	#14	BLACK	CB-L65
66	#14	BLACK	CB-L66
67	#14	BLACK	CB-L67
68	#14	BLACK	CB-L68
69	#14	BLACK	CB-L69
70	#14	BLACK	CB-L70
71	#14	BLACK	CB-L71
72	#14	BLACK	CB-L72
73	#14	BLACK	CB-L73
74	#14	BLACK	CB-L74
75	#14	BLACK	CB-L75
76	#14	BLACK	CB-L76
77	#14	BLACK	CB-L77
78	#14	BLACK	CB-L78
79	#14	BLACK	CB-L79
80	#14	BLACK	CB-L80
81	#14	BLACK	CB-L81
82	#14	BLACK	CB-L82
83	#14	BLACK	CB-L83
84	#14	BLACK	CB-L84
85	#14	BLACK	CB-L85
86	#14	BLACK	CB-L86
87	#14	BLACK	CB-L87
88	#14	BLACK	CB-L88
89	#14	BLACK	CB-L89
90	#14	BLACK	CB-L90
91	#14	BLACK	CB-L91
92	#14	BLACK	CB-L92
93	#14	BLACK	CB-L93
94	#14	BLACK	CB-L94
95	#14	BLACK	CB-L95
96	#14	BLACK	CB-L96
97	#14	BLACK	CB-L97
98	#14	BLACK	CB-L98
99	#14	BLACK	CB-L99
100	#14	BLACK	CB-L100

**BILL OF MATERIAL**

IT NO.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL NO. PART NO. (P/N)	QTY	DESIGNATOR
1	PANEL	779E10042		
2				
3				
4				
5	CIRCUIT BREAKER 300A	7923279011	1	CB
6				
7				
8				
9	CIRCUIT BREAKER 15A	79219102001	1	CBC
10	TRANSFORMER 0.25KVA	75054901	1	T
11	FUSE BLOCK 250V	7927189	1	FU
12	FUSE 5A 250V	79273302	1	FU
13	REVERSE SIZE 4-1/2	4790A701	1	L-R
14				
15	TERMINAL BLOCK	79E116401B15	1	TB
16	FELLY WASHER	19H3849	2	
17				
18				
19				
20				

(A) SEE FIRNHS BILL. 979A2393F-B



NOTE:  
 ALL #4/0 WIRE TO BE TYPE XHHW P&H 2027  
 ALL OTHER WIRE TO BE TYPE THHN/THWN P&H 250  
 ○ = EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

29638

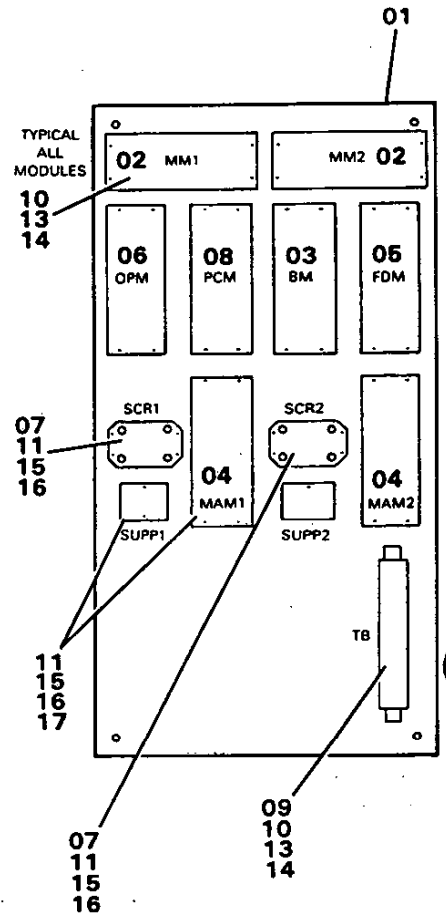
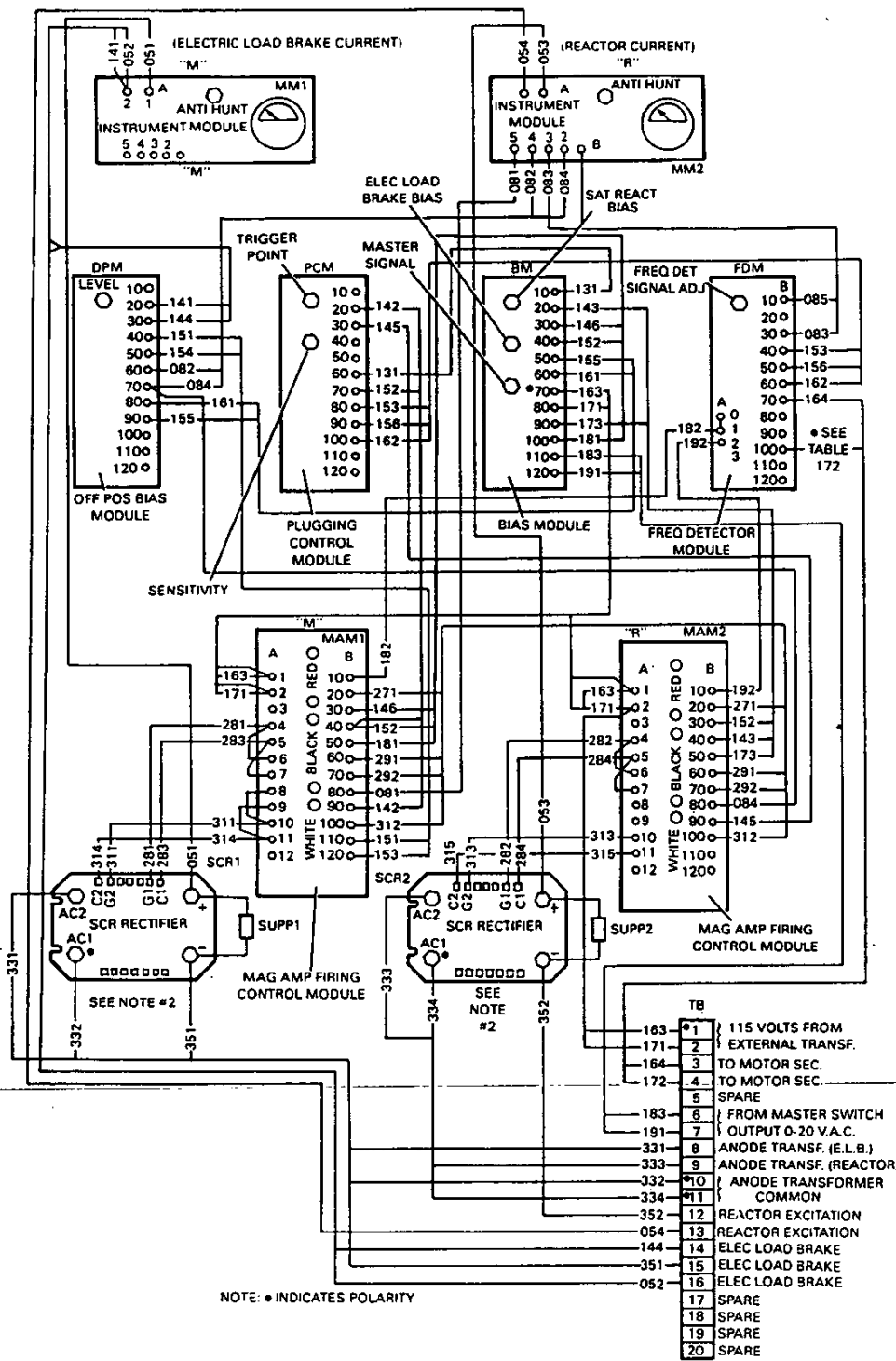
FI

REVERSE SIZE 4-1/2  
 REVERSE WITH  
 BREAKER

979A2393F1

DECIMAL INCH  
 1/16 1/8 3/16 1/4 5/16 3/8 7/16 1/2 5/8 3/4 7/8 1 1 1/8 1 1/4 1 1/2 1 3/4 2 2 1/4 2 1/2 3 3 1/4 3 1/2 4 4 1/4 4 1/2 5 5 1/4 5 1/2 6 6 1/4 6 1/2 7 7 1/4 7 1/2 8 8 1/4 8 1/2 9 9 1/4 9 1/2 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-46  
 STATIC CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY  
 979A300-3



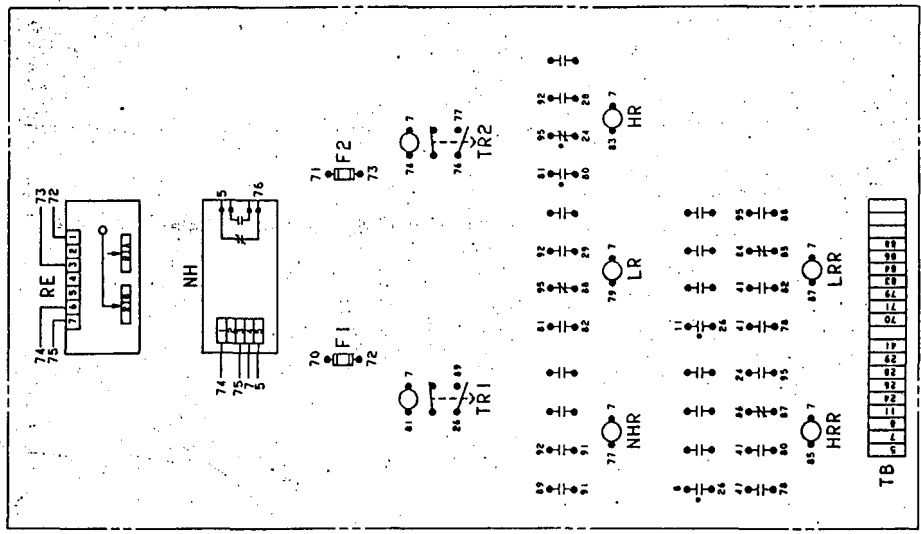
**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

STATIC CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY  
979A300-23 MAIN HOIST

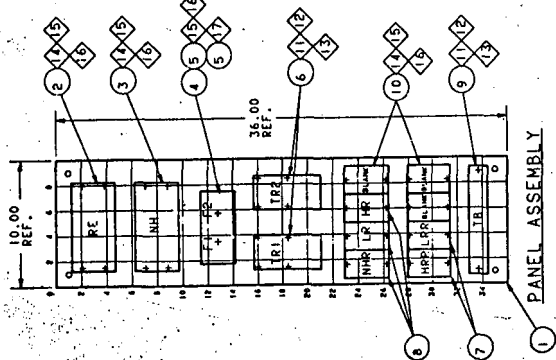
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
----	-----	-----	----
1	PANEL .....	79E5749	1
2	MODULE, METER (MM1) (NOT AS SHOWN) .....	979F655-1	2
	MODULE, METER (MM2) .....	79U1002	2
3	MODULE, BIAS (BM) .....	79U6D4	1
4	MODULE, MAG. AMP. (MAM1-MAM2) .....	79U5D2	2
5	MODULE, FREQUENCY DETECTOR (FDM) .....	79U8D5	1
6	MODULE, OFF POSITION BIAS (OPM) .....	79U16D2	1
7	RECTIFIER, SCR .....	75Z1047D2	2
8	MODULE, PLUGGING CONTROL (PCM) .....	79U9	1
9	TERMINAL BLOCK .....	79E4164D20F20	1
10	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 1/2 IN .....	0862V077	34
11	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 6-32 X 1/2 IN .....	0862V061	12
12	WIRE HARNESS .....	79U2483	1
13	LOCKWASHER, NO.8 .....	3616V004	34
14	LOCKWASHER, NO.6 .....	3616V003	34
15	PLAIN WASHER, NO.8 .....	3631V003	12
16	PLAIN WASHER, NO.6 .....	3631V002	12
17	SUPPRESSOR .....	79Z2475D6	2

979A685F1



**BILL OF MATERIAL**

NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL	EXTENSION
1	RE	1	PCB	10.00	10.00	
2	NH	1	PCB	36.00	36.00	
3	FI	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
4	F2	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
5	TRI	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
6	TR2	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
7	NHR	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
8	LR	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
9	HR	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
10	HRR	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
11	LRR	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	
12	TB	1	PCB	1.00	1.00	



WIRE COLOR	WIRE NO.	DEVICE LOCATION
#14 BLACK	1	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	2	NH TRI F2 NHR LR HR
#14 BLACK	3	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	4	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	5	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	6	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	7	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	8	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	9	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	10	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	11	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	12	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	13	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	14	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	15	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	16	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	17	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	18	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	19	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	20	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	21	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	22	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	23	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	24	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	25	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	26	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	27	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	28	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	29	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	30	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	31	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	32	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	33	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	34	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	35	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	36	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	37	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	38	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	39	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	40	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	41	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	42	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	43	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	44	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	45	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	46	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	47	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	48	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	49	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	50	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	51	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	52	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	53	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	54	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	55	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	56	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	57	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	58	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	59	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	60	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	61	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	62	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	63	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	64	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	65	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	66	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	67	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	68	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	69	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	70	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	71	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	72	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	73	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	74	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	75	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	76	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	77	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	78	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	79	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	80	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	81	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	82	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	83	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	84	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	85	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	86	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	87	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	88	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	89	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	90	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	91	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	92	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	93	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	94	NH NH TB
#14 BLACK	95	NH NH TB

- ① SEE 979A685F1
- ② SEE A. B. B. 849-5.0
- ③ 1-COIL 4750001
- ④ 2-COIL CONTACT CARTRIDGE 479236
- ⑤ 1-COIL 4750001
- ⑥ 2-COIL CONTACT CARTRIDGE 479236

CRANE STANDARD

979A685F1

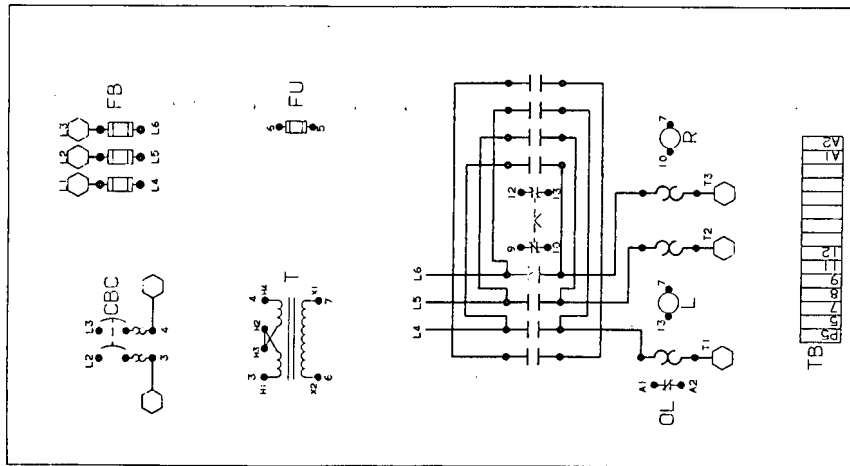
ASSEMBLY WIRING  
ACCESS PANEL  
WIRING

DATE: 11/11/51

BY: [Signature]

979A685F1

979A1817F

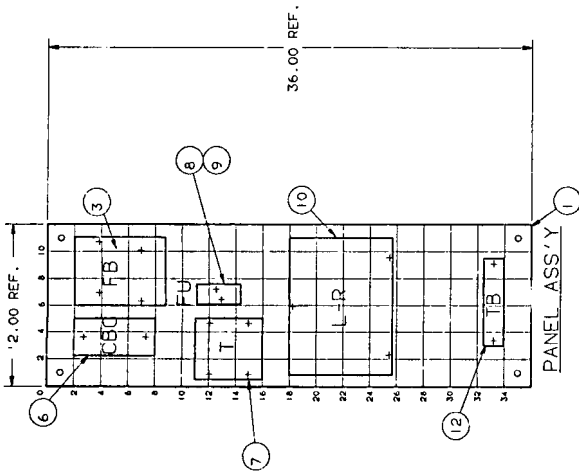


WIRING DIAGRAM

WIRE NO.	WIRE SIZE	WIRE TYPE	DEVICE LOCATION
1	14	W	TB
2	14	W	TB
3	14	W	TB
4	14	W	TB
5	14	W	TB
6	14	W	TB
7	14	W	TB
8	14	W	TB
9	14	W	TB
10	14	W	TB
11	14	W	TB
12	14	W	TB
13	14	W	TB
14	14	W	TB
15	14	W	TB
16	14	W	TB
17	14	W	TB
18	14	W	TB
19	14	W	TB
20	14	W	TB
21	14	W	TB
22	14	W	TB
23	14	W	TB
24	14	W	TB
25	14	W	TB
26	14	W	TB
27	14	W	TB
28	14	W	TB
29	14	W	TB
30	14	W	TB
31	14	W	TB
32	14	W	TB
33	14	W	TB
34	14	W	TB
35	14	W	TB
36	14	W	TB
37	14	W	TB
38	14	W	TB
39	14	W	TB
40	14	W	TB
41	14	W	TB
42	14	W	TB
43	14	W	TB
44	14	W	TB
45	14	W	TB
46	14	W	TB
47	14	W	TB
48	14	W	TB
49	14	W	TB
50	14	W	TB
51	14	W	TB
52	14	W	TB
53	14	W	TB
54	14	W	TB
55	14	W	TB
56	14	W	TB
57	14	W	TB
58	14	W	TB
59	14	W	TB
60	14	W	TB
61	14	W	TB
62	14	W	TB
63	14	W	TB
64	14	W	TB
65	14	W	TB
66	14	W	TB
67	14	W	TB
68	14	W	TB
69	14	W	TB
70	14	W	TB
71	14	W	TB
72	14	W	TB
73	14	W	TB
74	14	W	TB
75	14	W	TB
76	14	W	TB
77	14	W	TB
78	14	W	TB
79	14	W	TB
80	14	W	TB
81	14	W	TB
82	14	W	TB
83	14	W	TB
84	14	W	TB
85	14	W	TB
86	14	W	TB
87	14	W	TB
88	14	W	TB
89	14	W	TB
90	14	W	TB
91	14	W	TB
92	14	W	TB
93	14	W	TB
94	14	W	TB
95	14	W	TB
96	14	W	TB
97	14	W	TB
98	14	W	TB
99	14	W	TB
100	14	W	TB

NOTE:  
ALL WIRE TO BE TYPE  
THHN/THWN PAH 250

○ = EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS



QTY	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL PART NO. (MFR.)	UNIT	DEVI	TER	TER	TER
1	PANEL	779E0012					
1	FUSE BLOCK 30A	792J30A05		FB			
1	CIRCUIT BREAKER 10A	792J10201		CBC			
1	TRANSFORMER 0.25KVA	792B001		T			
1	FUSE BLOCK 250V	792J250		FU			
1	REVERSE SIZE 1	479A1817F		L-R			
1	TERMINAL BLOCK	792J10201		TB			

SEE FIG. FE-13-190

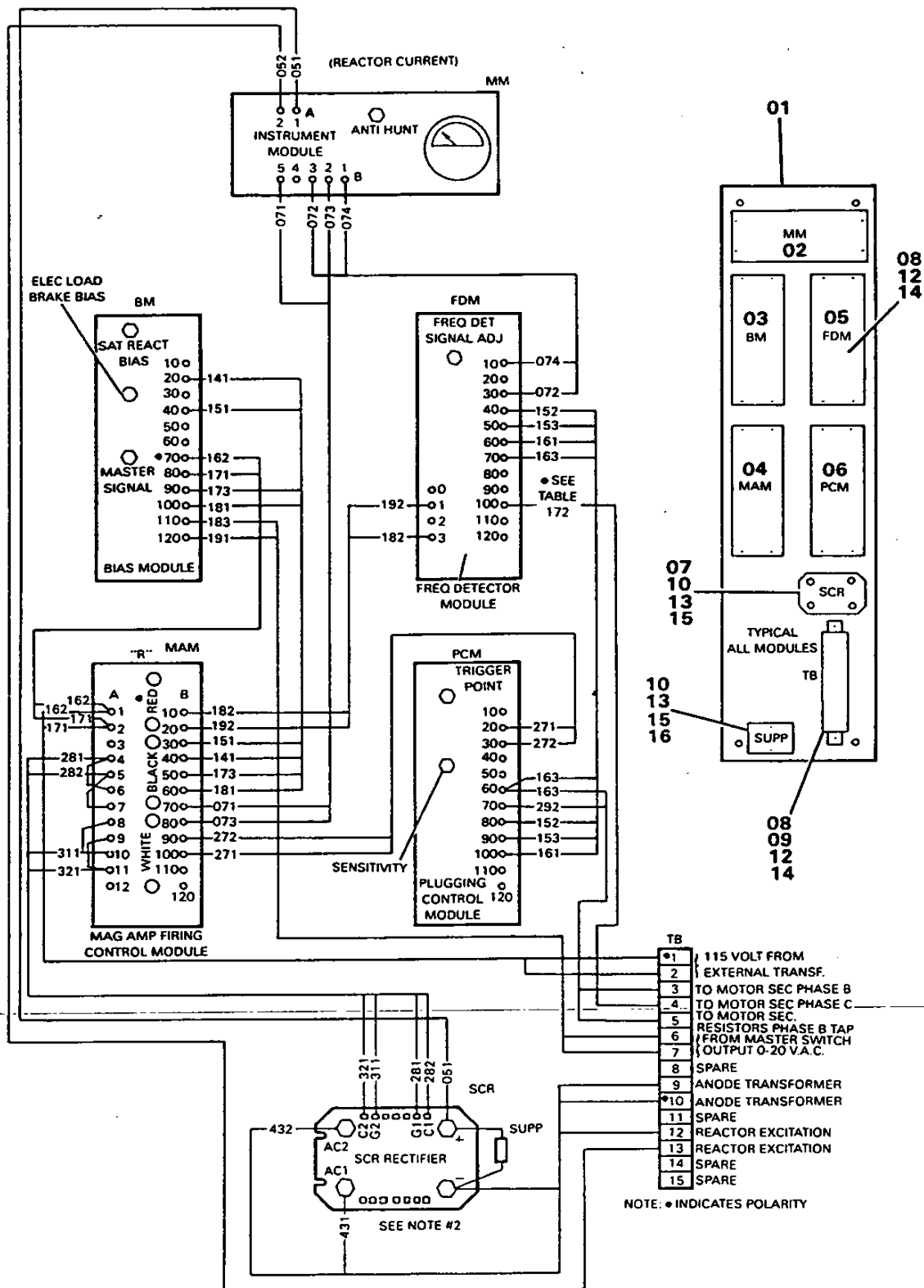
CRANE STANDARD

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHECKED	DATE	BY
1	ISSUED	10/27/79	J.P.			
2	REVISED					
3	REVISED					
4	REVISED					
5	REVISED					
6	REVISED					
7	REVISED					
8	REVISED					
9	REVISED					
10	REVISED					
11	REVISED					
12	REVISED					
13	REVISED					
14	REVISED					
15	REVISED					
16	REVISED					
17	REVISED					
18	REVISED					
19	REVISED					
20	REVISED					
21	REVISED					
22	REVISED					
23	REVISED					
24	REVISED					
25	REVISED					
26	REVISED					
27	REVISED					
28	REVISED					
29	REVISED					
30	REVISED					
31	REVISED					
32	REVISED					
33	REVISED					
34	REVISED					
35	REVISED					
36	REVISED					
37	REVISED					
38	REVISED					
39	REVISED					
40	REVISED					
41	REVISED					
42	REVISED					
43	REVISED					
44	REVISED					
45	REVISED					
46	REVISED					
47	REVISED					
48	REVISED					
49	REVISED					
50	REVISED					
51	REVISED					
52	REVISED					
53	REVISED					
54	REVISED					
55	REVISED					
56	REVISED					
57	REVISED					
58	REVISED					
59	REVISED					
60	REVISED					
61	REVISED					
62	REVISED					
63	REVISED					
64	REVISED					
65	REVISED					
66	REVISED					
67	REVISED					
68	REVISED					
69	REVISED					
70	REVISED					
71	REVISED					
72	REVISED					
73	REVISED					
74	REVISED					
75	REVISED					
76	REVISED					
77	REVISED					
78	REVISED					
79	REVISED					
80	REVISED					
81	REVISED					
82	REVISED					
83	REVISED					
84	REVISED					
85	REVISED					
86	REVISED					
87	REVISED					
88	REVISED					
89	REVISED					
90	REVISED					
91	REVISED					
92	REVISED					
93	REVISED					
94	REVISED					
95	REVISED					
96	REVISED					
97	REVISED					
98	REVISED					
99	REVISED					
100	REVISED					

979A1817F

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHECKED	DATE	BY
1	ISSUED	10/27/79	J.P.			
2	REVISED					
3	REVISED					
4	REVISED					
5	REVISED					
6	REVISED					
7	REVISED					
8	REVISED					
9	REVISED					
10	REVISED					
11	REVISED					
12	REVISED					
13	REVISED					
14	REVISED					
15	REVISED					
16	REVISED					
17	REVISED					
18	REVISED					
19	REVISED					
20	REVISED					
21	REVISED					
22	REVISED					
23	REVISED					
24	REVISED					
25	REVISED					
26	REVISED					
27	REVISED					
28	REVISED					
29	REVISED					
30	REVISED					
31	REVISED					
32	REVISED					
33	REVISED					
34	REVISED					
35	REVISED					
36	REVISED					
37	REVISED					
38	REVISED					
39	REVISED					
40	REVISED					
41	REVISED					
42	REVISED					
43	REVISED					
44	REVISED					
45	REVISED					
46	REVISED					
47	REVISED					
48	REVISED					
49	REVISED					
50	REVISED					
51	REVISED					
52	REVISED					
53	REVISED					
54	REVISED					
55	REVISED					
56	REVISED					
57	REVISED					
58	REVISED					
59	REVISED					
60	REVISED					
61	REVISED					
62	REVISED					
63	REVISED					
64	REVISED					
65	REVISED					
66	REVISED					
67	REVISED					
68	REVISED					
69	REVISED					
70	REVISED					
71	REVISED					
72	REVISED					
73	REVISED					
74	REVISED					
75	REVISED					
76	REVISED					
77	REVISED					
78	REVISED					
79	REVISED					
80	REVISED					
81	REVISED					
82	REVISED					
83	REVISED					
84	REVISED					
85	REVISED					
86	REVISED					
87	REVISED					
88	REVISED					
89	REVISED					
90	REVISED					
91	REVISED					
92	REVISED					
93	REVISED					
94	REVISED					
95	REVISED					
96	REVISED					
97	REVISED					
98	REVISED					
99	REVISED					
100	REVISED					

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-45  
 STATIC CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY  
 979A299-3



Harnischfeger  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

STATIC CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY  
979A299-3 TROLLEY & BRIDGE

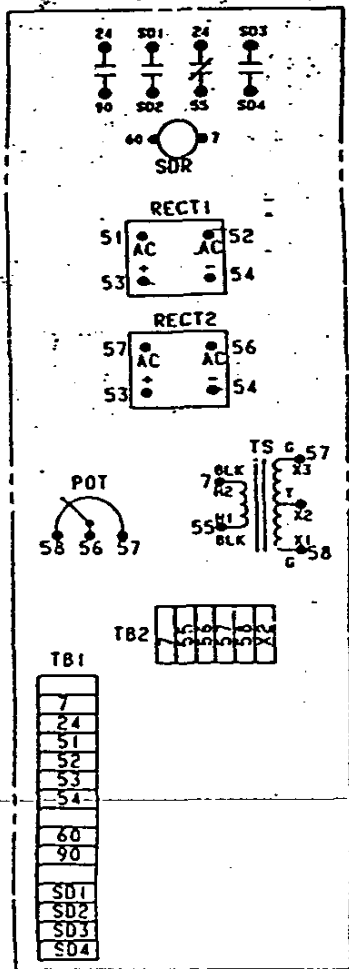
ITEM ----	DESCRIPTION -----	PART NO. -----	QTY ---
	PANEL ASSEMBLY .....	979A299F3	1
	INCLUDES ITEMS 1 THRU 16		
1	PANEL .....	79E5748	1
2 *	MODULE, METER (MM) .....	79U10D2	1
3 *	MODULE, BIAS (BM) .....	79U6D4	1
4 *	MODULE, MAG. AMP. (MAM) .....	79U5D2	1
5 *	MODULE, FREQUENCY DETECTOR (FDM) .....	79U8D5	1
6 *	MODULE, PLUGGING CONTROL (PCM) .....	79U9	1
7 *	RECTIFIER, SCR .....	75Z1047D2	1
8	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 8-32 X 1/2 IN .....	0862V077	22
9	TERMINAL BLOCK .....	79E4164D15-F15	1
10	SCREW, MACH, PAN HD, 6-32 X 1/2 IN .....	0862V061	6
11	WIRE HARNESS .....	979E368-1	1
12	LOCKWASHER, NO.8 .....	3616V004	22
13	LOCKWASHER, NO.6 .....	3616V003	6
14	PLAIN WASHER, NO.8 .....	3631V003	22
15	PLAIN WASHER, NO.6 .....	3631V002	6
16	SUPPRESSOR .....	79Z2475D6	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

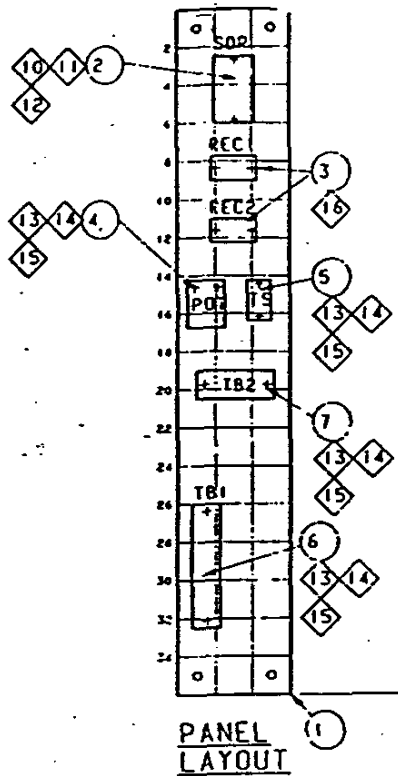


# SLOWDOWN PANEL

979A320F5



WIRING DIAGRAM



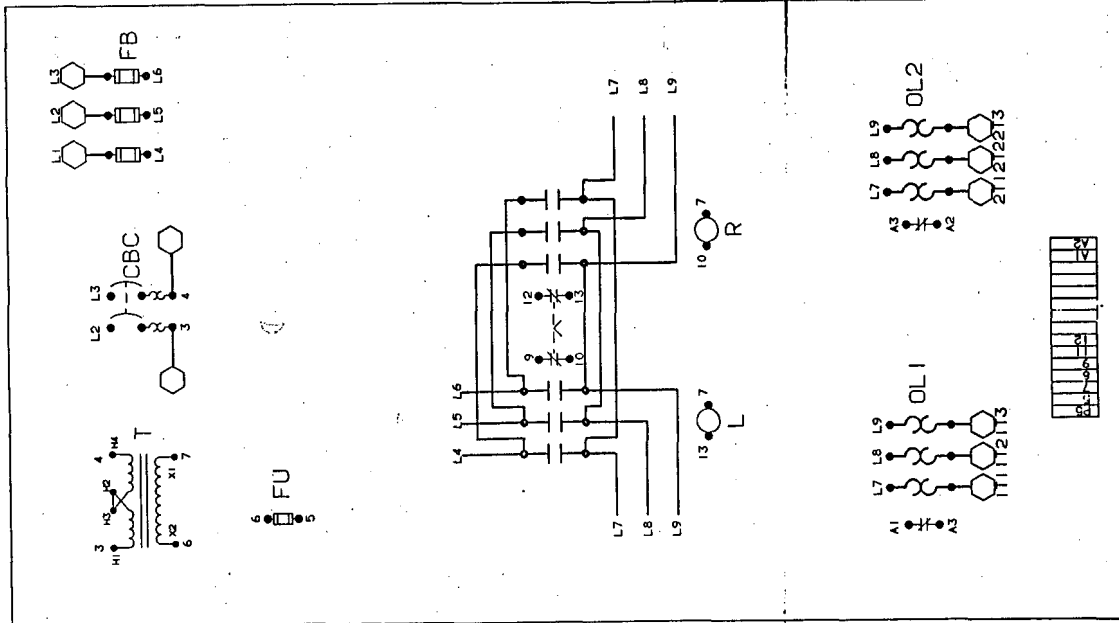
PANEL LAYOUT

WIRE COLOR & SIZE	WIRE NO.	DEVICE LOCATION
#14 WHITE	7	SD2, TB2, TB1
#14 BLACK	24	SD1, SD2, TB1
#14 BLACK	51	RECT1, TB1
#14 BLACK	52	RECT1, TB1
#14 BLACK	53	RECT1, RECT2, TB1
#14 BLACK	54	RECT1, RECT2, TB1
#14 BLACK	55	SD2, TB2
#14 BLACK	56	RECT2, TB2, POT
#14 BLACK	57	RECT2, TB2, POT
#14 BLACK	58	POT, TB2
#14 BLACK	60	SD2, TB1
#14 BLACK	90	SD2, TB1
LEAD	7	TS, TB2
LEAD	55	TS, TB2
LEAD	23	TS, TB2
LEAD	22	TS, TB2
LEAD	57	TS, TB2
LEAD	58	TS, TB2
#14 BLACK	SD1	SD2, TB1
#14 BLACK	SD2	SD2, TB1
#14 BLACK	SD3	SD2, TB1
#14 BLACK	SD4	SD2, TB1

SLOWDOWN PANEL  
979A320F5 TROLLEY & BRIDGE

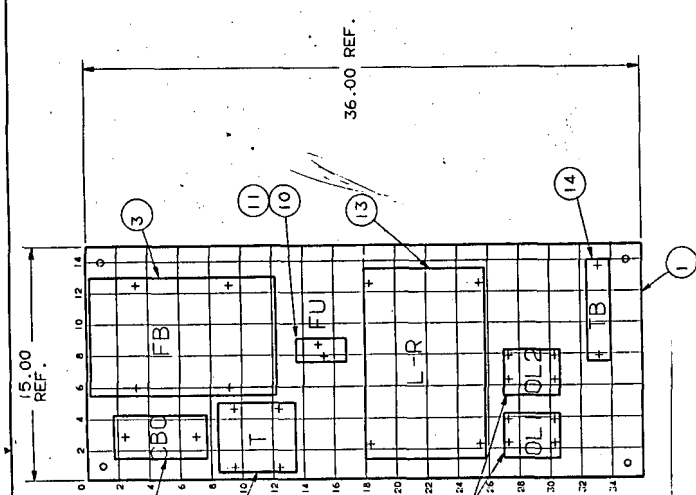
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
NOTE: ITEMS NOT SHOWN ARE NOT USED:			
1	PANEL .....	779E10D6	1
2	CONTROL RELAY, AC 4P .....	479Q60D7	1
	COIL .....	475Q8D1	1
	CONTACT CARTRIDGE .....	479Z36	4
3	RECTIFIER .....	75Z348D1	2
4	POTENTIOMETER .....	979H149-1	1
5	TRANSFORMER .....	75Z624D1	1
6	TERMINAL BOARD - 15 .....	79E4164D15F15	1
7	TERMINAL BOARD - 6 .....	79Z1077D1	1
10	MACH SCREW, PAN HEAD #10-24 X 1/2" .....	0862V096	2
11	LOCKWASHER #10 .....	3616V005	2
12	PLAIN WASHER #10 .....	3631V004	2
13	MACH SCREW, PAN HEAD #8-32 X 1/2" .....	0862V077	8
14	LOCKWASHER #8 .....	3616V004	8
15	PLAIN WASHER #8 .....	3631V003	8
16	MACH SCREW, PAN HEAD #8-32 X 1-1/4" .....	0862V084	4

979A1831F



WIRING DIAGRAM

CONVERSION TO DECIMAL INCH  
 1/16" = 0.0625"  
 1/8" = 0.125"  
 1/4" = 0.25"  
 3/8" = 0.375"  
 1/2" = 0.5"  
 5/8" = 0.625"  
 3/4" = 0.75"  
 7/8" = 0.875"  
 1" = 1.0"



PANEL LAYOUT

WIRE COLOR	WIRE NO.	DEVICE LOCATION
#4 BLACK	1	CR-1
#4 BLACK	2	CR-1
#4 BLACK	3	CR-1
#4 BLACK	4	CR-1
#8 BLACK	5	CR-1
#8 BLACK	6	CR-1
#8 BLACK	7	CR-1
#8 BLACK	8	CR-1
#8 BLACK	9	CR-1
#8 BLACK	10	CR-1
#8 BLACK	11	CR-1
#8 BLACK	12	CR-1
#8 BLACK	13	CR-1
#8 BLACK	14	CR-1
#8 BLACK	15	CR-1
#8 BLACK	16	CR-1
#8 BLACK	17	CR-1
#8 BLACK	18	CR-1
#8 BLACK	19	CR-1
#8 BLACK	20	CR-1
#8 BLACK	21	CR-1
#8 BLACK	22	CR-1
#8 BLACK	23	CR-1
#8 BLACK	24	CR-1
#8 BLACK	25	CR-1
#8 BLACK	26	CR-1
#8 BLACK	27	CR-1
#8 BLACK	28	CR-1
#8 BLACK	29	CR-1
#8 BLACK	30	CR-1
#8 BLACK	31	CR-1
#8 BLACK	32	CR-1
#8 BLACK	33	CR-1
#8 BLACK	34	CR-1
#8 BLACK	35	CR-1
#8 BLACK	36	CR-1
#8 BLACK	37	CR-1
#8 BLACK	38	CR-1
#8 BLACK	39	CR-1
#8 BLACK	40	CR-1
#8 BLACK	41	CR-1
#8 BLACK	42	CR-1
#8 BLACK	43	CR-1
#8 BLACK	44	CR-1
#8 BLACK	45	CR-1
#8 BLACK	46	CR-1
#8 BLACK	47	CR-1
#8 BLACK	48	CR-1
#8 BLACK	49	CR-1
#8 BLACK	50	CR-1
#8 BLACK	51	CR-1
#8 BLACK	52	CR-1
#8 BLACK	53	CR-1
#8 BLACK	54	CR-1
#8 BLACK	55	CR-1
#8 BLACK	56	CR-1
#8 BLACK	57	CR-1
#8 BLACK	58	CR-1
#8 BLACK	59	CR-1
#8 BLACK	60	CR-1
#8 BLACK	61	CR-1
#8 BLACK	62	CR-1
#8 BLACK	63	CR-1
#8 BLACK	64	CR-1
#8 BLACK	65	CR-1
#8 BLACK	66	CR-1
#8 BLACK	67	CR-1
#8 BLACK	68	CR-1
#8 BLACK	69	CR-1
#8 BLACK	70	CR-1
#8 BLACK	71	CR-1
#8 BLACK	72	CR-1
#8 BLACK	73	CR-1
#8 BLACK	74	CR-1
#8 BLACK	75	CR-1
#8 BLACK	76	CR-1
#8 BLACK	77	CR-1
#8 BLACK	78	CR-1
#8 BLACK	79	CR-1
#8 BLACK	80	CR-1
#8 BLACK	81	CR-1
#8 BLACK	82	CR-1
#8 BLACK	83	CR-1
#8 BLACK	84	CR-1
#8 BLACK	85	CR-1
#8 BLACK	86	CR-1
#8 BLACK	87	CR-1
#8 BLACK	88	CR-1
#8 BLACK	89	CR-1
#8 BLACK	90	CR-1
#8 BLACK	91	CR-1
#8 BLACK	92	CR-1
#8 BLACK	93	CR-1
#8 BLACK	94	CR-1
#8 BLACK	95	CR-1
#8 BLACK	96	CR-1
#8 BLACK	97	CR-1
#8 BLACK	98	CR-1
#8 BLACK	99	CR-1
#8 BLACK	100	CR-1

NOTE:  
 #4 WIRE TO BE TYPE  
 XHHW P&H 2027  
 ALL OTHER WIRE TO BE TYPE  
 THHN/THWN P&H 250  
 ○ = EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL PART NO.	QTY.	REVISION	BY	DATE
1	PANEL	779E1001B	1			
2	FUSE BLOCK 200A	7921381010	1			
3	CIRCUIT BREAKER 15A	7921912001	1			
4	TRANSFORMER 0.25KVA	7920801	1			
5	FUSE BLOCK 250V	7922189	1			
6	FUSE 3A 250V	792500C	1			
7	STARTER SIZE 3	479423011	1			
8	TERMINAL BLOCK	796416401515	1			
9	OVERLOAD RELAY 60A	47901007	1			

See IIUS FE-14-235

CRANE STANDARD

NEW STATE REVERSER  
 DUPLEX ACTION

F

MANUFACTURED BY  
 MANITOWOC

DATE OF MANUFACTURE  
 11-21-88

REVISIONS  
 1. 11-21-88

APPROVED BY  
 [Signature]

SCALE  
 1" = 1'-0"

PROJECT NO.  
 979A1831F

DATE  
 11-21-88

DRAWN BY  
 [Signature]

CHECKED BY  
 [Signature]

ENGINEER  
 [Signature]

DESIGNED BY  
 [Signature]

BUCKET NO.  
 114

REVISIONS  
 1. 11-21-88

2. 11-21-88

3. 11-21-88

4. 11-21-88

5. 11-21-88

6. 11-21-88

7. 11-21-88

8. 11-21-88

9. 11-21-88

10. 11-21-88

11. 11-21-88

12. 11-21-88

13. 11-21-88

14. 11-21-88

15. 11-21-88

16. 11-21-88

17. 11-21-88

18. 11-21-88

19. 11-21-88

20. 11-21-88

21. 11-21-88

22. 11-21-88

23. 11-21-88

24. 11-21-88

25. 11-21-88

26. 11-21-88

27. 11-21-88

28. 11-21-88

29. 11-21-88

30. 11-21-88

31. 11-21-88

32. 11-21-88

33. 11-21-88

34. 11-21-88

35. 11-21-88

36. 11-21-88

37. 11-21-88

38. 11-21-88

39. 11-21-88

40. 11-21-88

41. 11-21-88

42. 11-21-88

43. 11-21-88

44. 11-21-88

45. 11-21-88

46. 11-21-88

47. 11-21-88

48. 11-21-88

49. 11-21-88

50. 11-21-88

51. 11-21-88

52. 11-21-88

53. 11-21-88

54. 11-21-88

55. 11-21-88

56. 11-21-88

57. 11-21-88

58. 11-21-88

59. 11-21-88

60. 11-21-88

61. 11-21-88

62. 11-21-88

63. 11-21-88

64. 11-21-88

65. 11-21-88

66. 11-21-88

67. 11-21-88

68. 11-21-88

69. 11-21-88

70. 11-21-88

71. 11-21-88

72. 11-21-88

73. 11-21-88

74. 11-21-88

75. 11-21-88

76. 11-21-88

77. 11-21-88

78. 11-21-88

79. 11-21-88

80. 11-21-88

81. 11-21-88

82. 11-21-88

83. 11-21-88

84. 11-21-88

85. 11-21-88

86. 11-21-88

87. 11-21-88

88. 11-21-88

89. 11-21-88

90. 11-21-88

91. 11-21-88

92. 11-21-88

93. 11-21-88

94. 11-21-88

95. 11-21-88

96. 11-21-88

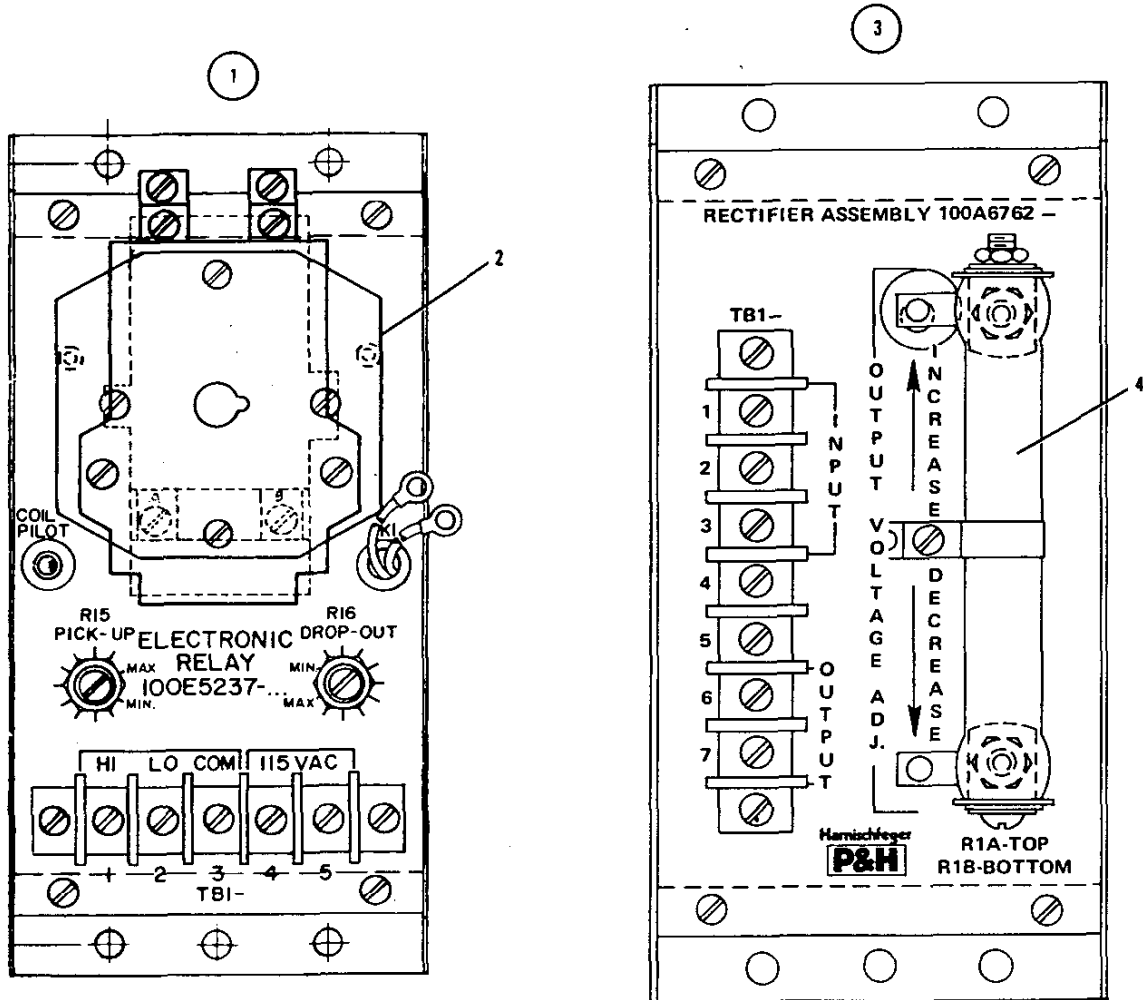
97. 11-21-88

98. 11-21-88

99. 11-21-88

100. 11-21-88

ILLUSTRATION NO. CC-85  
ELECTRONIC RELAY AND RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY



ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1	ELECTRONIC RELAY (EACH INCLUDES ITEM 2).....	100E5237-2	1
2	RELAY.....	79Z1932-D2	1
3	RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY (EACH INCLUDES ITEM 4).....	100A6762-1	1
4	ADJUSTABLE RESISTOR.....	80Z969-D1	2

**Hamischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

**P&H**  
Hambley

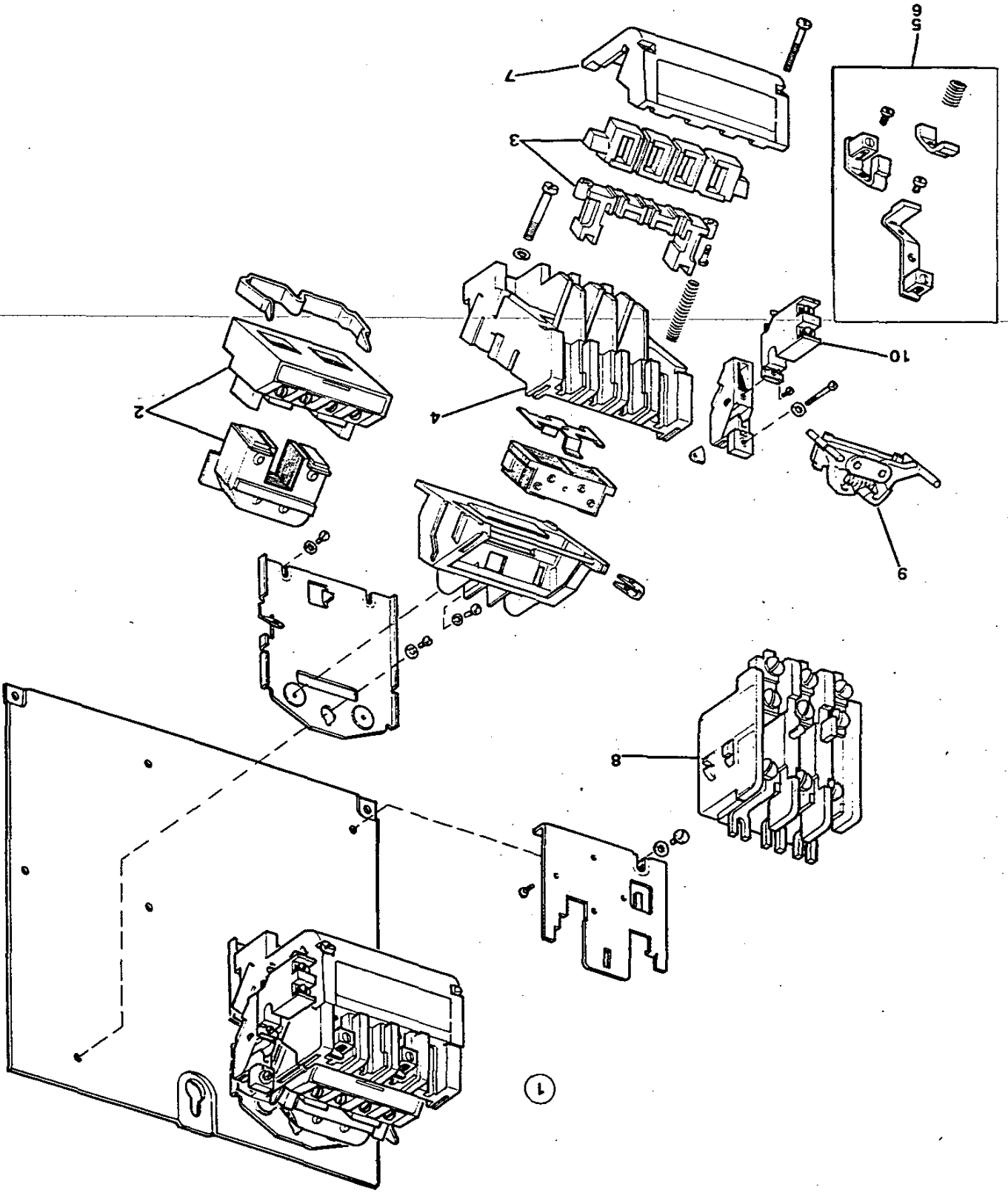


ILLUSTRATION NO. FE-13  
REVERSING STARTER

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

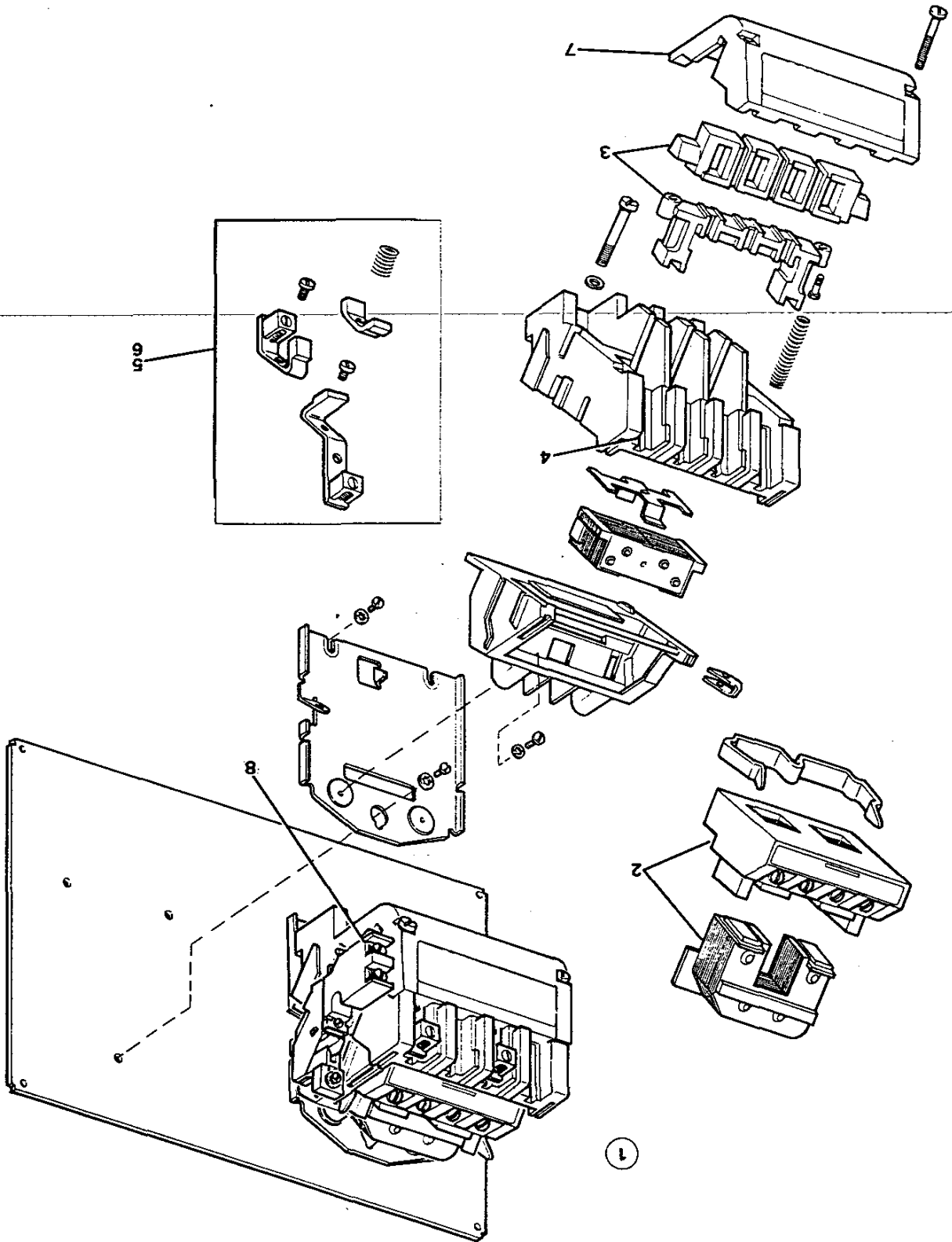
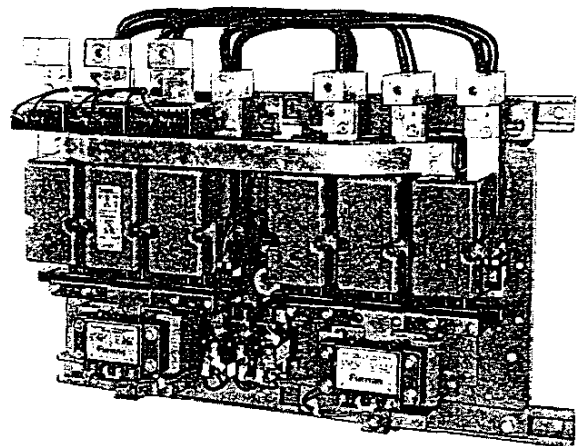
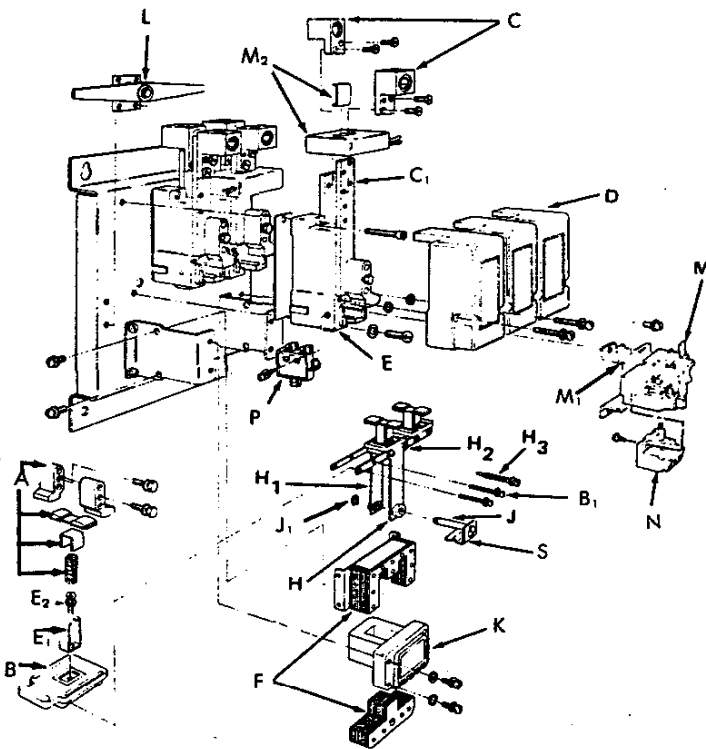


ILLUSTRATION NO. FE-14  
REVERSING SWITCH

January, 1984

**Reversing Starters,  
Multispeed Starters  
and Contactors**  
4½ & 5

**Class 22, 30 & 43**  
22RF, 22KF, 30RF, 30KF,  
43RB & 43KB  
Series B

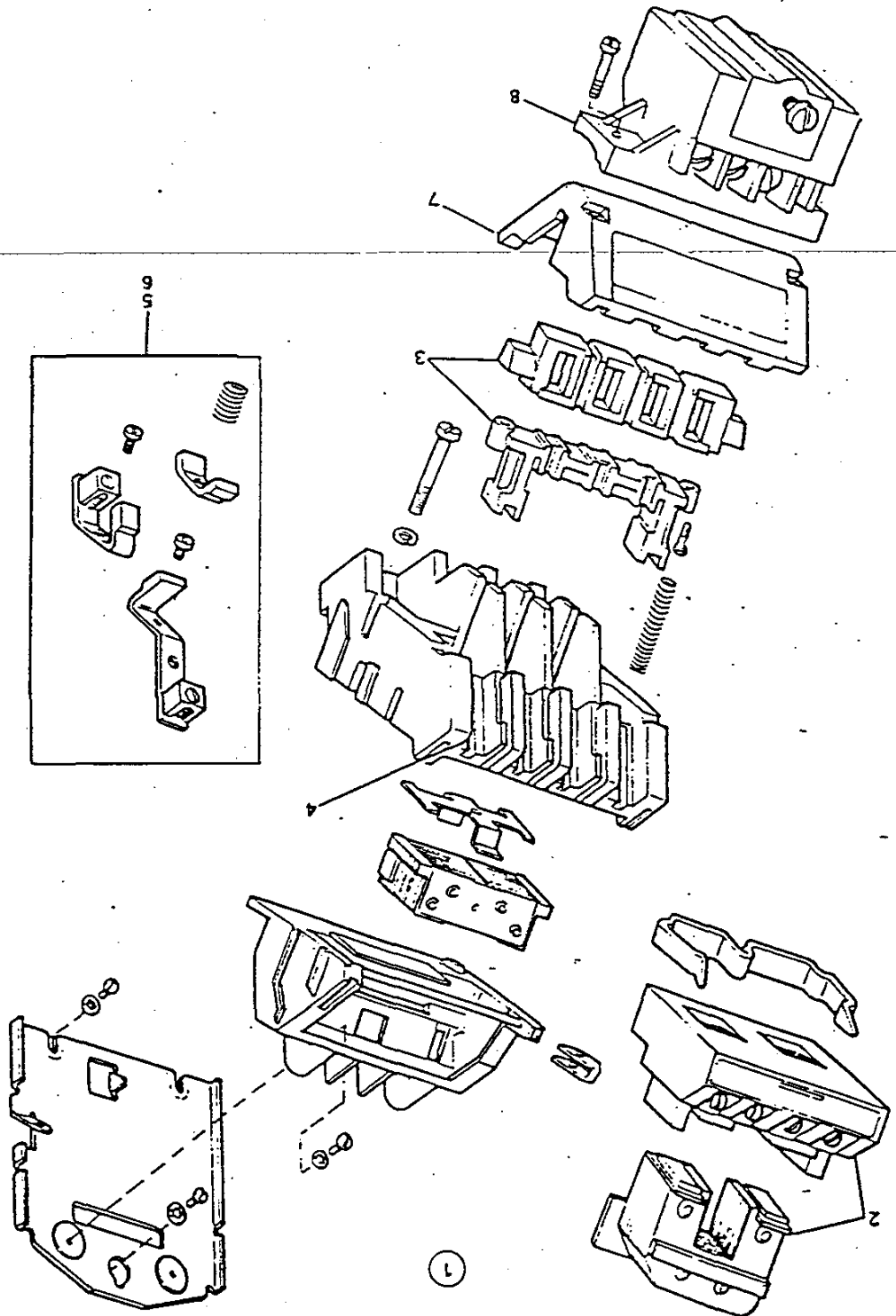


479U147-D1

Item	Part Description	Part Number	Item	Part Description	Part Number
A	Contacts, Spring, and Spring Shield One Complete Pole	Size 4½ 75RB14 Size 5 75KB14	H <sub>1</sub>	Rear Pusher Assembly	D17066004
B	Cross Arm (less contacts)	D52051003	H <sub>2</sub>	Pusher Screw — Size ¼-28x2 ¼	S00114036
B <sub>1</sub>	Cross Arm Screw — Size ¼-28x2 Rd Hd	S00114032	H <sub>3</sub>	Pusher Screw	D18945001
C	Lug		J	Armature Pin	D18742001
	Size 4½ & 5 Aluminum Front	D18748002	J <sub>1</sub>	Armature Pin Retaining Ring	S00183006
	Size 4½ & 5 Aluminum Rear	D18749002	K	Coil	
	Size 4½ & 5 Copper Front	D29072002		60 Hertz 50 Hertz	
	Size 4½ & 5 Copper Rear	D29072002		110-120v/220-240v 110v/190-220v	D72069031
C <sub>1</sub>	Lug and Contact Support			220-240v/440-480v 190-220v/380-440v	D72069032
	Size 4½ Front	D52118002		550-600v 550v	D72069033
	Size 5 Front	D52118001		For other voltages specify the number stamped on the coil.	
	Size 4½ Rear	D18756002	L	Mechanical Interlock Assembly Size 4½	D18951003
	Size 5 Rear	D18756001		Size 5	D18951001
D	Contact Board Cover with Screws		M	Thermal Overload Relay	
	Size 4½ One Pole	D52087004		Melting Alloy (Std)	48DC31A4S9
	Size 5 One Pole	D52087003		Bimetal	48DC37A4
E	Contact Board (less hardware)			Amb Comp Bimetal	48DC38A4
	Size 4½ One Pole	D20746004	M <sub>1</sub>	Overload Support Bracket	D54892001
	Size 5 One Pole	D20746003	M <sub>2</sub>	Current Transformer and Clip	48KBIT
E <sub>1</sub>	Contact Guide	D12101001	N	Melting Alloy Overload Kit — NO Contact	48ACNO
E <sub>2</sub>	Contact Guide Screw		P	Auxiliary Interlock SPDT	
	Size ¼-20x½ Fil Hd Sems	S00227008		Left Hand Side	49L100103
F	Magnet and Armature	D18826001		Right Hand Side	49L100102
H	Front Pusher Assembly	D17066003	S	Retaining Clip	D18760001
				Split Lock Washer for B <sub>1</sub> , H <sub>1</sub> , H <sub>2</sub>	S00122006

NOTE: When ordering replacement parts, give catalog number of control and part description and number.

ILLUSTRATION NO. FE-12  
CONTACTOR



**P&H**  
Hamischteger

1-1/2 IN. CREEPING SPACES AT VENTS 2-1/2 IN. MODEL AND MACHINE 3 IN. MAX. BLEN



MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT  
-NOT ILLUSTRATED-

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	MAIN HOIST ANODE TRANSFORMER.....	75Z1023D1	1
2	TROLLEY & BRIDGE ANODE TRANSFORMER .....	75Z1021D1	1
3	MAINLINE DISCONNECT..... SEE FURNAS BULL. 40-GKB FOLLOWING	479Q44D20	1
4	MAINLINE DISCONNECT FUSES 400 AMP.....	79Z754D29	3
5	BRIDGE LIGHT SAFETY SWITCH 2 POLE 600 VOLT.	79Z3071D1	1
6	BRIDGE LIGHT SAFETY SWITCH FUSES 15 AMP....	79Z96D7	2
7	BRIDGE LIGHTS.....	79U2403D604	3
8	BRIDGE REMOTE POWER CONNECTOR.....	79U2403D402	3
9	BRIDGE LIGHT BALLASTS.....	79U2403D118	3
10	BALLASTS HORZ. MOUNTING BRACKET.....	79U2403D201	3
11	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH 2 POLE 600 VOLT.....	79Z3071D1	1
12	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH FUSES 15 AMP.....	79Z96D7	2
13	GRAPPLE DISCONNECT..... SEE FURNAS BULL. 17-GCF-4X FOLLOWING	479Q70D2	1
14	GRAPPLE DISCONNECT FUSES 225 AMP.....	79Z754D34	3
15	HEATER ELEMENT GRAPPLES.....	480Z5D104	3
16	CAB START STOP.....	79Z1188	1
17	CAB GRAB OPEN - CLOSE.....	79Z1306D2	1
18	WARNING DEVICE FOOT SWITCH .....	479Z32	1
19	WARNING DEVICE.....	47Z46D1	1
20	AIR CONDITIONER RECEPTACLE 120VAC 15 AMP...	79Z2146D1	1

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT  
-NOT ILLUSTRATED-

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
21	AIR CONDITIONER RECEPTACLE BOX.....	87Z46D4	1
22	CAB LIGHT W/SWITCH ..... SEE DRAWING FOLLOWING	3100F2110-1	1
23	UTILITY LOAD CENTER.....	79Z3421D3	1
24	UTILITY BRAKES 15 AMP.....	79Z3420F1	5
25	UTILITY BRAKES 30 AMP.....	-----	1
26	CAB LIGHT FLOOD.....	56Z293D1	1
27	CAB LIGHT FLOOD GUARD.....	56Z293D4	1
28	CAB LIGHT FLOOD SWITCH .....	79Z2145	1
29	BOX.....	87Z46D4	1
30	PILOT LIGHT STATION .....	100H643-2	1
	ENCLOSURE .....	79Q413D4	1
	PUSH BUTTON .....	79Z1843D35	1
	PILOT LIGHT .....	79Z2718D7	3
31	ACCUMALATING HOUR METER.....	89Z837	1
32	UTILITY TRANSFORMER.....	75Q17D106	1
	AIR CONDITIONER SAFETY SWITCH 2POLE 600VOLT	79Z3071D1	1
	AIR CONDITIONER SAFETY SWITCH FUSES 30 AMP.	79Z754D13	2

Supersedes issue of  
September, 1963

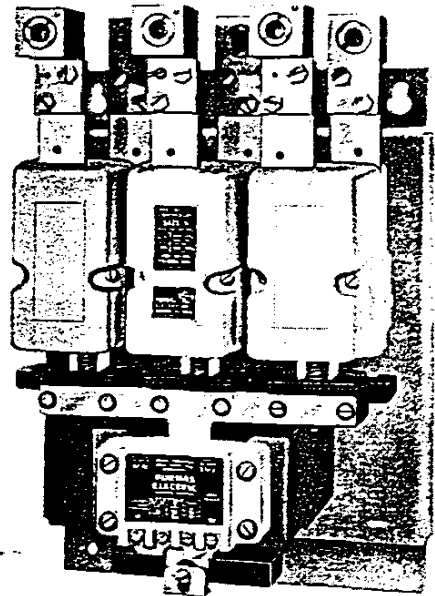
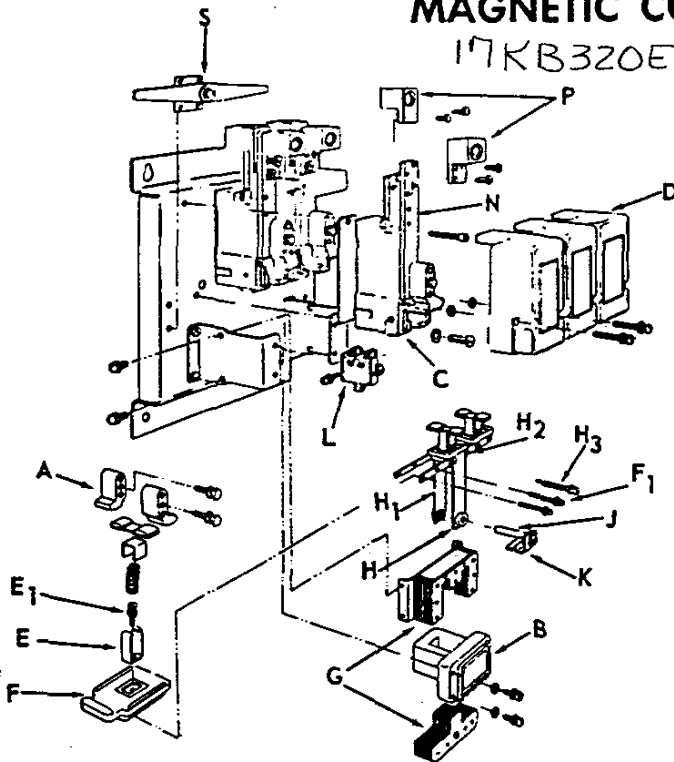
479044D20

# REPLACEMENT PARTS

## MAGNETIC CONTACTORS

17KB320ERA-BAR

FILE NO.	40-GKB
CAT. NO. OR CLASS SERIES	40RB & 40KB
SIZE	4½ & 5
JANUARY, 1966	



ITEM	PART NAME	PARTS NUMBER	
		40RB SIZE 4½	40KB SIZE 5
A	Contacts and Spring One (1) Complete Pole – Specify No. Required	75RB14	75KB14
B	Coil* (50/60 Cycle)		
	110-220 Volts	D72069-31	D72069-31
	220-440 Volts	D72069-32	D72069-32
	*Other voltages and frequencies available on request. 550 Volts	D72069-33	D72069-33
C	Contact Board (Less Hardware) One (1) Pole	D20746-2	D20746-1
D	Contact Board Cover with Screws One (1) Pole	D52087-2	D52087-1
E	Contact Guide	D12101-1	D12101-1
E <sub>1</sub>	Contact Guide Screw – Size ¼ – 20 x ½ Fil. Hd. Sems	S-227-8	S-227-8
F	Cross Arm (Less Hardware)	D52051-3	D52051-3
F <sub>1</sub>	Cross Arm Screw – Size ¼ – 28 x 2 Rd. Hd.	S-114-32	S-114-32
G	Magnet and Armature	D18826-1	D18826-1
H	Front Pusher Assembly	D17066-3	D17066-3
H <sub>1</sub>	Rear Pusher Assembly	D17066-4	D17066-4
H <sub>2</sub>	Pusher Screw – Size ¼ – 28 x 2¼	S-114-36	S-114-36
H <sub>3</sub>	Pusher Screw for Reversing	D18945-1	D18945-1
	Split Locker Washer for F <sub>1</sub> , H <sub>1</sub> , H <sub>2</sub>	S-122-6	S-122-6
J	Armature Pin	D18742-1	D18742-1
K	Armature Pin Retaining Clip	D18760-1	D18760-1
L	Switchlets – Interlock – Kit (Max. 2 each side)	Left 49L100103	49L100103
		Right 49L100102	49L100102
N	Terminal	Front D52118-2	D52118-1
		Rear D18756-2	D18756-1
P	Terminal Lug	Front D18748-2	D18748-2
		Rear D18749-2	D18749-2
S	Mech. Interlock for Reversing	D18951-1	D18951-1

NOTE: When ordering replacement parts, give catalog number of control and part number.

FURNAS ELECTRIC COMPANY ■ BATAVIA, ILLINOIS

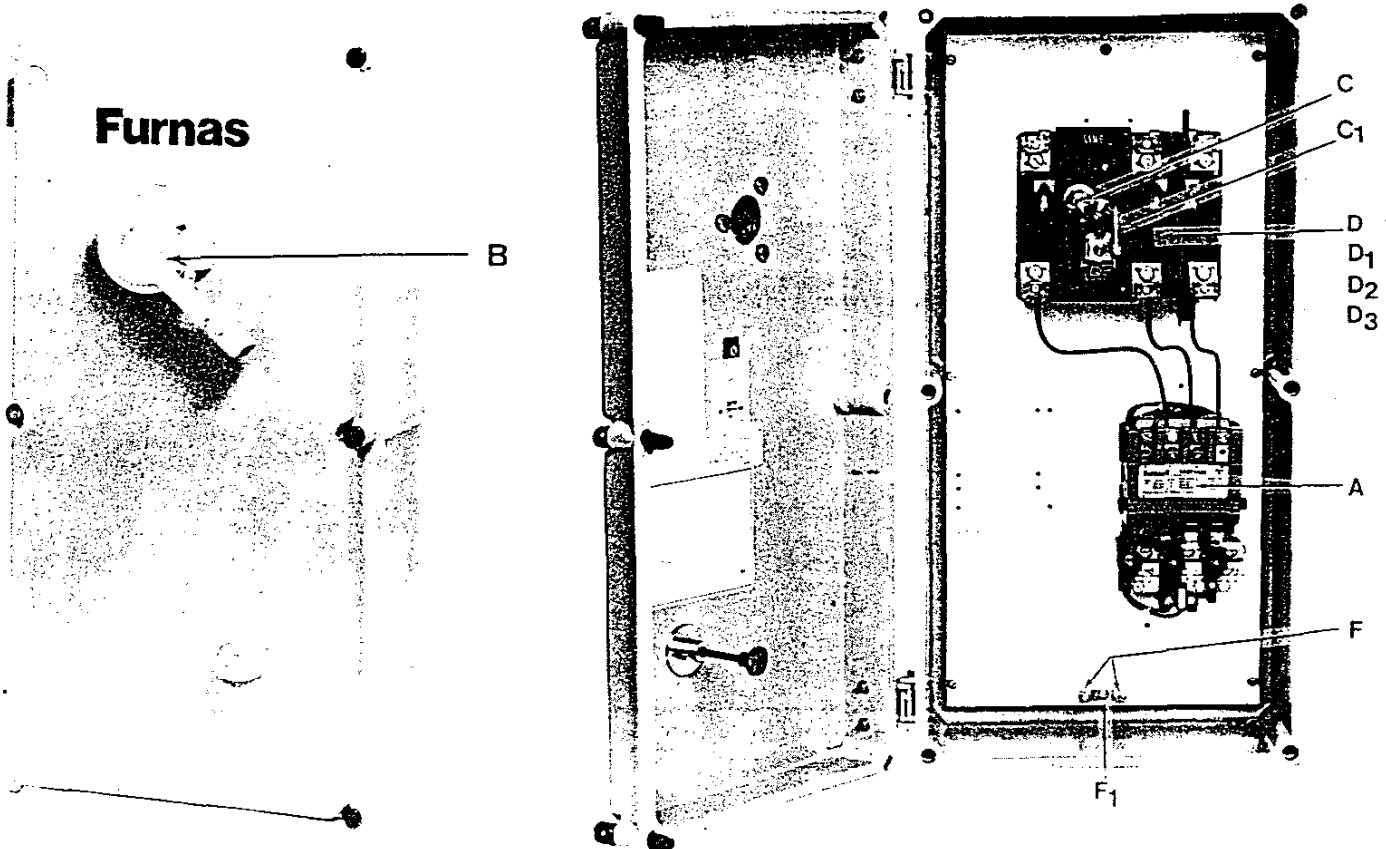


July, 1985  
Supersedes Issue of  
November, 1984

**Combination Starters  
& Contactors**  
0, 1, 1¼, 2, 2½, 3, 3½  
& 4  
NEMA 4X

**Class 17 & 18**  
17CF, 17DF, 17EF, 17FF,  
17GF, 17HF, 17IF, 17JD,  
18CF, 18DF, 18EF, 18FF,  
18GF, 18HF, 18IF, 18JD

479Q70D2 17JD320ERA-BA



Item	Part Description	Part Number	Item	Part Description	Part Number
A	Motor Starter or Contactor	See Device Label or Appropriate Replacement Parts Sheet	C <sub>1</sub>	Mechanism Circuit Breaker and Motor Circuit Protector Size 3½, 4 with Disconnect Switch	D61038001 D61038005
B	Operating Handle	D42450002	D	Disconnect Switch 250/600V (Less Fuse Clips) See Item E for Disconnect Rating Versus Starter Size	Fusible 30A D61096002 60A D61096006 100A D61096008 200A D63640010 Non-Fusible 30A D61096001 60A D61096005 100A D61096007 200A D63640004
C	Shaft Size 0 thru 3 with Disconnect Switch Circuit Breaker, Motor Circuit Protector and Size 3½, 4 with Disconnect Switch	D42453001 D42451001			

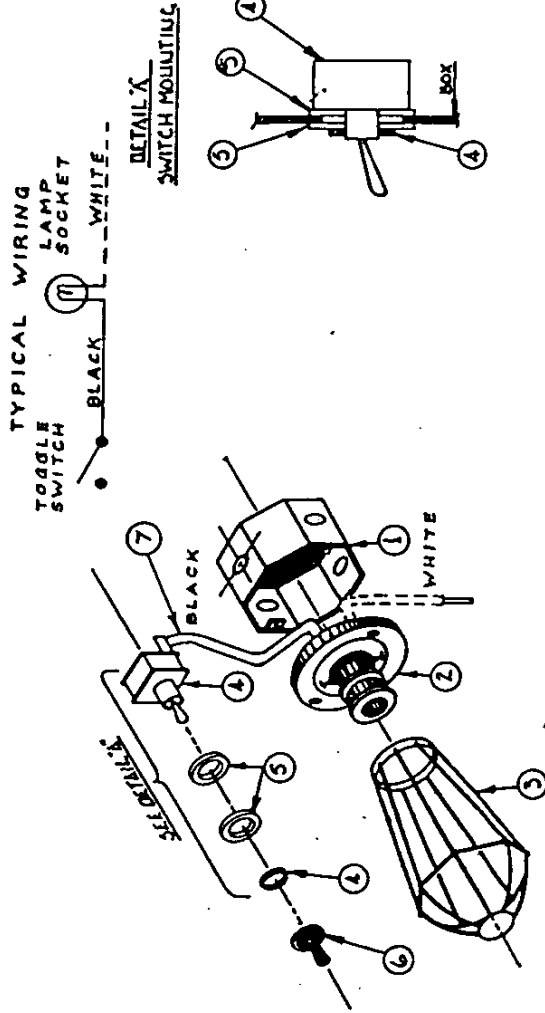
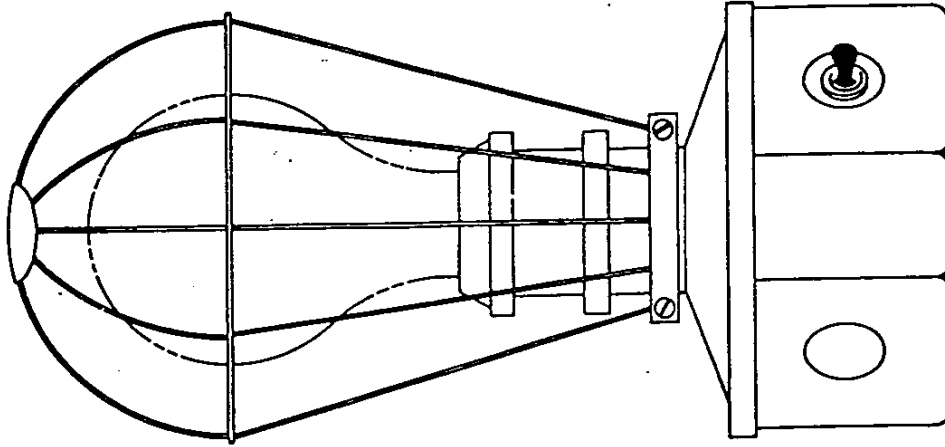
NOTE: When ordering replacement parts, give catalog number of control and part name and number.

## Replacement Parts

Item	Part Description	Part Number	Item	Part Description	Part Number				
D <sub>1</sub>	Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breaker		E	Fuse Clips					
		Circuit Breaker Rating		Starter Size	Disconnect Rating	Fuse Clip Rating			
		15A		18TBGB	0 thru 1 3/4	30A	Non-Fuse		
	8th Digit of Standard Cat Number will be "G"	20A		18TBGC			30A, 250V		
		40A		18TBGE			30A, 600V		
	Match 9th Digit of Standard Cat. Number with Last Digit of Part Number	50A		18TBGF			60A, 250V		
		90A		18TBGV			60A, 600V		
		100A		18TBGI	2, 2 1/2	60A	Non-Fuse		
							60A, 250V		
							60A, 600V		
D <sub>2</sub>	Motor Circuit Protector								
	8th Digit of Standard Cat Number will be "M"	3A				18TBMW	3	100A	Non-Fuse
		7A				18TBM4			100A, 250V
		15A				18TBM8			100A, 600V
	Match 9th Digit of Standard Cat. Number with Last Digit of Part Number	30A				18TBMD			200A, 250V
		50A				18TBMF			200A, 600V
		100A				18TBM1			200A, 250V
		150A				18TBMK	3 1/2, 4	200A	200A, 600V
									200A, 250V
									200A, 600V
D <sub>3</sub>	Current Limiter for Motor Circuit Protector								
	8th Digit of Standard Cat Number will be "N"	3A				18TBMWL	8th Digit of Standard Cat. Number Indicates Fuse Clip Voltage: D = 250V, E = 600V		
		7A				18TBM4L	9th Digit of Standard Cat. Number Indicates Fuse Clip Amperage: D = 30A, G = 60A, I = 100A, M = 200A		
		15A				18TBMBL			
	Match 9th Digit of Standard Cat. Number with Next to Last Digit of Part Number	30A				18TBMDL			
		50A				18TBMFL			
	100A	18TBMIL	F	Ground Lug	D11960001				
	150A	18TBMKL	F <sub>1</sub>	Ground Lug Screw	S00191009				

NOTE: When ordering replacement parts, give catalog number of control and part name and number.

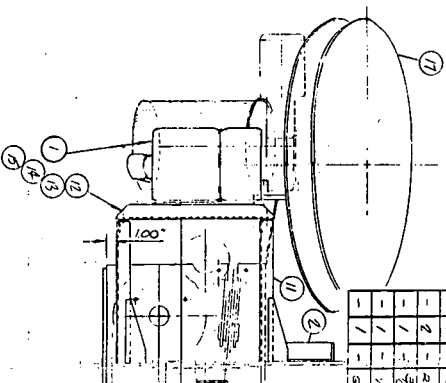
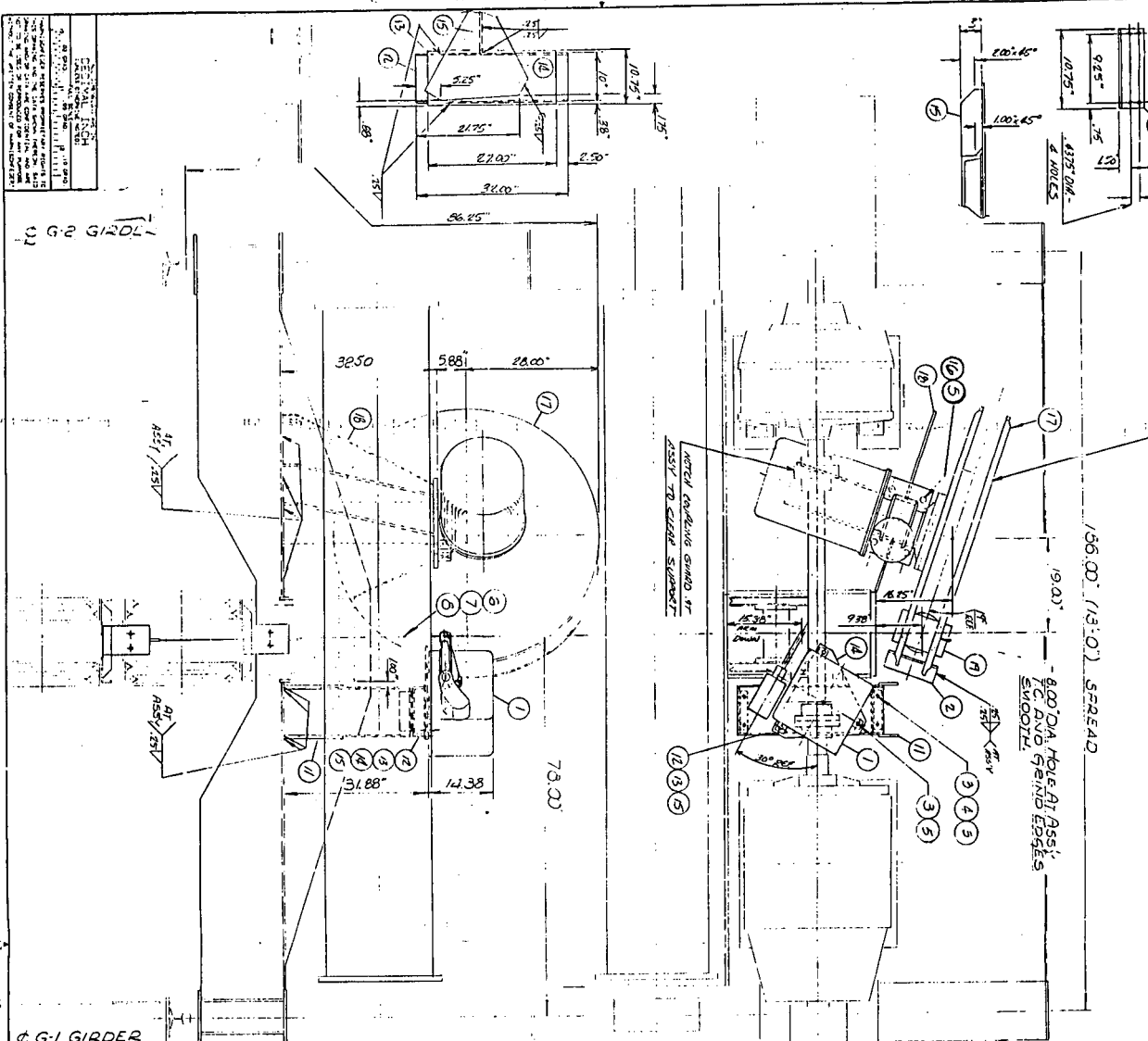
CAB LIGHT ASSEMBLY  
3100F2110-F1



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
1	OCTAGON OUTLET BOX.....	87Z46D4	1
2	LAMP SOCKET.....	36Z48	1
3	LAMP GUARD.....	14Z93	1
4	TOGGLE SWITCH.....	79Z608	1
5	REDUCE WASHER.....	18Z3026D1	1
6	TOGGLE SWITCH BOOT.....	79Z2005	1
7	#14 THHN/TNWN WIRE BLACK (MEASURE IN FEET).	025081290	.5

79A2504

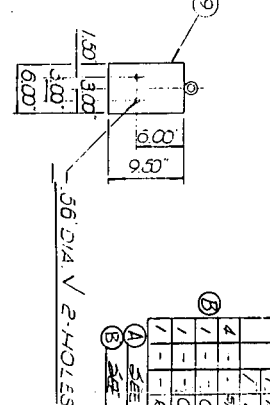
SCISSOR CABLE KEEPER ASSEMBLY SWITCH  
 MODEL NO 751-203-209 856-28022-31



BILL OF MATERIAL

QTY	REQ	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL NO	PART NO	UNIT	REF
1	1	SCISSOR CABLE KEEPER ASSEMBLY SWITCH				1
1	1	2.316 x 3/16 x 3/8 x 1/8"	2002802-28		8	2
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	3
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	4
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	5
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	6
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	7
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	8
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	9
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	10
1	1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"	3202802-28		2	11

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.  
 DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE FOR INFORMATION.  
 SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING IS ACCORDANCE WITH B28 SUB-CR203



SEE TITLES HL-112-2 FOLLOWING

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	REF
1	SCISSOR CABLE KEEPER ASSEMBLY SWITCH		1
1	2.316 x 3/16 x 3/8 x 1/8"		2
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		3
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		4
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		5
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		6
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		7
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		8
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		9
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		10
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		11

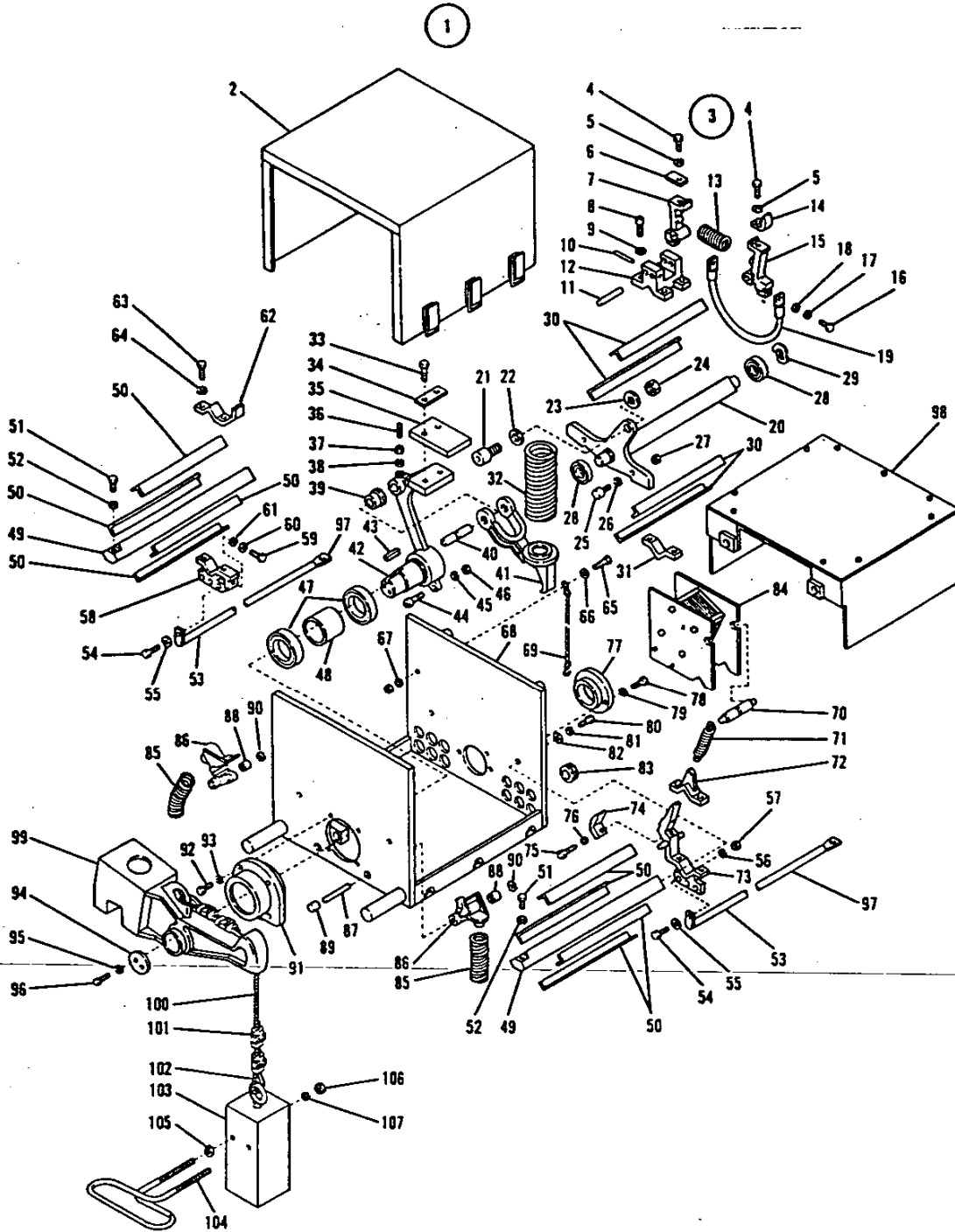
SECTION MATERIAL A

QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	REF
1	SCISSOR CABLE KEEPER ASSEMBLY SWITCH		1
1	2.316 x 3/16 x 3/8 x 1/8"		2
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		3
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		4
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		5
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		6
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		7
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		8
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		9
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		10
1	3/16 x 1/16 x 1/8 x 3/8"		11

GRANE N3  
 CI29630

79A2504

ILLUSTRATION NO. HL-112  
 DB LIMIT SWITCH WITHOUT AUXILIARY CONTACTS



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER



TYPE DB-270 AC POWER LIMIT SWITCH-DUPLEX  
(NOT EXACTLY AS SHOWN:)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
NOTE: TO ORDER A COMPLETE LIMIT SWITCH, WHICH INCLUDES ITEM 99, USE PART NO. 100E5242-2.			
MAIN HOIST			
1	LIMIT SWITCH ASSEMBLY, DUPLEX CONSISTS OF ITEMS 2 THRU 98	100A6678-2	1
2	COVER	87A6D1	1
3	TRIP SHAFT SUB-ASSEMBLY INCLUDES ITEMS 4-27, 30 AND 31	979A87-2	1
4	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/18-16 X 7/8 IN	20Q260D257	4
5	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY	3643V011	4
6	STOP	29H1057	2
7	CONTACT LEVER, MOVABLE	6E286	2
8	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 IN	20Q260D228	8
9	LOCKWASHER, 5/16 IN, EXTRA DUTY	3643V010	8
10	SPRING PIN, 0.156 X 1.875 IN	19Z223D77	2
11	PIN	19H3330	4
12	ARM SUPPORT	16E4349	2
13	SPRING	17Z518	2
14 *	CONTACT TIP	79H1876	2
15	CONTACT LEVER, MOVABLE	6E227	2
16	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 1 IN	20Q260D258	2
17	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY	3643V011	2
18	PLAIN WASHER, 3/8 IN	3631V007	2
19	AC SHUNT	79F3161	2
20	TRIP SHAFT (INCLUDES ITEMS 21 THRU 27)	10E137D1	1
21	CAM FOLLOWER, 1-1/4 IN DIA	13Z159D3	1
22	SPACER	18H7671D1	1
23	PLAIN WASHER, 3/4 IN	3611V012	1
24	JAM NUT, 3/4-16	2065V008	1
25	CAM FOLLOWER, 3/4 IN DIA	13Z159D3	2
26	SPACER	18H7671D4	2
27	JAM NUT, 7/16-20	2065V004	2
28 *	BALL BEARING, SEALED	25Z246D6	2
29	SPRING WASHER	18Z1852D3	1
30	ANGLE INSULATION	70H19D13	4
31	CLAMP	32F450	4
32	SPRING	17Z515	1
33	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/2-13 X 1-1/4 IN LOCKWASHER, 1/2 IN	0826V078 3616V011	2 2
34	SCREW LOCK PLATE	18H7954	1

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

TYPE DB-270 AC POWER LIMIT SWITCH-DUPLEX  
(NOT EXACTLY AS SHOWN:)

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY
35	SPRING SEAT .....	18H7784	1
36	SETSCREW, HEADLESS, SOC CUP POINT, 5/16-18 X 1 IN .....	0882V051	1
37	HEX NUT, 5/16-18 .....	2145V002	1
38	LOCKWASHER, 5/16 IN .....	3643V010	1
39 *	FLANGE BUSHING .....	5Z130D18	2
40	PIN .....	19H3408	1
41	CAM LEVER (INCLUDES ITEM 39) .....	6E229-F1	1
42	SHAFT, WEIGHT ARM .....	10A40D1	1
43	KEY, 1/2 IN X 1/2 IN X 2-1/4 IN .....	20H2984D14	1
44	CAM FOLLOWER, 5/8 IN DIA .....	13Z159D3	2
45	LOCKWASHER, 5/16 IN .....	3643V010	2
46	HEX NUT, 5/16-24 UNF .....	2149V002	2
47 *	BALL BEARING, SEALED .....	25Z246D10	2
48	SEPARATOR, BEARING .....	25F2667D3	1
49	SHAFT, STATIONARY CONTACT .....	10E131D1	2
50	ANGLE INSULATION .....	70H19D15	8
51	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 1 IN .....	20Q260D258	2
52	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN .....	3643V011	2
53	CABLE .....	79H1878D1	4
	SEAL, KNOCKOUT .....	87Z246D2	2
	MACH. SCREW, PAN HD, 6-32 X 5/8 IN .....	0862V063	4
54	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 1-1/4 IN .....	20Q260D260	4
55	PLAIN WASHER, 3/8 IN, HVY .....	3632V004	4
56	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V011	2
57	HEX NUT, 3/8-16 .....	2145V003	2
58	CONNECTOR CLAMP .....	32F451	2
59	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 1 IN .....	20Q260D258	2
	HEX NUT, 3/8-16 .....	2145V003	2
60	PLAIN WASHER, 3/8 IN, HVY .....	3632V004	2
61	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V011	2
62	CONTACT STOP .....	79F3159	2
63	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 5/16-18 X 1-1/4 IN .....	20Q260D228	8
64	LOCKWASHER, 5/16 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V010	8
65	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/4-20 X 1 IN .....	0826V006	2
66	PLAIN WASHER, 1/4 IN, HVY .....	3632V002	2
67	LOCKWASHER, 1/4 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V009	2
	HEX NUT, 1/4-20 .....	2145V001	2
68	HOUSING .....	14A1158D1	1
69	SAFETY CHAIN .....	20H3330F1	1
70	PIN .....	19H3332	2

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

TYPE DB-270 AC POWER LIMIT SWITCH-DUPLEX  
(NOT EXACTLY AS SHOWN:)

ITEM ----	DESCRIPTION -----	PART NO. -----	QTY ---
71	SPRING .....	17Z474	2
72	SHAFT CLAMP .....	32F456	2
73	CONTACT HOLDER .....	79E3090	2
74 *	CONTACT TIP .....	79H1876	2
75	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 7/8 IN .....	0826V040	4
76	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V011	4
77	BEARING HOUSING .....	25E154	1
78	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 7/8 IN .....	20Q260D257	3
79	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V011	3
80	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 7/8 IN .....	20Q260D257	2
81	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V011	2
82	PLAIN WASHER, 3/8 IN, HVY .....	3632V004	2
83	GROMMET .....	20F57D59	4
84 *	ARC CHUTE .....	979E100-1	2
85	SPRING .....	17Z517	2
86	LATCH LEVER .....	6E225	2
87	SHAFT .....	10F9080D3	2
88 *	NEEDLE BEARING .....	25Z951D8	2
89 *	NEEDLE BEARING .....	25Z951D7	2
90	RETAINER RING .....	18Z2402D2	2
91	BEARING HOUSING .....	25E154	1
92	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 3/8-16 X 7/8 IN .....	20Q260D257	4
93	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V011	4
94	RETAINER PLATE .....	18F1589D3	1
95	LOCKWASHER, 3/8 IN, EXTRA DUTY .....	3643V011	2
96	CAPSCREW, SPECIAL .....	20H3353D3	2
97	TERMINAL, SOLDERLESS .....	79F1376D91	4
98	NOT USED		
99	WEIGHT ARM .....	6A38	1
ITEMS 100 THRU 107 ARE NOT USED			

\* - RECOMMENDED SPARE

CABLE REEL MATERIAL  
-NOT ILLUSTRATED-

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	GLEASON TR SERIES MOTOR DRIVEN ELECTRIC.... CABLE REEL REEL TO LIGT 70' 20 COND. #10 TYPE SO CABLE AT A SPEED OF 90 F.P.M. REEL COMPLETE W/100' 20 COND. #10 TYPE SO CABLE & VERTICAL DOWN GUIDE ROLLER. CAT .#TR1-203 285B56-28022-J1 SEE GLEASON REEL MATERIAL FOLLOWING	-----	1
2	HEATER ELEMENT FOR CABLE REEL .....	480Z5D39	3
3	CABLE REEL FUSES 10 AMP.....	79Z754D7	3

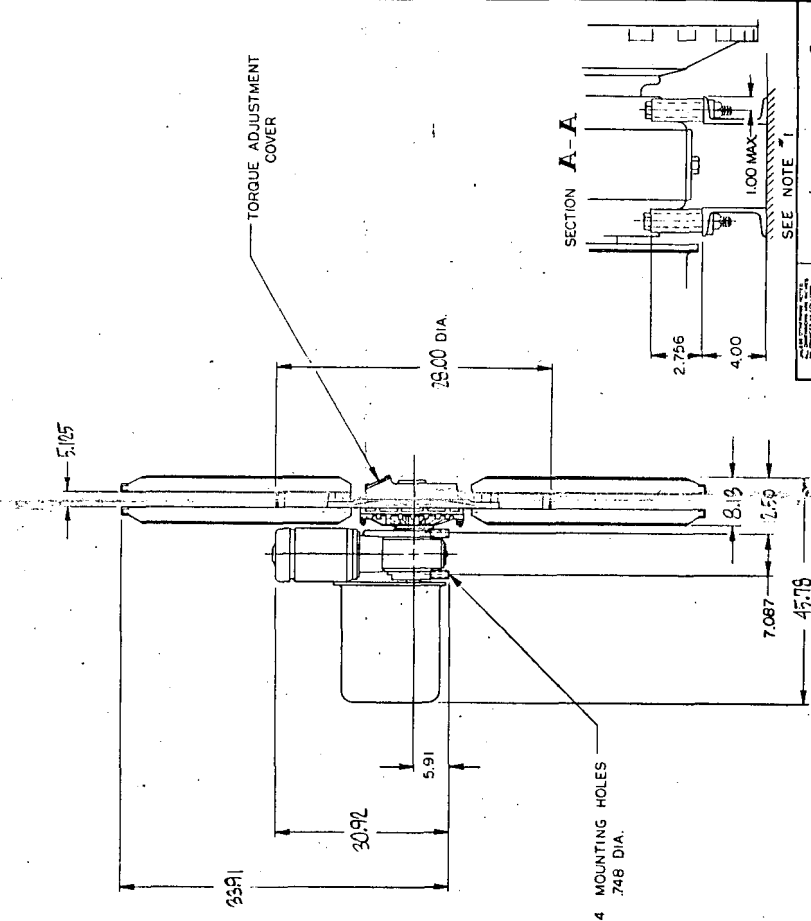
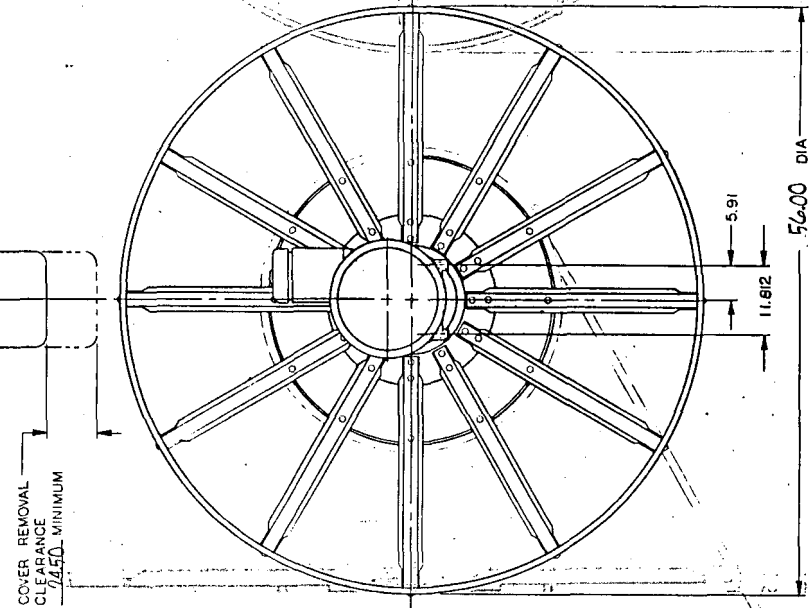
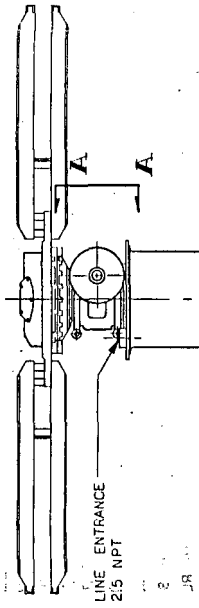
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

101 LINDSEY  
**D**  
 071663  
 NOTES

- 1 PREFERRED MOUNTING. CHANNELS ALLOW ACCESS TO GEARBOX DRAIN PLUG. CHANNELS TO BE SUPPLIED BY CUSTOMER.
- 2 REEL MUST BE MOUNTED UPRIGHT AS SHOWN TO INSURE PROPER GEARBOX LUBRICATION.

CUSTOMER: HARNISCHFELGER CORP.

COLLECTOR: 20 POLES 35 AMPS 600 VOLTS  
 MOTOR: 2 H.P. 1700 R.P.M. 185% MINIMUM STARTING TORQUE  
 460 VOLT 3 PHASE 60 CYCLE 184 TC FRAME  
 REEL TO LIFT 100 FT. OF 20/6 #10 CABLE 1.54 DIA.  
 AT 90 F.P.M. WITH A LIFTING HEIGHT OF 100 FT. OR LESS.  
 ACCELERATION 1.0 FT/SEC/SEC  
 CUSTOMER REQUIREMENTS: CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY AC MOTOR STARTER WITH THERMAL OVERLOAD RELAYS.



APROX. NET WEIGHT

WITH CABLE OR HOSE 771.0 LBS.  
 WITHOUT CABLE OR HOSE 562.0 LBS.

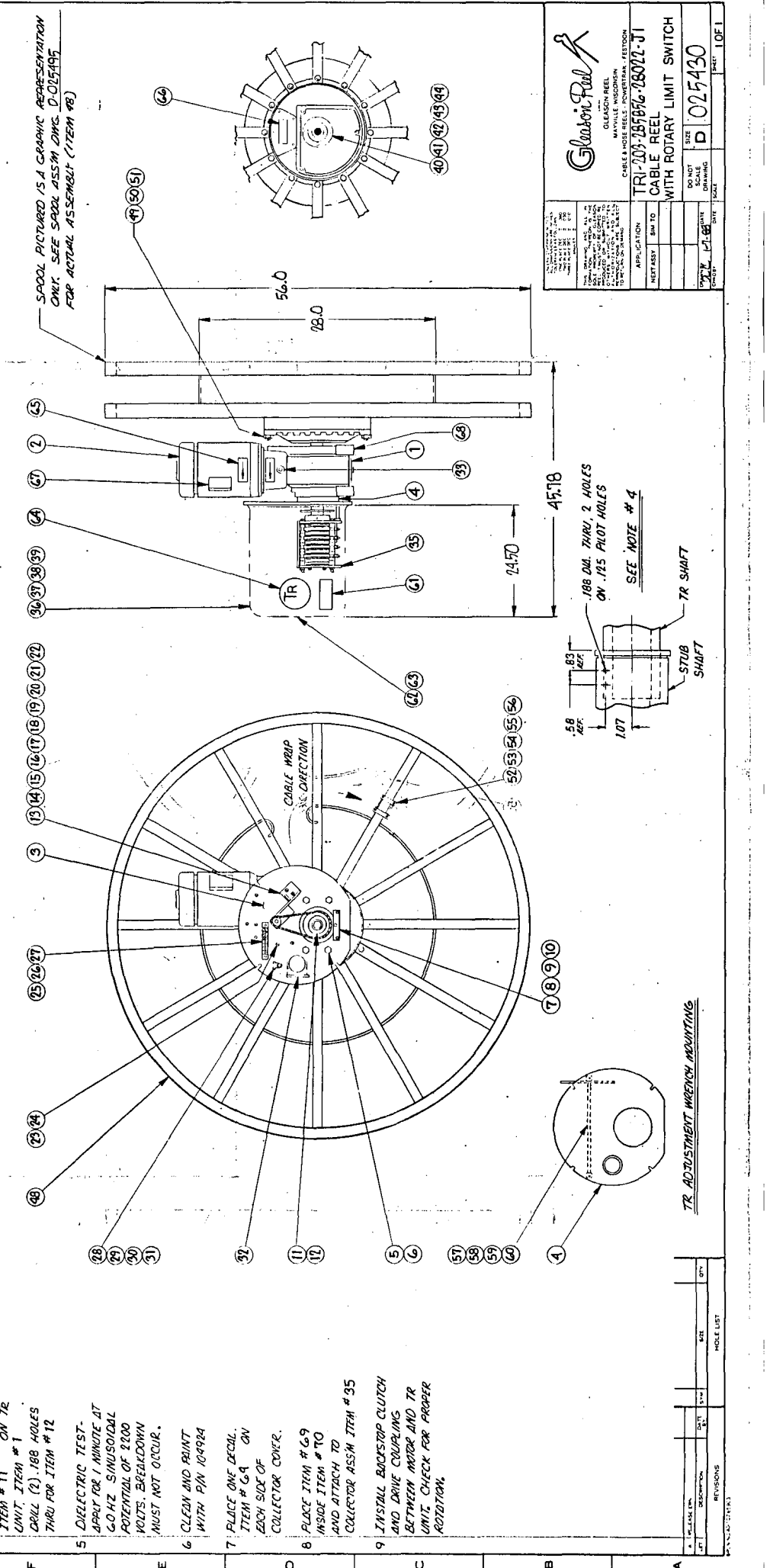
ITEMS INCLUDED WITH REEL:

- CABLE
- MOTOR CONTROL PACKAGE
- PAYOUT SENSOR (REQUIRED FOR TWO-WAY PAYOUT APPLICATIONS)
- LIMIT SWITCH (SERIES MAXIMUM CABLE PAYOUT)
- ROLLER OUTLET AS5M 5M128V PIN 015992

**Gleason Reel**  
 GLEASON REEL  
 MAKE IT LAST  
 CABLE & HOSE REEL - POWERTRAIL - RESTON  
 TRI-203-281916 28022-J1  
 CABLE REEL  
 SIZE D 699760  
 QUANTITY 1  
 SCALE 1:1  
 DRAWING DATE 11-18-87  
 CHECKED BY [Signature]  
 APPROVED BY [Signature]

REV.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	DESCRIPTION

IT	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	IT	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	IT	QTY	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	1	C-55-1	TR CLUTCH UNIT	20	4	A-101088	LOCKWASHER #25	39	4	A-101206	FLATWASHER #25
2	1	C-55-2	TR DRIVE PULLEY	21	2	A-101206	LOCKWASHER #25	40	1	C-101211	ADAPTER PLATE
3	1	B-215-4	BACK PLATE ASSM	22	1	A-100394	CONNECTOR LINK #25 CHAIN	41	4	A-101282	ALU HO CS #25-20 X .88 LONG
4	1	B-215-5	SPACER PLATE	23	6	A-101079	RD HD MS #10-32 X .58 LONG	42	4	A-101282	LOCKWASHER #10
5	4	A-101282	ALU METRIC BOLT M16	24	6	A-101088	LOCKWASHER #10	43	1	G-101282	ADJUSTING BUSHING
6	1	B-215-6	LOCKWASHER G2	25	1	G-12-13	TERMINAL BLOCK B PALE	44	1	A-101281	CABLE CONNECTOR
7	1	B-215-7	COLLECTOR DRIVE ASSM	26	2	A-101284	RD HD MS #10-32 X .750 LONG	45	1	A-101281	JUNCTION BOX COVER
8	2	G-20-11	SPACER BUSHING	27	2	A-101088	LOCKWASHER #10	46	1		CORDED RING
9	2	A-101280	ALU HO CS #1-18 X 2.75 LONG	28	1	A-101282	CONNECTOR 90° FLEX CONDUIT	47	1	C-101282	SPOOL ASSM
10	2	A-101281	LOCKWASHER #1	29	1	A-101282	CONNECTOR 90° FLEX CONDUIT	48	1	C-101282	CAUTION TAG
11	2	G-101281	SHIM	30	1	A-101282	CONDUIT - REPAIRABLE	49	1	A-101282	CAUTION TAG
12	2	A-101282	ROLL PIN .188 X 2.00 LONG	31	1	A-101282	SEALING O' RING	50	1	A-101282	CAUTION TAG
13	1	A-101282	LIMIT SWITCH	32	1	A-101282	90° STREET ELBOW	51	1	A-101282	CAUTION TAG
14	1	A-101282	MTC. BRACKET ASSM	33	1	A-101282	PUGS COUNTERSUNK	52	1	C-101282	CABLE CLAMP BODY
15	1	A-101282	SPROCKET 25 PITCH 20 TOOTH	34	1	A-101282	#14 GA. LEADWIRE	53	1	C-101282	U-BOLT
16	1	A-101282	CHAIN #25	35	1	D-101282	COLLECTOR ASSM	54	1	B-01282	PLUG - CABLE CLAMP
17	2	A-101282	ALU HO CS #25-20 X .625 LONG	36	1	D-101282	COLLECTOR COVER ASSM	55	4	A-101282	LOCKWASH #25-20
18	2	A-101282	LOCKWASHER #25	37	1	B-01282	J-BOLT	56	4	A-101282	FLATWASHER #25
19	4	A-101282	RD HD MS #10-24 X .625	38	4	A-101282	LOCKWASH #25-20	57	2	A-101282	CLAMP TR WRENCH



- LOCATE DALL F TAP FOR 50 NPTF CS PLUG ITEM # 35
- TORQUE SETTINGS: 1/2 LG. LBS. MEASURED AT WRAPPER
- COLLECTOR ENCLOSURE TO BE WIRED PER DRAWING # 025430-1
- LOCATE SHAFT. ITEM # 11 ON TR UNIT. ITEM # 1 CHILL (1) .188 HOLES THRU FOR ITEM # 12
- DIELECTRIC TEST. APPLY FOR 1 MINUTE AT 60 HZ SINUSOIDAL POTENTIAL OF 2200 VOLTS. BREAKDOWN MUST NOT OCCUR.
- CLEAN AND RINSE WITH PIN 104924
- PLACE ONE DECAL. ITEM # 64 ON EACH SIDE OF COLLECTOR COVER.
- PLACE ITEM # 69 INSIDE ITEM # 70 AND ATTACH TO COLLECTOR ASSM ITEM # 35
- INSTALL BACKSTOP CLUTCH AND DRIVE COUPLING BETWEEN MOTOR AND TR UNIT. CHECK FOR PROPER ROTATION.

**Gleason Reel**  
GLEASON REEL  
MAYVILLE, WISCONSIN  
CABLE & HOIST DIVISION  
LESTOCK

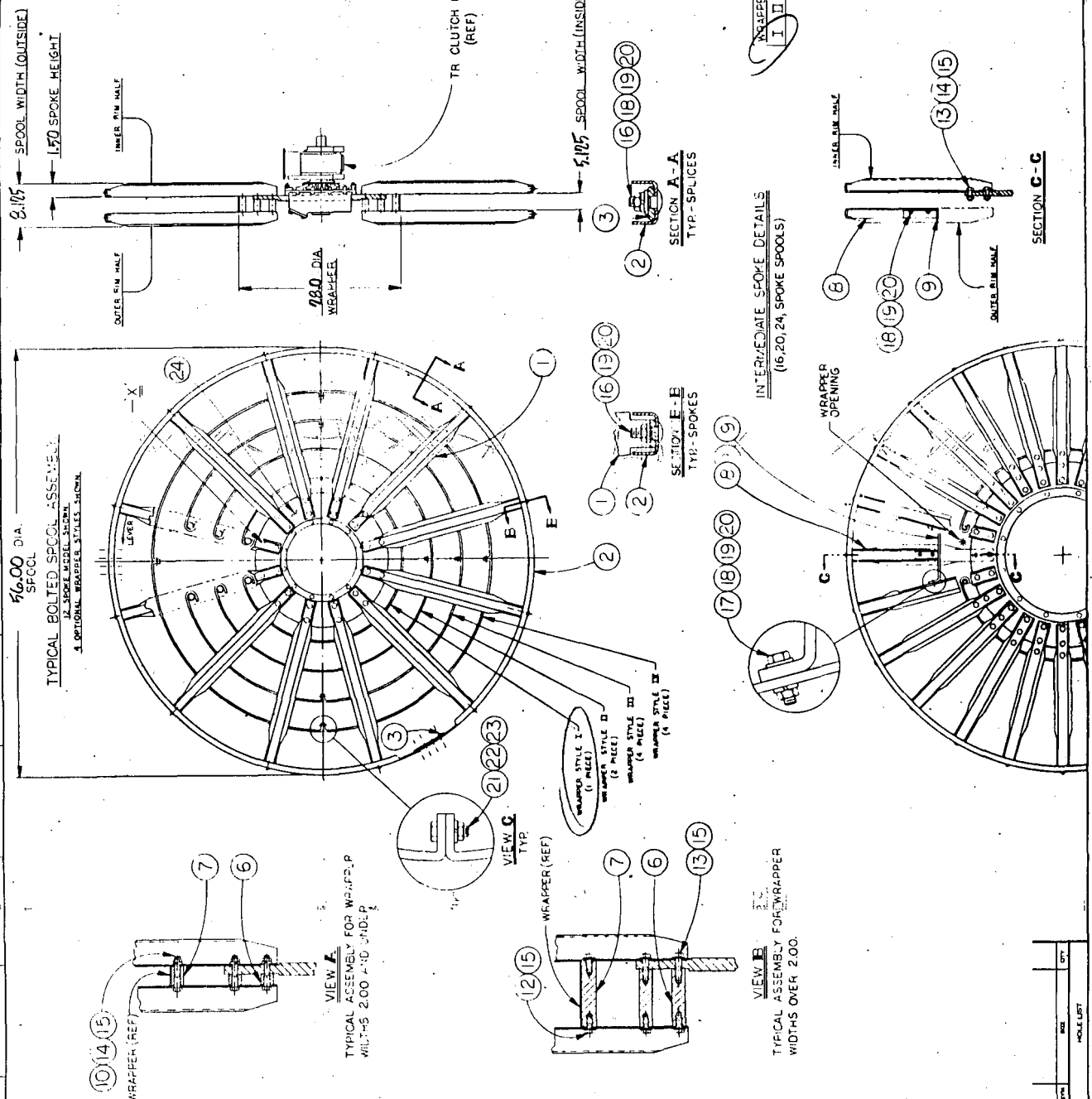
TRI-200-2859596-28022-J1  
CABLE REEL  
WITH ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH

DO NOT SCALE  
DATE: 11-88  
DRAWING: D 025430  
SHEET: 1 OF 1

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
1	ISSUED FOR PRODUCTION	11-88	

TR ADJUSTMENT WRENCH ADJUSTING

1. ASSEMBLY PART NO. **467570** DATE **025499**



**1. ASSEMBLY PART NO. 467570**

**A. FOR WRAPPER WIDTHS 2.00" AND UNDER:**  
 For single piece wrappers, bolt 2 opposing spokes onto the hub using the correct spacer, while the wrapper is in position. Contain along the hub, bolt together opposing spokes, while smoothening the wrapper. Bolt all of the spokes onto the hub using the correct spacers and hardware as shown in View A. Do not tighten. Position each wrapper as shown in View A. If necessary, remove the bolt and spacer labeled and use that spoke as a lever to pull the wrapper into position. Then reassemble the bolt and spacer.

**B. FOR WRAPPER WIDTHS OVER 2.00":**  
 Spacers on the ends of the spokes to the hub, using the threaded sockets on the ends of the spokes. Place the wrapper over the spokes, and use the spacers to pull the wrapper together over the exposed end of the spokes. Use this method for the wrapper over the spokes using hardware as shown in View C. If necessary, remove the bolt and spacer labeled 'X' and use that spoke as a lever to pull the wrapper into position. Then reassemble the bolt and spacer.

If this spool has an intermediate spoke (16, 20, 24 spoke spools), one spoke should be left out in the outer half of the spool. Bolt the spoke to the hub using the correct spacer and hardware as shown in Section C-C. Do not tighten the spoke. The intermediate spoke should be positioned opposite the intermediate spoke.

\*Note: When using wrapper style No. IV, two of the spacers are already attached to the wrapper.

**2. ASSEMBLE RIMS**  
 Fasten rims to the spokes using hardware as shown in Section B-B. Do not tighten. Fasten splice plates to the rims using hardware as shown in Section B-B. Do not tighten.

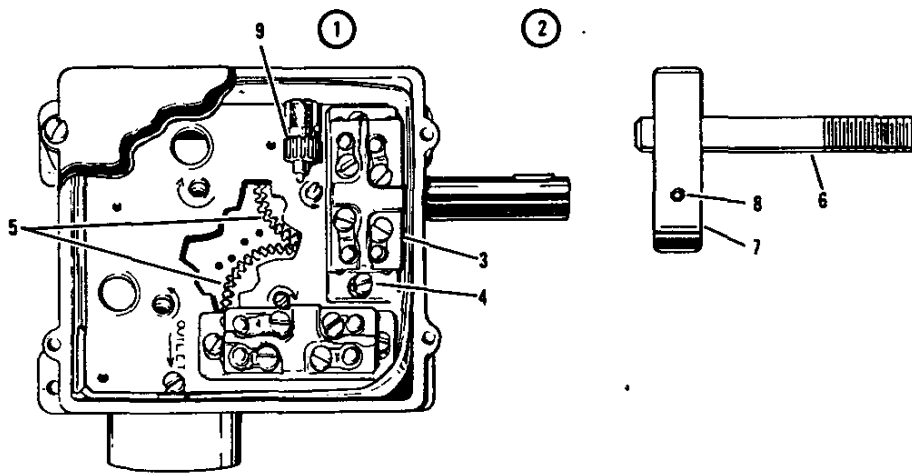
**3. TIGHTEN ALL BOLTS IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:**  
 Rim and spoke bolts, rim and spoke bolts (space rims apart evenly), intermediate spoke bolts, and spoke attachments to insure that no sharp edges protrude into the cable compartment.

ITEM	QTY	PART NO	DESCRIPTION
24	1	D-024235	SPOOL ADAPTER HUB
23	1	102942	HEX NUT - 25-20
22	1	101090	LOCKWASHER - 25
21	1	101048	HHCS - 25-20 X .75 L
20	48	102949	HEX NUT - 5/16-18
19	48	101091	LOCKWASHER - SPLIT 5/16
18	32	017431	FLATWASHER - 5/16
17	7	120075	HHCS - 5/16-18 X 1.00 L
16	48	104399	CARRIAGE BOLT - 3/16 X .75 L
15	48	101399	LOCKWASHER - SPLIT 1/2
14	1	102959	HEX NUT - 1/2-13
13	16	101396	HHCS - 1/2-13 X 1.50 L
12	32	101394	HHCS - 1/2-13 X .75 L
11	1	1	HHCS - 1/2-13 X L
10	1	1	HHCS - 1/2-13 X L
9	1	1	INTERMEDIATE SPOKE BRKT
8	1	1	INTERMEDIATE SPOKE
7	8	B-025498	SPACER - LONG 5.105 L
6	16	B-025497	SPACER - SHORT 4.685 L
5	1	1	WRAPPER - W X O.D.
4	1	D-025496	WRAPPER 5.000 X 28.0 O.D.
3	8	D-025106	SPICE PLATE
2	8	D-025106	SPICE PLATE
1	4	D-025105	SPOKE 18.55 L X 1.50 H

BILL OF MATERIAL			
APPLICATION	SHIP TO	DATE	REV
NEXT ASST	SHIP TO	DATE	REV
GLEASON REEL			
CABLE & WIRE REEL POSITIONING SYSTEM			
BOLTED SPOOL			
DIRECT IR REEL			
5.60 O.D. X 5.125 WIDE			
DATE	BY	CHKD	APP'D
025499	D	025499	LOFI

REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	APP'D
1				

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-21  
GEARED LIMIT SWITCH APPLICATION



**Hamischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

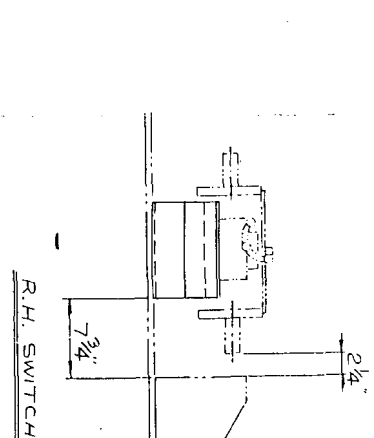
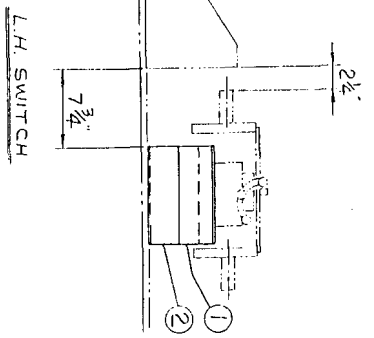
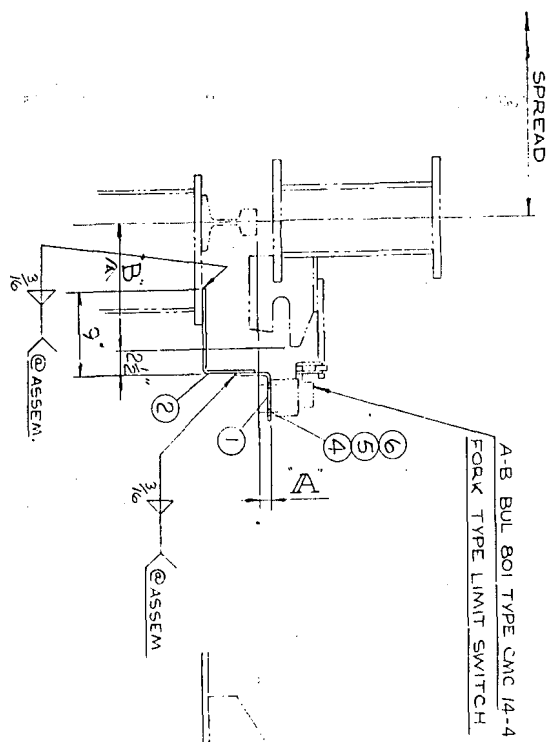


100E5507

NO. REQUIRED	FIG.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	QTY.	UNIT	EST. PRICE	REMARKS
1	1	SUPPORT-LIMIT SWITCH	64H 3987				
2	2	SUPPORT-LIMIT SWITCH	64H 3988				
3							
4	3	5/8" x 1/2" HEX. BOLT	0626V025				
5	4	5/16" HEX. NUT	2045V002				
6	5	5/16" LOCK WASHER	3645V008				

TROLLEY  
2. 792601 - SEE D.G. BILL 801-6-0

A	A	A	A	A	A
1" φ	12" φ	15" φ	18" φ	21" φ	21" φ
WHEEL	WHEEL	WHEEL	WHEEL	WHEEL	WHEEL
T1 6471	T1 106113 20+21	T1 30+31	T1 40441	T1 50451	T1 53
10 1/4"	12 3/8"	12 3/4"	13 5/8"	14 1/2"	



VIEW FROM G-1 SIDE

CI CRANE STANDARD

FULL SCALE

0	02 GRAD.	1	05 GRAD.	2	10 GRAD.	3
---	----------	---	----------	---	----------	---

DIGITAL FACE	MECHANICAL	MECHANICAL	MECHANICAL
111 FACE 90	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
111 FACE 180	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
111 FACE 270	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
111 FACE 360	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
111 FACE 0/360	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"

EXCEPTIONS:  
1. NO. ALLOW 2. 1/8" TO BE SHOWN TO UPPER  
3. 1/8" INDICATED SIZE OF DIGITAL FACE  
4. 1/8" INDICATED SIZE OF DIGITAL FACE  
5. 1/8" INDICATED SIZE OF DIGITAL FACE

THICK LIMIT SW. APPLICATION

CI CRANES

100E5507

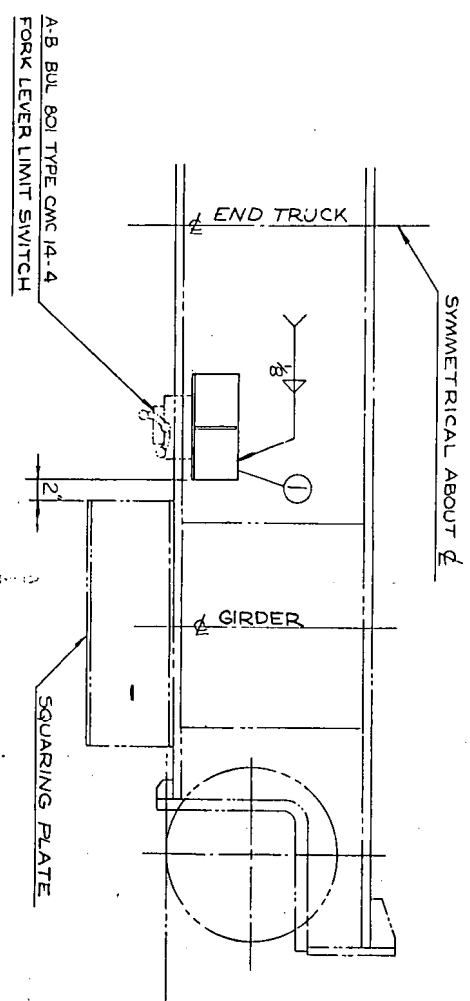
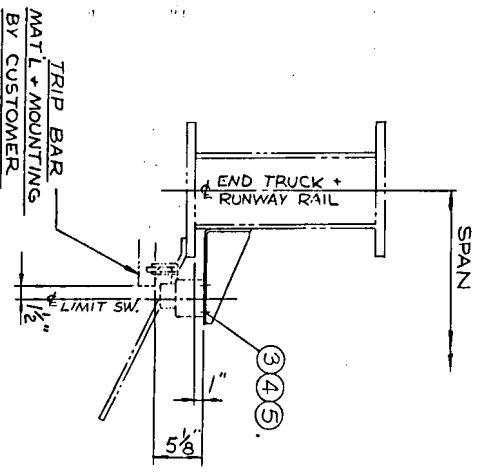
Hamilton

MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING  
THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA AND CONDITIONS THEREON ARE THE PROPERTY OF HAMILTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY AND ARE NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF HAMILTON MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

100E5508

NO. REQUIRED		BILL OF MATERIAL		PART NO.		PART DESC.		QTY.	
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
2	SUPPORT			1/6 F 5/8 7				1	
8	5/8" x 1 1/2" HEX. BOLT			0626V025				3	
8	3/8" HEX. NUT			2045V002				4	
8	3/16" LOCK WASHER			3615V008				5	
								6	
								7	

BRIDGE  
2-792601 - SEE A.B. BILL 101.6.0



CI CRANE STANDARD

**PERMANENTLY MARKED** - ALL DIMENSIONS AND/OR DATA ARE GIVEN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE MEMBER UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

**GENERAL TOLERANCE NOTES**

GENERAL TOLERANCE NOTES	FINISHING	ASSEMBLY
111 PLATE ± .005	± .005	± .005
112 PLATE ± .010	± .010	± .010
113 PLATE ± .015	± .015	± .015
114 PLATE ± .020	± .020	± .020
115 PLATE ± .025	± .025	± .025
116 PLATE ± .030	± .030	± .030
117 PLATE ± .035	± .035	± .035
118 PLATE ± .040	± .040	± .040
119 PLATE ± .045	± .045	± .045
120 PLATE ± .050	± .050	± .050

**EXCEPTIONS:**

① THE ABOVE ± .005" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

② THE ABOVE ± .010" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

③ THE ABOVE ± .015" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

④ THE ABOVE ± .020" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

⑤ THE ABOVE ± .025" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

⑥ THE ABOVE ± .030" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

⑦ THE ABOVE ± .035" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

⑧ THE ABOVE ± .040" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

⑨ THE ABOVE ± .045" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

⑩ THE ABOVE ± .050" TO BE SHOWN TO UPON

**SCALE:** FULL SCALE

**DATE:** 10/10/74

**DESIGNER:** RRL

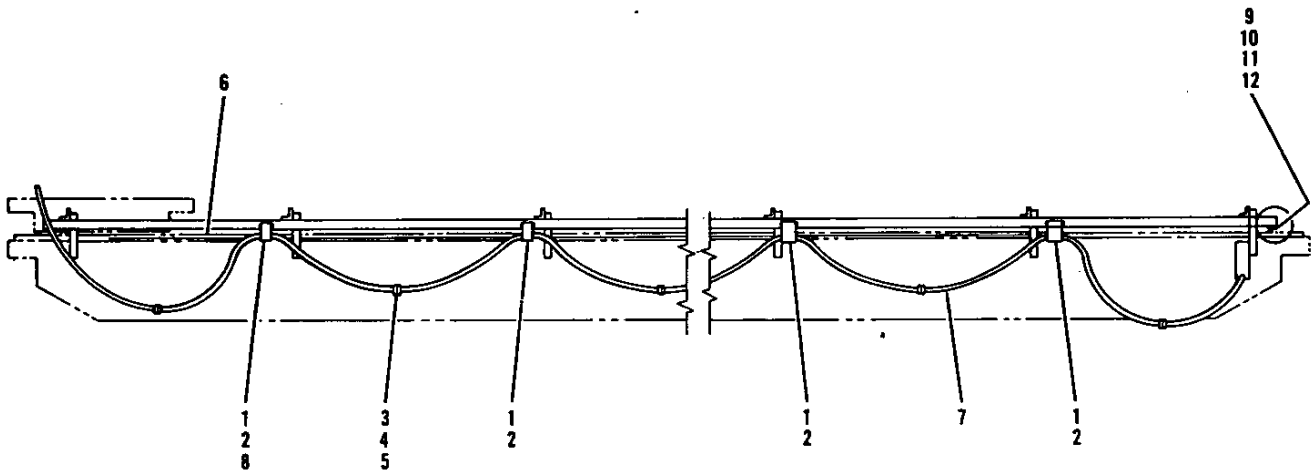
**CHECKER:** RRL

**APPROVED:** [Signature]

**TRUCK LIMIT SWITCH APP'L.**

**100E5508**

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-22  
FESTOON CONDUCTOR SYSTEM



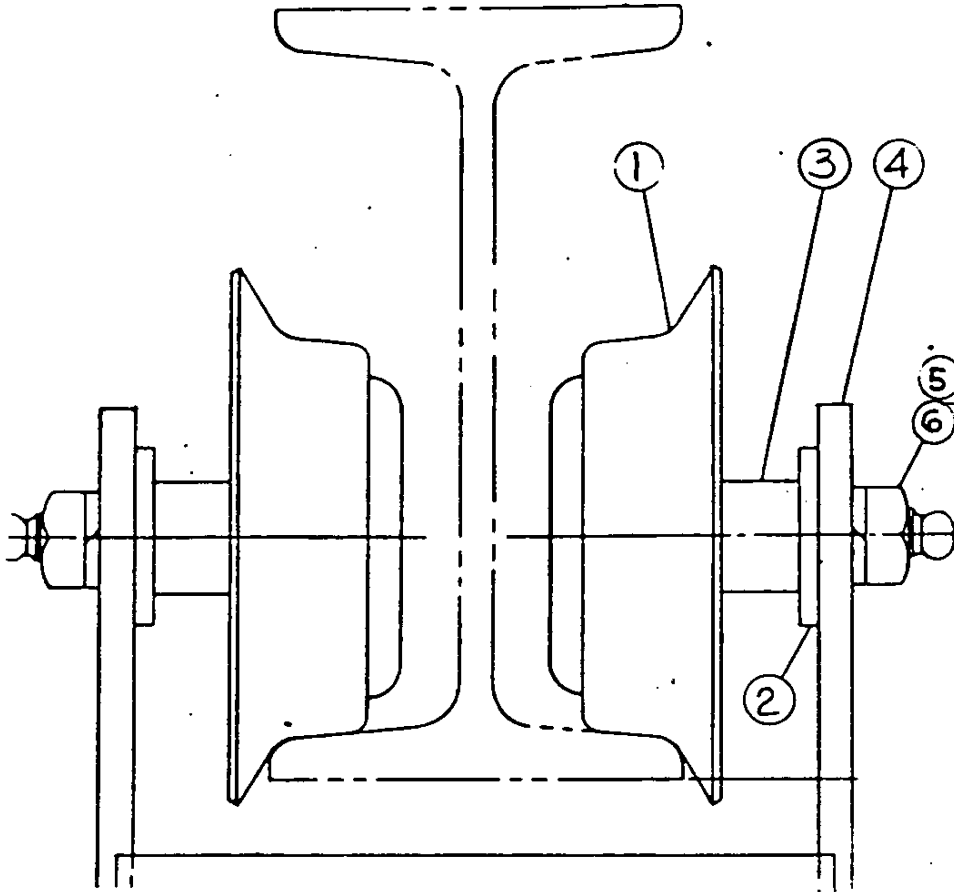
**Hamischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

FESTOON CONDUCTOR SYSTEM  
29A8589F1

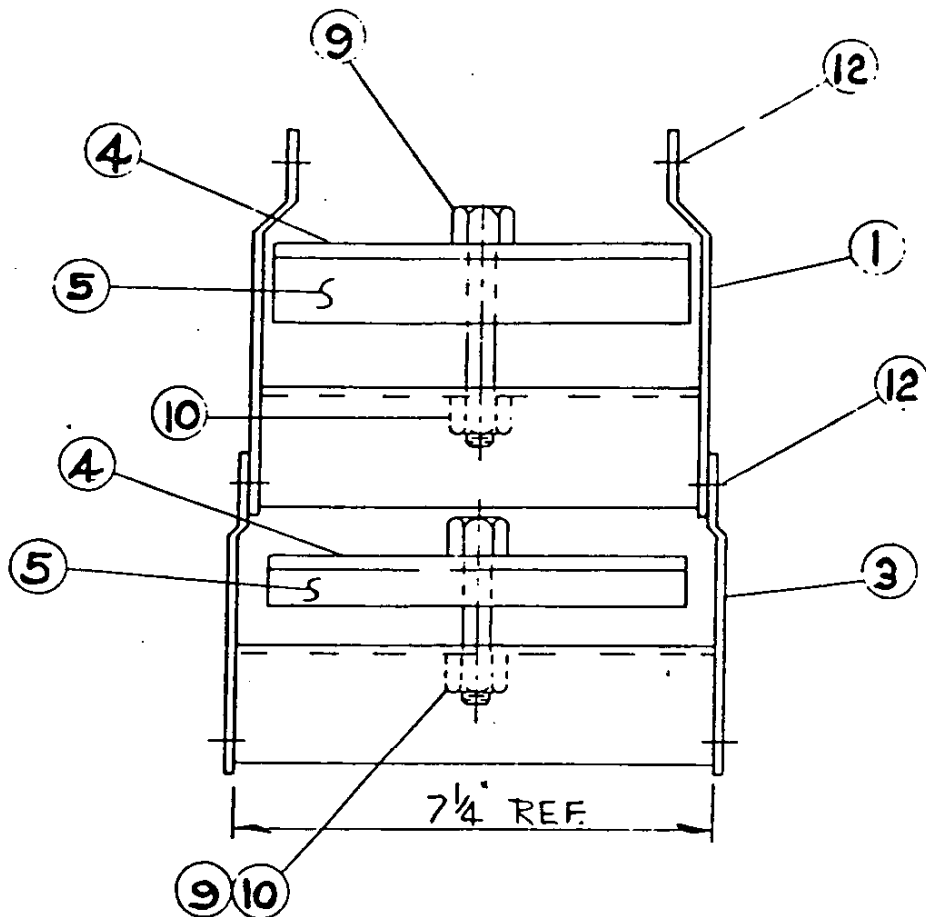
<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	TROLLEY ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES ITEM 1A) ..... SEE DWG. FOLLOWING FOR DETAILS	929E6-3	8
2	CABLE HANGER ..... SEE DWG. FOLLOWING FOR DETAILS	929A13F3	8
3	CABLE SPACER ..... CABLE SPACER .....	29F5367D2 29F5367D1	18 18
4	CAPSCREW, HEX HD, 1/2 X 1/2" .....	20Q260D332	9
5	STOP NUT, SELF-LOCKING, 1/2" .....	20H1614D6	9
6	CHAIN, NO.2 MACH (136LIN. FT) .....	-----	1
7	CONDUCTOR CABLE (92LIN. FT) ..... SEE XX-7 FOLLOWING	-----	16
8	SWIVEL HANGER ASSY ..... SEE DWG. FOLLOWING FOR DETAILS	929E8-1	1
9	STOP ASSEMBLY .....	100H484F1	1
10	NOT USED		
11	NOT USED		
12	NOT USED		
	S HOOK NOT SHOWN .....	8Z19D7	34

TROLLEY ASSEMBLY - 929E6-3



ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1	NOT USED		
2	WASHER . . . . .	3612V006	4
3	NOT USED		
4	TROLLEY FRAME . . . . .	29E5623	1
5	LOCKWASHER . . . . .	3615V011	4
6	HEX JAM NUT 1/2"-13 . . . . .	2061V005	4
7	TROLLEY WHEEL . . . . .	13Z121	4
8	SPACER . . . . .	18H8042-D3	4

**IMPORTANT:** To expedite your repair parts order always indicate the Part Number, Part Description and the Crane Serial Number on each order.

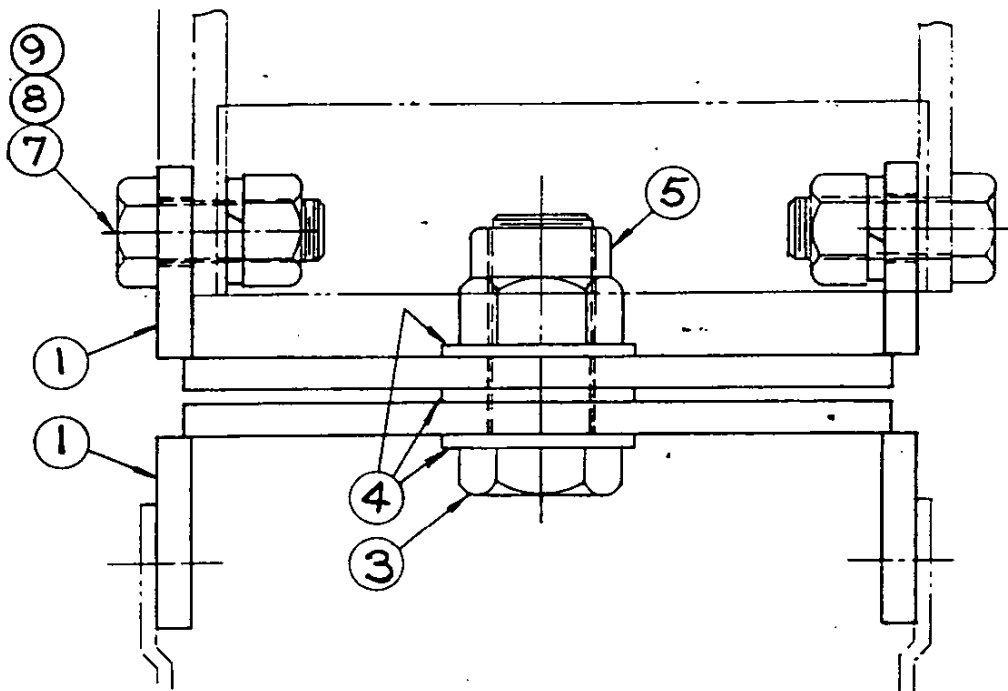


CABLE HANGER ASSEMBLY - 929A13-3

1	1-CABLE HANGER	29E6959
2	NOT USED	
3	1-CABLE HANGER	29E6960
4	2-CABLE CLAMPS	32H747
5	2-RUBBER STRAPS	16Z682
	ITEMS 6 THRU 8 NOT USED	
9	2-HEX. HD. M.B. 1/2" X 2-1/4"	-----
10	2- HVY. SELF LOCK NUT 1/2"	-----
11	NOT USED	
12	8-HEX. HD. MACH BOLT W/ HEX. NUT & LW 1/2" X 1"	-----

FESTOON CONDUCTOR CABLES  
-NOT ILLUSTRATED-

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PART NO.</u>	<u>QTY</u>
1	#12-8 COND. TYPE P&H 2042 CABLE .23-1.3"DIA		
2	#10-4 COND. TYPE P&H 2042 CABLE .27-.88"DIA		
3	#4-0-1 COND. TYPE P&H 0233 CABLE .93" DIA.. FOR MAIN HOIST MOTOR PRIMARY		
4	#250-1 COND. TYPE P&H 0233 CABLE 1.03" DIA.. FOR MAIN HOIST MOTOR SECONDARY PRAMARY		
5	#4-0-1 COND. TYPE LP&H 0233 CABLE .93" DIA.. FOR MAIN HOIST MOTOR DB LIMIT SWITCH		
6	#2-0-1 COND. TYPE P&H 0233 CABLE .84" DIA.. FOR GRAPPLE MOTOR		
7	#148 COND. TYPE P&H 2042 CABLE .21-1.2"DIA,		
8	CORD GRIPS FOR ITEM 1.....	79Z4056D5	2
9	CORD GRIPS FOR ITEM 3.....	85Z24D13	6
10	CORD GRIPS FOR ITEM 4.....	85Z24D14	6
11	CORD GRIPS FOR ITEM 5.....	85Z24D13	4
12	CORD GRIPS FOR ITEM 6.....	85Z24D13	6



SWIVEL HANGER ASSEMBLY – 929E8-F1

CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:

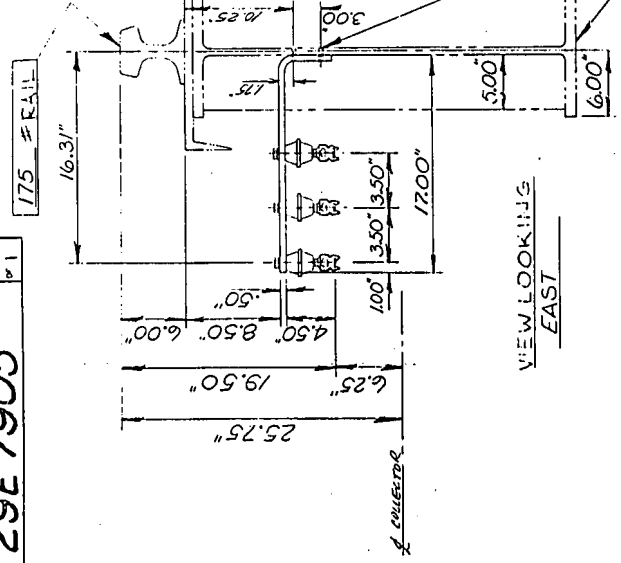
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | 2 – SWIVEL HANGERS – 29F4266                         |
| 2 | NOT USED   |
| 3 | 1 – HEX. HEAD CAP SCREW, 3/4"-10 X 2" LG. – 0626V132 |
| 4 | 3 – PLAIN WASHERS, 3/4" – 3611V012                   |
| 5 | 1 – LOCKNUT (ESNA), 3/4"-10 – 20H1614-D8             |
| 6 | NOT USED   |
| 7 | 4 – CAP SCREWS, 1/2"-13 X 1-1/4" LG. – 0626V078      |
| 8 | 4 – LOCKWASHERS, 1/2"-3615V011                       |
| 9 | 4 – HEX NUTS, 1/2"-13 – 2045V005                     |



29E 7905

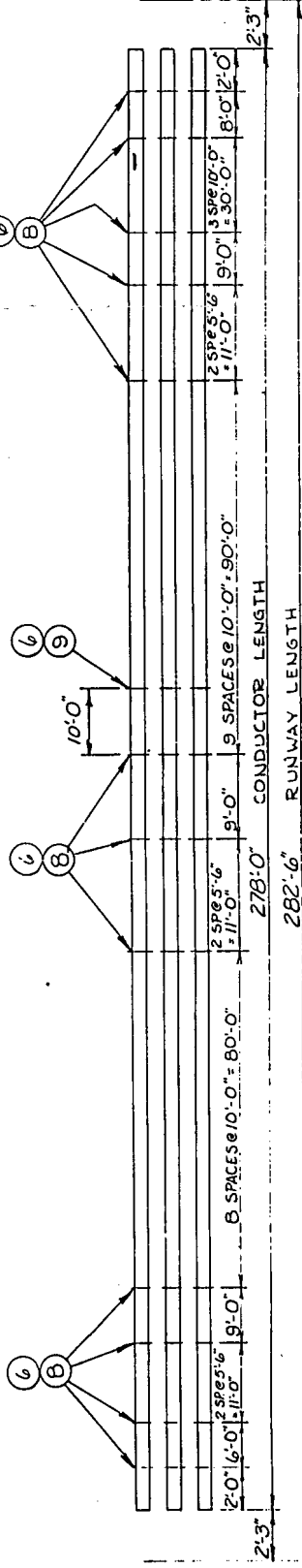
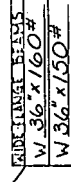
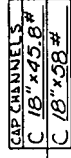
**NOTES:**

- 1) CONDUCTORS TO BE MOUNTED ON SOUTH RAILWAY.
- 2) POWER FEED ITEMS TO BE USED AS SPAGE JOINT.
- 3) SHORT LENGTH CONDUCTOR ITEM 2, TO BE AT WEST END.



VIEW LOOKING EAST

.56" DIA. HOLES IN GIRDER BY PURCHASER



PLAN VIEW

EAST END

WEST END

CI-29638

Louisville and Jefferson County  
Riverport Authority  
30 Ten Crane  
Crane No. CI-29638

PURCH REQ 221926

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCH UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED  
ON DRAWING AND THE DATA SHOWN THEREIN, SAID DIMENSIONS AND DATA ARE IDENTICAL AND ARE NOT TO BE REDUCED OR ENLARGED THROUGH THE COURTESY OF MANUFACTURER.

QTY	REQ NO	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL NO	PART NO (PRT)	UNIT WT	REF
1	F1	20'-0" SECTION SAFETY BAR CONDUCTOR BAR 750 AMPS	HA-750			1
3		18'-0" SECTION SAFETY BAR CONDUCTOR BAR 750 AMPS				2
3		POWER FEED	HA-750F			3
4		END CAP	HA-750N			4
32		SUPPORT BRACKET	G-11-13-81			5
93		HANGER CLAMP	HA-1000K			6
3		ANCHOR CLAMP	HA-1000KA			7
64		1/2" x 1/2" x 2.50" HEX ROD	HA-1000KA			8
64		1/2" x 1/2" x 2.50" HEX NUT	HA-1000KA			9
64		1/2" x 1/2" x 2.50" HEX WASHER	HA-1000KA			10
						11
						12

SEE SAF-T-BAR MATERIAL FOLLOWING

QTY	REQ NO	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL NO	PART NO (PRT)	UNIT WT	REF
1		MAINLINE CONDUCTOR 3/4"				1
1		TW-21 BRIDGE OUTPOST				2

29E 7905

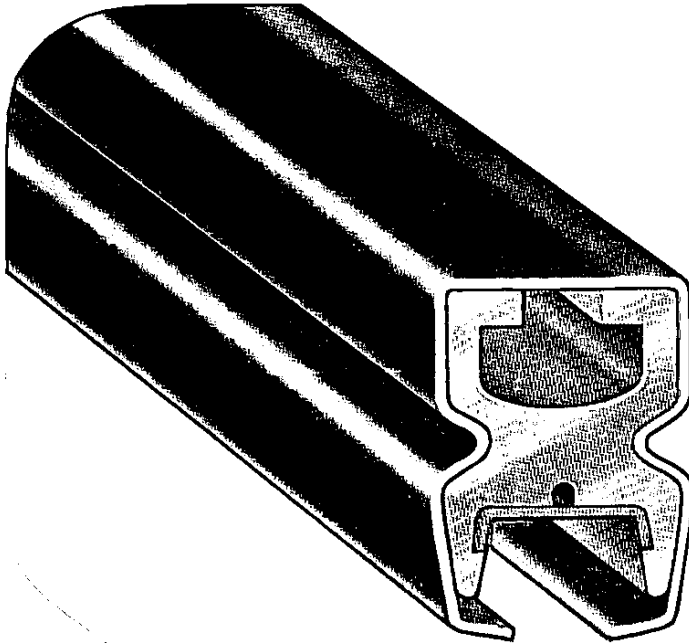
HOWELL

# SAF-T-BAR

Electrification Systems

Series **H**

500 to 1500 amperes



Insulated  
Conductor Rail

**For heavy duty cranes and monorails and port authority equipment**

*For people mover equipment, Howell makes a special series of rail (SS-1001).*

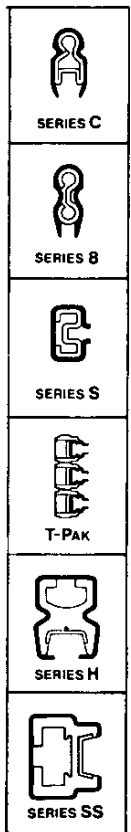
## SAF-T-BAR FEATURES

- 1. METAL GUIDEWAYS** assure positive tracking of collector shoe. Collector tracks with or without insulating cover.
- 2. FLAT CONTACT SURFACE** for long conductor wear, a stainless steel channel insert providing corrosion resistance and resistance to electrical pitting.
- 3. CONTACT SHOE** with flat contact surface of sintered copper and graphite, self lubricating for effective draw of current to the collector.
- 4. SKIN TIGHT INSULATION** runs cooler, will not deform under clamp pressure. Standard insulation is 160°F. Alternate insulations to 260°F, 375°F and 450°F are available.
- 5. COMPACT MOUNTING** of conductor in vertical or horizontal position without special parts or fittings.
- 6. COLLECTORS** are available in either single or dual head construction.

The advanced Saf-T-Bar system reflects the basic engineering concept of an integral insulated conductor which provides years of safe, economical trouble-free service. It is designed for compact, low cost installation and minimum maintenance.

The Series H conductor can be mounted in any plane. In wet atmospheres the system should be mounted on spool insulators with the conductor in the downturn position. In dirty and dusty atmospheres mount the conductor in the downturn position. If the atmosphere is likely to cause electrical oversurface tracking, choose the spool type hanger clamps rather than the standard coated hanger clamp. A lexan slide-on insulating hanger is available to replace coated or spool type hangers. Conductors are supported on brackets on 10 ft. centers for all crane conductor positions.

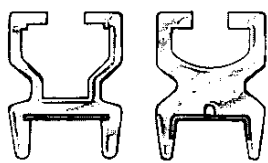
Series H conductors are supplied in 20 ft. lengths assembled complete with insulating covers. Other lengths are available. Joint fittings and covers are to be ordered separately.



# Series H

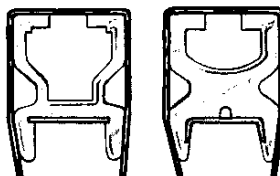
# SAF-T-BAR CONDUCTORS

### Bare Conductor Rail



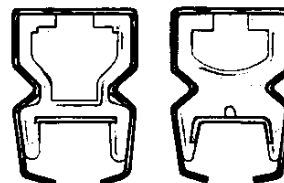
HB-500-1  
HB-750      HB-1000

### Insulated High Heat Conductor Rail



HC-500-1  
HC-750      HC-1000

### Insulated Conductor Rail

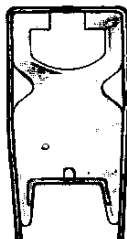


HA-500-1 (FI) (H), HA-1000 (FI) (H)  
HA-750 (FI) (H)



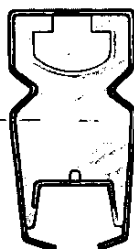
HB-1500

### Bare Conductor Rail



HC-1500

### Insulated High Heat Conductor Rail



HA-1500 (H)

### Insulated Conductor Rail

Conductor Cat. No.	Amperage Service	Splice Joint	Power Feed	Hanger Assemblies For All Conductors	Expansion Gap Kit	End Cap
HA-500-1	500	HA-500J	HA-500F	Standard HA-1000H Insulator HA-1000K Lexan HA-1000P	HA-500XG-8"	HA-500N
HA-750	750	HA-750J	HA-750F		HA-750XG-8"	HA-750N
HA-1000	1000	HA-1000J	HA-1000F		HA-1000XG-8"	HA-1000N
HA-1500	1500	HA-1500J	HA-1500F		HA-1500XG-8"	HA-1500N

\*Standard spool type hanger clamp assembly. 2 1/8" creep with 2 1/2" height.

Note: Refer to parts list for catalogue variations.

A Standard rigid vinyl cover.

H Medium heat cover (Lexan).

FI High Heat Fiber Glass Cover

B Bare rail.

C High heat silicone cover.

For cranes and hoists.

To 260°F, for cranes and hoists.

To 375°F for cranes and hoists.

For extreme heat, cranes and hoists.

To 450°F, for cranes and hoists.

Hanger

As above.

As above.

As above. Except HA-1000P

HB-1000QH

HC-1000QH

Conductor Rail Characteristics	HA-500-1	HA-750*	HA-1000	HA-1500
Combined weight per foot	1.2	1.2	1.5	3.0 lbs.
Weight of aluminum per foot 6101-T6	.762 lbs.	.762 lbs.	1.13 lbs.	2.6 lbs.
Weight of 304 stainless steel per foot	.184 lbs.	.184 lbs.	.184 lbs.	.184 lbs.
Aluminum cross sectional area, sq. in.	.635	.635	.946	2.16
R—Resistance OHMS/Foot	.000023	.000023	.0000154	.0000066
Z—Impedance OHMS/Foot 3 1/2" c/c	.000046	.000046	.000042	.000034
Z—Impedance OHMS/Foot 5" c/c	.000053	.000053	.000048	.000041
Weight of vinyl cover/foot .060 thick	.16 lbs.	.16 lbs.	.16 lbs.	.25 lbs.
Rated 600V AC — UL Listed — Rated for crane use, rail and fittings. NEC Article 610				
* Was HA-650 - Direct Replacement.				
MCM	808	808	1,204	2,749

### Voltage Drop Calculation

3 phase AC Volts lost = 1.73 x Z x Length in feet from feed x Ampere load

1 phase AC Volts lost = 2 x Z x Length in feet from feed x Ampere load

DC Volts lost = 2 x R x Length in feet from feed x Ampere load

As most motors are designed to operate with a 5% voltage drop, divide volts lost by line voltage to determine if a larger conductor or additional feed points are required. See tables for values of Z and R.

**Determining Amperage** — The national electric code suggests the following procedure when determining motor amperage loads:

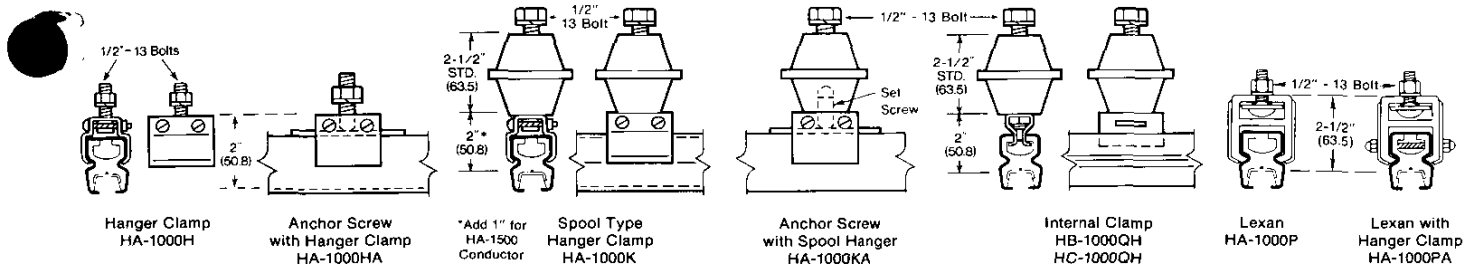
- For one motor, use 100% of motor nameplate full load ampere rating.
- For multiple motors on a single crane or hoist, the minimum circuit ampacity of the power supply conductors on a crane or hoist shall be the nameplate full load ampere rating of the largest motor or group of motors for any single crane motion, plus 50% of the nameplate full load ampere rating of the next largest motor or group of motors.

- For multiple cranes and/or hoists supplied by a common conductor system, compute the motor minimum ampacity for each crane as in step (2), add them together and multiply the sum by the demand factor from the following table:

Number of cranes	2	3	4	5	6	7
Demand factor	.95	.91	.87	.84	.81	.78

- For constant loads such as magnets, lights, and air conditioners, etc., plus high duty cycles, use full load amperage, in selecting conductor size.

# MOUNTING



**Mounting.** It is suggested that the hanger clamp bracket be attached to the runway beam by welding or bolting. Conductors should be spaced 5 inches apart, however a minimum of 3 1/2 inches is acceptable. Hanger clamp brackets will require 9/16 inch holes for hanger clamp bolts of 1/2 inch. Conductor hanger clamps should be slid onto the rail and positioned relative to the approximate hanger clamp bracket, so that when the rail is raised into place, the hanger clamps may be bolted to their respective bracket. Hanger clamp cross bolts should be tightened so that the rail will slide easily, but will be securely supported. To properly support the conductor, and to keep standard rail overhang to 24 inches, space the first two brackets on 6 ft. centers, all other brackets on 10 ft. centers.

**Lexan Hangers** are a slide-on insulating hanger for use on PVC insulated series "H" conductors. They can be used in place of the coated or coated-plus-insulator series hangers. Anchor type Lexan hangers come with a drilled hole in the vertical stiffener on each side of the hanger. When the anchor and conductor are positioned as required a drill is run through the conductor bar, so that a threaded rod can be installed through the assembly, with each end protected by an insulating acorn nut.

**Bare Rail Hangers** comprise a spool having a 1/2" stud to secure the spool to the hanger bracket and an internal hanger to engage and support the rail in sliding position. When used on HC-Silicone high

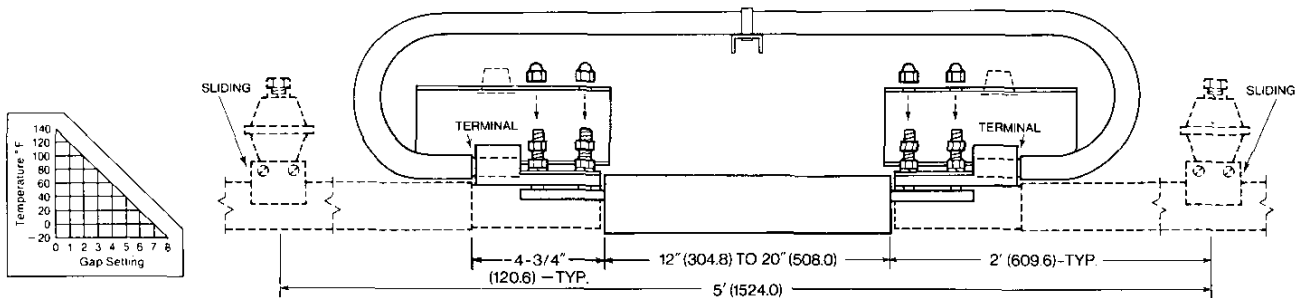
temperature systems, the insulation is slit at the selected hanger point and the hanger clamp is inserted through the insulation into the rail support cavity. The spool on the hanger is then turned clockwise to expand the hanger clamp into a sliding support condition. The exposed part of the hanger is protected by a flexible cover.

After the hanger clamp is attached to the conductor, the hanger clamp spool is bolted to the hanger bracket.

**Anchor Clamp Kit** is an insulated keeper straddling each side of the standard hanger clamp for PVC and Lexan insulated systems. The hanger clamp mounting bolt is replaced by a cup point set screw that is tightened against the keeper plate at the desired hanger bracket location. On standard non-spool hangers, the set screw becomes the mounting bolt. On spool type hangers, the set screw is threaded into the base of the insulator spool.

For bare or silicone insulated systems, an internal rail hanger is used and the locking version has the washer between the spool and hanger removed to allow full tightening of the internal hanger to the rail. A protective flexible cover is required to insulate the exposed portion of the hanger clamp. Bare rail systems use the internal hanger plus a suitable spool insulator.

An anchor hanger clamp comprises the selected systems hanger plus an anchor clamp kit or modification. They are designated with the suffix "A", i.e.: HA-1000HA.



**Expansion Gap Assemblies** are preassembled, ready to be installed between two adjacent sections of rail. Each end of the expansion mechanism is attached to its mating rail end with a power feed type rail splice. The expansion mechanism is a telescoping interleaved unit, having a travel of 8 inches, providing a constant sliding surface for the collector shoe for mechanical support only. The gap assembly is 12 inches long closed, and 20 inches expanded. The gap assembly should be set at 4" when installed at 60°F for average use.

Expansion gap assemblies are based on 500 foot conductor intervals with a 100°F temperature variation. Aluminum conductors will expand one inch in 70 feet per 100°F temperature variation. If greater temperature variations are expected, a proportional decrease in the 500 foot interval is required. Conductor systems up to 500 feet in length that are either all indoors or all outdoors can be center anchored and do not require an expansion gap assembly. Systems that are longer than 500 feet require expansion gap kits every 500 feet or fraction thereof. Systems that pass from inside to outside in areas of extreme temperature variation should have an expansion gap kit located just within the building.

The center point of all conductor runs using expansion gaps requires an anchor clamp kit to locate rail settings.

Jumper cables across the mechanism from the power feed rail splices complete the electrical circuit around the expansion mechanism. Tandem collectors are required on any crane runway system using expansion gap kits to provide current draw when passing through the expansion gap mechanism.

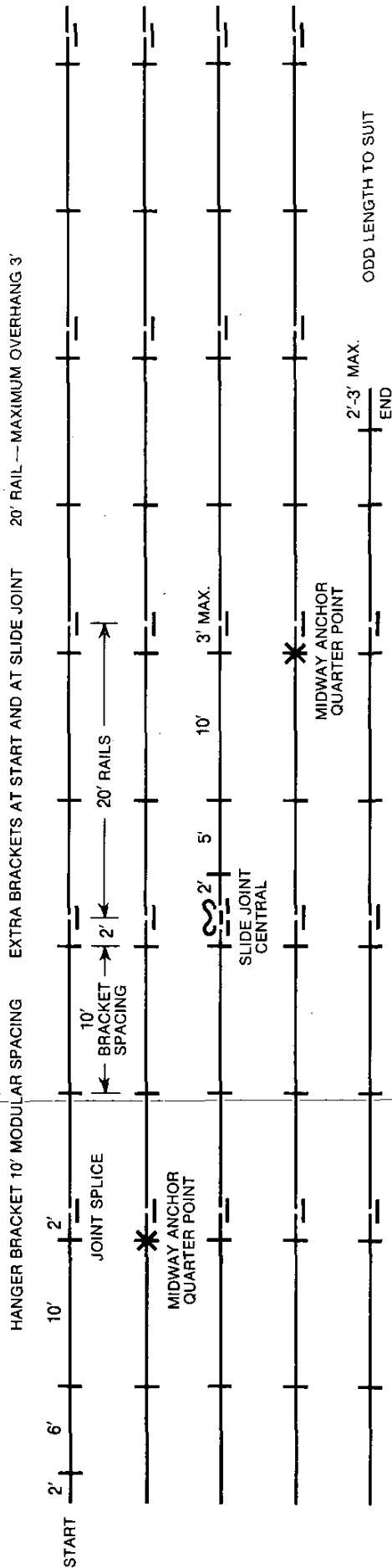
To properly support the conductor and to keep standard rail overhang to 2 feet, space the first two brackets on 6 foot centers and all other brackets on 10 foot centers. At expansion gaps keep the slide mechanism within 2 feet of brackets by adding an extra bracket 5 feet from the nearest regular bracket.

Two inch air gap expansion gap kits are available and recommended for the following condition: High temperature applications where excessive movement of the rail could cause wear on the silicone insulating cover and possible distortion or misalignment of either the insulated or bare conductor rail. Midpoints of the conductor rail between air gaps will require an anchor clamp kit as with the interleaved unit. These should be located to accommodate the 1"/70"/100°F expansion rate of the conductor rail.

**Isolation Joints** are required for circuit segmentation and comprise two insulating angles with attachment hardware to secure and space the adjacent rails.

# INSTALLATION DATA SAF-T-BAR Series H Conductor

## Typical Single Conductor Runway Layout (continuous)



SINGLE FEED: EITHER END OR CENTER

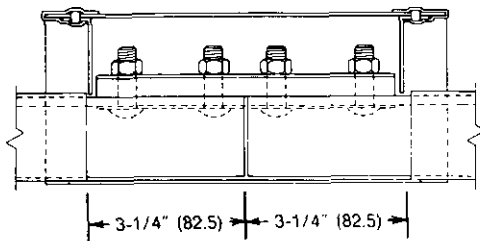
DUAL FEEDS: MIDWAY EACH HALF (Per Voltage Drop Requirements)

## SAF-T-BAR Series H Parts List

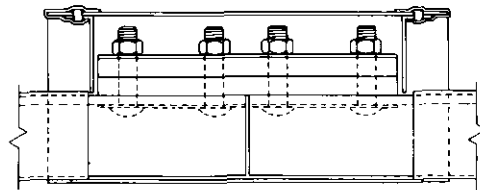
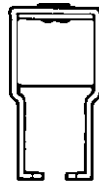
Item	Amps	Weights		Cat. No.
		Lbs.	Kilos	
<b>20' Conductor Sections</b>				
Insulated PVC	500 amp	24.0	10.88	HA-500-1
	750 amp	24.0	10.88	HA-750
	1000 amp	30.0	13.60	HA-1000
	1500 amp	60.0	27.20	HA-1500
Insulated Medium Heat Lexan	500 amp	24.0	10.88	HA-500-1H
	750 amp	24.0	10.88	HA-750H
	1000 amp	30.0	13.60	HA-1000H
	1500 amp	60.0	27.20	HA-1500H
Bare	500 amp	19.0	8.60	HB-500-1
	750 amp	19.0	8.60	HB-750
	1000 amp	26.0	12.00	HB-1000
	1500 amp	55.0	25.00	HB-1500
Insulated High Heat Silicone	500 amp	24.0	10.88	HC-500-1
	750 amp	24.0	10.88	HC-750
	1000 amp	30.0	13.60	HC-1000
	1500 amp	60.0	27.20	HC-1500
Fiber Glass Insulating Cover	500 amp	34.0	15.42	HA-500FI
	750 amp	34.0	15.42	HA-750FI
	1000 amp	40.0	18.15	HA-1000FI
<b>Powerfeed</b>				
	500 amp	3.0	1.36	HA-500F
	750 amp	3.0	1.36	HA-750F
	1000 amp	3.0	1.36	HA-1000F
	1500 amp	6.0	2.75	HA-1500F
<b>Joint Kit with Cover</b>				
	500 amp	1.0	.45	HA-500J
	750 amp	1.5	.68	HA-750J
	1000 amp	2.0	.90	HA-1000J
	1500 amp	3.0	1.36	HA-1500J
<b>Hanger Clamps</b>				
Hanger Clamps		.5	.23	HA-1000H
Spool Clamp		1.0	.45	HA-1000K
Internal Clamp		1.0	.45	HB-1000QH
Internal Clamp		1.0	.45	HC-1000QH
Lexan Clamp		.5	.23	HA-1000P
<b>Anchor Hangers</b>				
Anchor Kit with Hanger Clamp		.6	.27	HA-1000HA
Anchor Kit with Spool Hanger		1.1	.50	HA-1000KA
Anchor Type with Lexan Hanger		.6	.27	HA-1000PA
<b>Expansion Gap Kit, Assembled</b>				
	500 amp	13.0	5.90	HA-500XG-8"
	750 amp	13.0	5.90	HA-750XG-8"
	1000 amp	15.0	6.80	HA-1000XG-8"
	1500 amp	20.0	9.07	HA-1500XG-8"
<b>Isolation Joint</b>				
		2.0	.90	HA-1000IS
<b>End Caps</b>				
	500 amp	.5	.23	HA-500-N
	750 amp	.5	.23	HA-750-N
	1000 amp	.5	.23	HA-1000-N
	1500 amp	.75	.34	HA-1500-N
<b>Collectors</b>				
Single Arm - 6" Shoe		3.8	1.72	HA-300LS
Single Arm - 8" Shoe		5.0	2.25	HA-400LS
Tandem Arm - 6" Shoe		7.0	3.17	HA-600LLS
Tandem Arm - 8" Shoe		10.0	4.5	HA-800LLS
<b>Collector Parts</b>				
Shoe - 6 inch		.5	.23	300SHP
Clip - 6 inch		.3	.14	300YHP
Shoe - 8 inch		.7	.32	400SHP
Clip - 8 inch		.4	.18	400YHP
Shoe Insulator Arm		.5	.23	1000Q
Bracket Pair		1.0	.45	300LP
Bracket Pair		1.0	.45	300BB
Spring Pair		.5	.23	300ZZ
Pig Tail #2 AWG x 30" - Two Per Head Required.				

**HOWELL CORPORATION**  
1180 Stratford Road, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

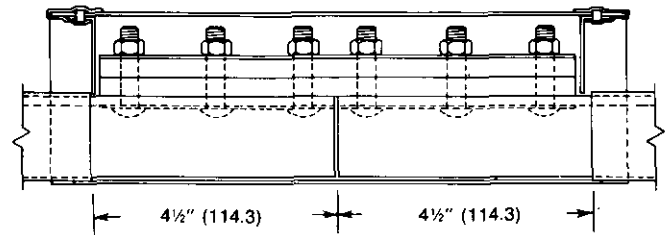
# JOINING



Splice Joint HA-500J AL Plate  
Illustrated



HA-750J AL Plate



HA-1000J Illustrated

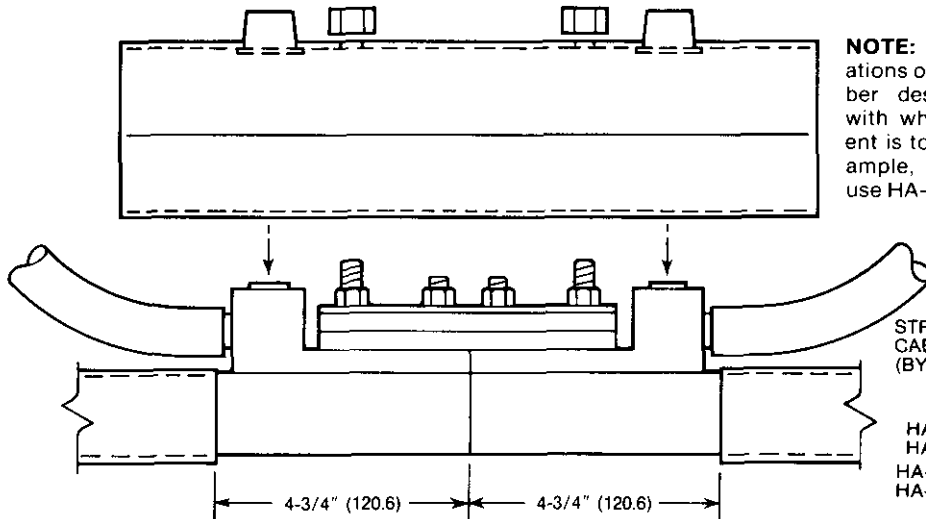
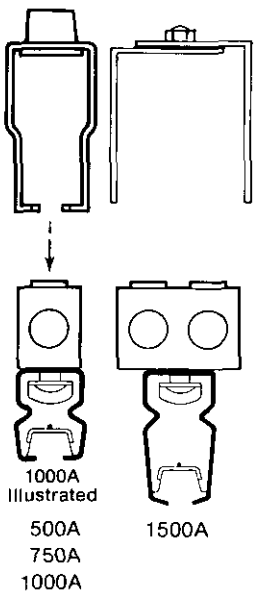
Splice Joint { HA-1000J - AL Plates  
                  { HA-1500J - CU Plates

## Joining sections by a bolted splice is as easy as A, B, C.

**Conductors** are joined by a bolted splice assembly, comprised of two spring plates, splice bar(s), steel bolts, and hex assembly nuts. The conductor assemblies are aligned at the joint by the inside spring plate, which when pulled flat when the rail splice is tightened, will align the adjacent rail section. The longitudinal cavity in the conductor adjacent to the stainless steel running face may be used as a heater wire cavity if required.

To join the adjacent conductor rails, abrade the joint surfaces of the conductor rail only, with a fine wire brush or abrasive cloth, coat thoroughly with Alcoa #2EJC compound immediately after abrading. *Do not abrade splice bars or terminals, as they are tin plated to*

*be corrosion free.* Assemble joint without removal of compound. Tighten assembly nuts until the joint is fully torqued. Snap the insulating splice cover into place to complete the joint. Make certain that the splice joints are at least 24 inches away from a hanger clamp to allow for adequate expansion and contraction movements of the rail assembly. Joints on H, HC, FI Series are not as illustrated. Consult factory for details.



Powerfeed HA-1000F  
Illustrated

**NOTE:** The letter variations of the catalog number designates the rail with which the component is to be used. For example, on HA-1000 rail use HA-1000F powerfeed.

STRANDED  
CABLES TO LINE  
(BY OTHERS)

HA-500 } 1 AL PLATE  
HA-750 } Not Shown  
HA-1000 } 2 Cu PLATES  
HA-1500 }

**Powerfeeds** for Supply Power connections are designed to be installed instead of a rail splice joint, where required. A suitable insulating cover is provided so that the terminal face is protected from accidental contact. Installation of powerfeed joints is the same procedure as for regular conductor rail splices. It is necessary to cut the insulating cover back by an additional 1 1/2" to accept the increase in length of a powerfeed over a splice joint.

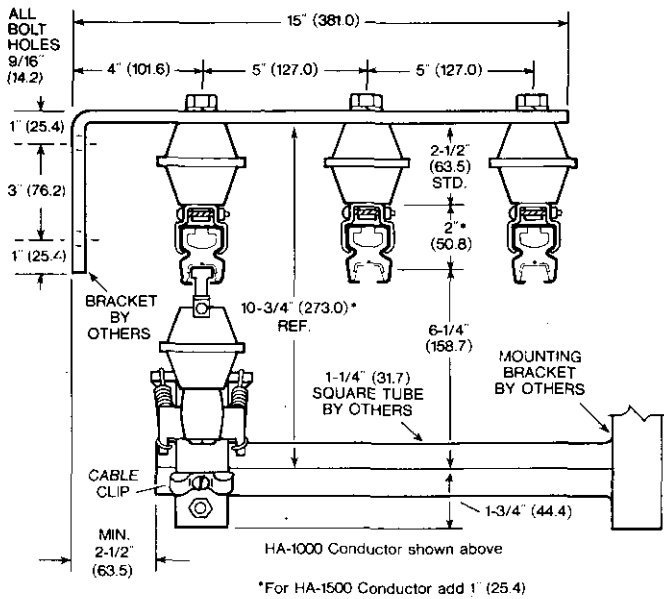
Powerfeed conductor bar surfaces are prepared with electrical joint compound using the same procedure as on conductor splices. HA-500F/HA-750F powerfeeds have two 350MCM terminals. HA-1000F powerfeeds

have two 600MCM terminals and HA-1500F powerfeeds have two 350-2MCM terminals. Higher amperages are accomplished by grouping multiple terminals.

**End Cap.** Standard length rail having 3 1/4" exposed ends may be insulated by a 4" flexible boot or end cap. Standard and short length rail ends may be insulated by a 4" extension of the cover beyond exposed rail and be designed as end lengths.

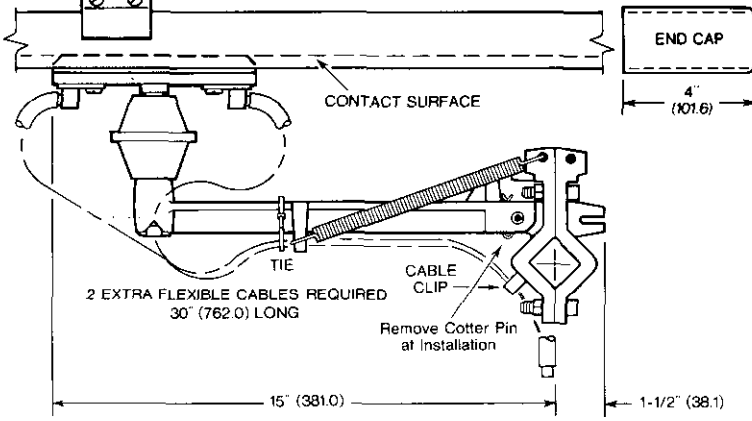
**Cutting.** Power rail may be field cut with a hacksaw as required. Remove all sharp edges on cut end of conductors by deburring with a file.

# Series H COLLECTORS



**HA-300LS**  
6" Shoe - illustrated

**HA-400LS**  
8" Shoe - not illustrated



The collector is basically a self lubricating copper graphite shoe, held in a copper base, which is supported by a spool insulator and is held firmly against the conductor by spring loaded linkages.

This collector arrangement is suitable for all types of environments, from clean to dirty areas. It is also compatible with rigid insulating covers or silicone rubber insulating covers.

Each collector head has two screw type terminals, one each end of the collector. Two extra flexible #2AWG wires per collector head are supplied as a standard. Either single or tandem collectors may be ordered depending on the required amperage load.

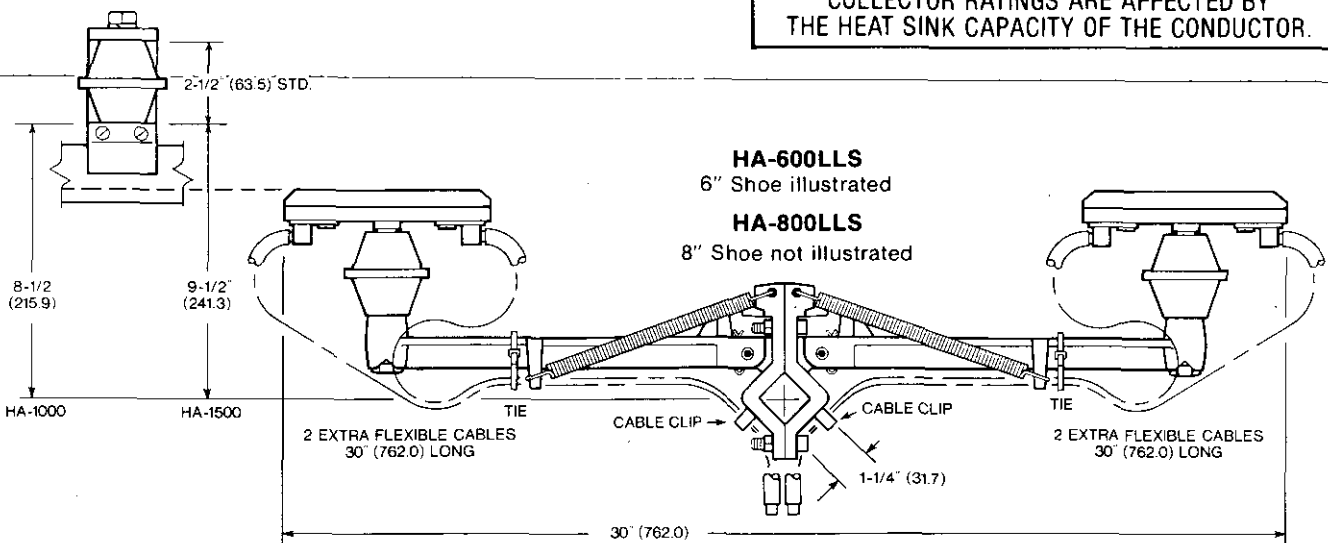
The type L (single) and type LL (tandem) have linkages fabricated of aluminum alloy and include a spring loaded arm with collector head and yoke swiveled at one end. The spring loaded arm swivels in a socket base to provide for horizontal misalignment. The collector has a 2" stroke and a 3" drift. The base clamps to a 1-1/4" square bar (not furnished). The springs allow for vertical and lateral misalignment and apply pressure to the collector shoe throughout the stroke. Shoe pressure is set at 20 lbs. Collectors may be mounted vertically or laterally without special additional equipment.

Tandem (LL) collectors should always be used where there are expansion gaps in the system, and where used to power magnetic lifts. Collector ratings for crane and hoist duty as per NEC Code, Article 610. Collector catalogue numbers are for identification only.

Self centering collectors and pick-up guides are available for discontinuous circuits. Collector amperage capacity must be able to match conductor usage, otherwise collector can destroy conductors.

SINGLE COLLECTOR SHOE SELECTION CHART			
CONDUCTOR	RATING	6" SHOE	8" SHOE
HA-500	Intermittent	200A	260A
	Continuous	160A	210A
HA-1000	Intermittent	230A	300A
	Continuous	180A	255A
HA-1500	Intermittent	300A	400A
	Continuous	225A	320A

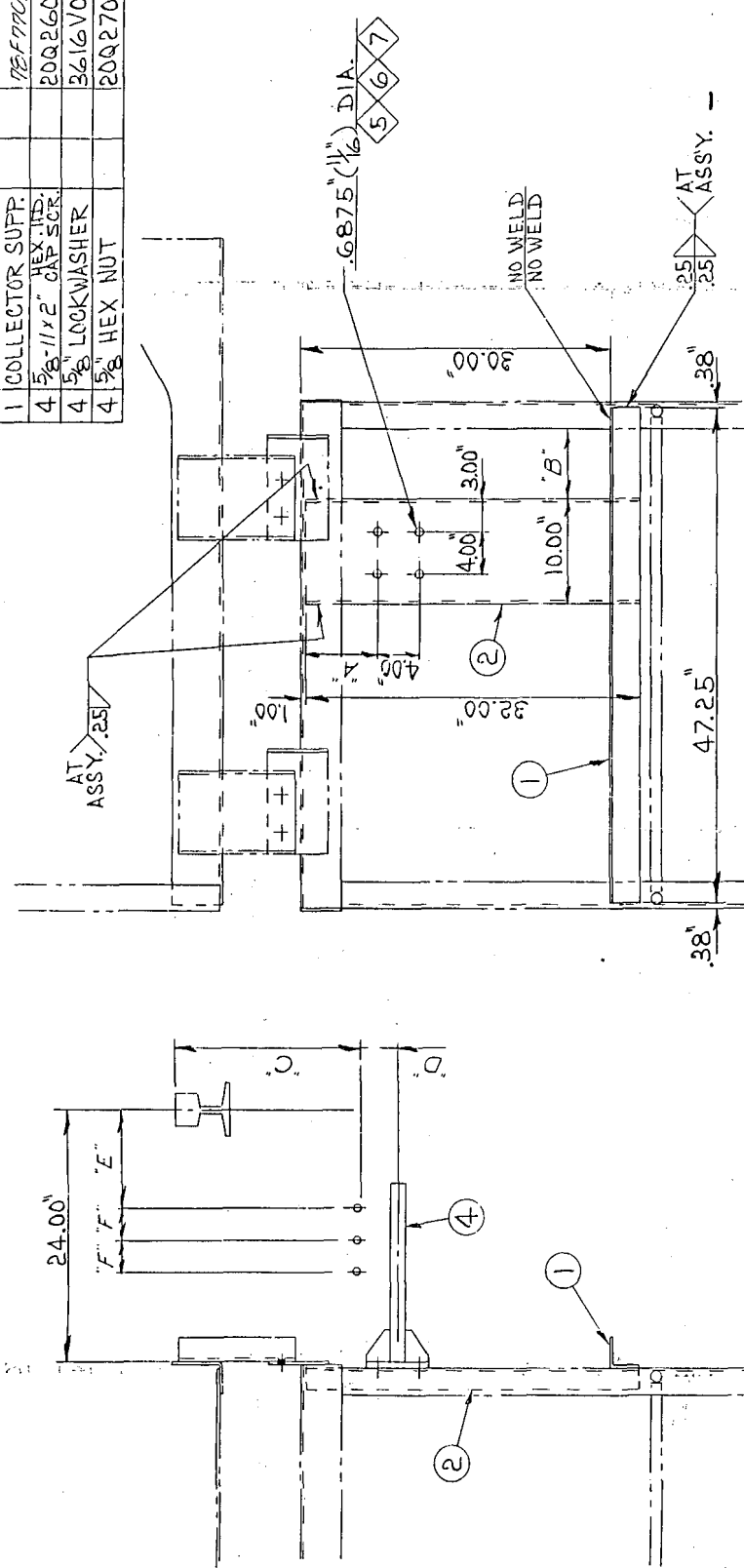
COLLECTOR RATINGS ARE AFFECTED BY THE HEAT SINK CAPACITY OF THE CONDUCTOR.



29E7867

BILL OF MATERIAL

NO	REF	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL NO	PART NO (PN)	UNIT WT	REF IT
F2				SEMI-FINSH(PN)	RGT(FINSH)	SH
1		1 L 3" x 3" x 5/16" x 47.25"	180 436		24	1
1		1 C 10" @ 15.5" x 32.00"	"		41	2
1		1 COLLECTOR SUPP.	72F770D14			3
4		4 5/8" x 2" HEX. HD. CAP SCR.	20Q260D404			5
4		4 5/8" LOCKWASHER	3616V013			6
4		4 5/8" HEX NUT	20Q270D40			7



CI-29518

AVE-D14.13  
 ALL WELDS SHALL BE MADE WITH 70000 PSI  
 TENSILE STRENGTH FILLER METAL. WELD  
 JOINTS ARE TO BE PREPARED TO  
 MINIMUM UNLESS BIGGER PRELIMS ARE  
 SPECIFIED IN WELD SPECIFS.

"A"	"B"	ITEM # 4	MG7.	"C"	"D"	"E"	"F"
29E7867F1	6 1/2"	78FT76D17	78"	18"	3 1/2"	9 1/4"	8"
29E7867F2	13 1/2"	78FT76D16	78"	19 1/2"	6 1/4"	9 9/16"	3 1/2"

ALL OPERATIONS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST REVISIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. THIS DRAWING AND THE DATA HEREON ARE THE PROPERTY OF P&H AND ARE NOT TO BE USED OR REPRODUCED FOR ANY PURPOSE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF HAMILTON-TERRELL.

PACKAGE WELDED THIS W/ST BE VITIFIED BY X-RAY OR BY VISUAL INSPECTION. SPECIFIED.

GENERAL TOLERANCE	FINISH	HEAT TREATMENT
FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ±.010	FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ±.0005	AS SPECIFIED
DECIMAL DIMENSIONS: ±.005	DECIMAL DIMENSIONS: ±.0002	
ANGLES: ±.05°	ANGLES: ±.01°	
SPACINGS: ±.005	SPACINGS: ±.002	

DATE: 7-7-87  
 DRAWN BY: [Signature]  
 CHECKED BY: [Signature]  
 APPROVED BY: [Signature]

MINI-LINE COLL. SUPP. CRANES  
 29A8373

29E7867



**LIST OF CUSTOMERS**

CRANE NO. C I 25638



**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROCESSING CRANE ORDERS**

DATE 10/26/87 REV. \_\_\_\_\_  
 CUSTOMER Signed  
 ORDER NO. AGREEMENT

**ITEM 1 (\*) PARCEL POST & TRUCK SHIPMENTS**  
 COMPANY LOUISVILLE AND JEFFERSON COUNTY  
RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
 ADDRESS P.O. Box 58076  
6219 CANE RUN ROAD  
 CITY LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40258  
 ATTN. OF LARRY D. McFALL VICE PRESIDENT

**ITEM 2 (\*) SEND SHIPPING NOTICE TO**  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS SAME AS  
 CITY #1  
 ATTN. OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 C.C. OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 WIRE TO: \_\_\_\_\_

**ITEM 5 (\*) APPROVAL DWGS. & DOCUMENT REQUIREMENTS** SEND DIRECT  TO OFFICE   
 COMPANY HAZELT + ERDAL, INC.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
 ADDRESS 304 WEST LIBERTY ST.  
 CITY LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40202-3004  
 ATTN. OF ROBERT D. GRUBBS  
 SEE ITEM 7 FOR SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1. BR. & TR. LAYOUTS (WHEN REQ'D)
- 2. CERTIFIED CLEARANCE DWGS.
- 3. RUNWAY CONDUCTOR (IF ORDERED)
- 4. CAGE DWG. (FOR ACCESS. INFO.)
- 5. CAB LINE OF VISION DRAWG (ADD. \$)
- 6. HOOK (MAIN ~~BAR~~)/BUCKET DETAIL
- 7. MAJOR STRUCTURAL (ADD. \$)
- 8. MACHINERY - SUB.ASSEM. (ADD. \$)
- 9. ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM
- 10. INTERCONNECTION W.D.
- 11. PIN LOCK DETAIL DRAWINGS
- 12. CALCULATIONS \*\* (ADD. \$)
- 13. MOTOR DATA SHEETS (WHEN REQ'D)
- 14. QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS

**ITEM 3 (\*) OPERATION & MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENT PARTS MANUALS**  
 O. & M. MANUALS FOR APPROVAL 0  
 FINALS: O. & M. 08 R.P. 08  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS SAME AS  
 CITY #1  
 ATTN. OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 MHC: MPH

**ITEM 4 (\*) ERECTION INFO., DWGS. & PACKING LIST**  
 A. IS P&H SUPERVISION ORDERED?  YES NO  
 B. IS ERECTION BY P&H INCLUDED?  YES NO  
 DWGS.: PRINTS 3+2 SEPIAS \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS SAME AS #5  
 CITY 3 SETS TO CUST.  
 ATTN. OF 2 SETS TO OUR ERECTOR

	CUSTOMER APPROVAL						FIELD OFFICE PRINT	CUSTOMER DUE DATE	APPROVAL REQ'D DATE	FINAL DRAWINGS AND ADDED REQUIREMENTS SEE SHEET 2
	PRINT	SEPIA	AUTO-POSITIVE	MYLAR	APERTURE CARD					
1	5					2				SPECIAL STAMP INFO. - IF REQ'D. Louisville and Jefferson County Riverport Authority 30 Tow Crane Crane No. CI 25638
2	5					2	A			
3	5					1	S			
4	5					1	A			
5	5					1	P			
6	5					1				
7										
8										
9	5					1				
10	5					1				
11	5					1				
12	5					1				
13										
14										

(\*) NOTE: FOR OTHER THAN U. S. MAIL DELIVERIES STREET ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER IS REQUIRED



INSTRUCTIONS FOR  
PROCESSING CRANE ORDERS

CRANE NO. C I 21638

DATE 10/26/87 REV. \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSTOMER SIGNED  
ORDER NO. AGREEMENT

ITEM 6 (\*) FINAL REQUIREMENTS - WHEN CONTRACTED FOR

A. DESTINATION

COMPANY LOUISVILLE AND JEFFERSON COUNTY  
RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
ADDRESS 6219 CANE RUN ROAD  
CITY LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY 40258  
ATTN. OF LARRY D. McFALL VICE-PRESIDENT

B. MEDIA

- 1. BLUE LINE PRINT \_\_\_\_\_ SETS
- 2. BLACK LINE PRINT \_\_\_\_\_ SETS
- 3. SEPIA \_\_\_\_\_ SETS
- 4. MYLAR ONE SETS
- 5. AUTO-POSITIVE (PAPER) \_\_\_\_\_ SETS
- 6. APERTURE CARD \_\_\_\_\_ SETS
- 7. OTHER (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ SETS

C. SELECTION 1 (INSERT NUMBER FROM ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:)

- ONLY THOSE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL.
- 2. SAME AS ABOVE PLUS MAJOR ASSEMBLIES, MAJOR STRUCTURAL AND WIRING DIAGRAMS.
- 3. SAME AS ABOVE PLUS WEARING PARTS WHICH INCLUDES SUCH ITEMS AS GEARCASES, SHAFTS, HOOKS, SHEAVES AND SHEAVE PINS, COUPLINGS, AXLE BOXES, ETC.
- 4. ALL DRAWINGS AND DIAGRAMS BUT NOT INCLUDING HARDWARE, BEARING, SEALS, ETC.
- 5. ALL DRAWINGS AND DIAGRAMS BUT NOT INCLUDING HARDWARE.
- 6. ALL DRAWINGS AND DIAGRAMS.

NOTE: SELECTIONS 2 THROUGH 6 ARE FURNISHED AT ADDITIONAL COST.

D. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS - AT ADDITIONAL COST

- 1. DRAWINGS MUST BE GROUPED ON LARGE SHEET -  NO YES (MAXIMUM SIZE \_\_\_\_\_)
- 2. SPECIAL GROUPING REQUIRED -  NO YES (STD.- RANDOM BUT SEPARATING BR. & TR.)  
SPECIFY- \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. CUSTOMER TITLE BLOCK REQUIRED -  NO YES (IF YES ATTACH COPY)
- 4. CUSTOMER TITLE BLOCK TO BE FILLED IN (CUST. DWG. NO. ETC.) -  NO YES
- 5. SPECIAL STAMP OR DECAL REQUIRED ON DRAWINGS - NO  YES (IF YES, ATTACH COPY)
- 6. SPECIAL TABULATION REQUIRED -  NO YES (STD.- 8-1/2 X 11 CROSS INDEX LISTING)  
SPECIFY- \_\_\_\_\_
- 7. DRAWINGS MUST BE CERTIFIED - NO  YES
- 8. SPECIAL INFO ON APERTURE CARD -  NO YES (STD.- DWG. NO. & REV.)  
SPECIFY- \_\_\_\_\_

E. FINAL PAYMENT DEPENDENT ON DRAWING DELIVERY - NO  YES

ITEM 7 SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED  
VIA OVERNITE MAIL OR SPECIAL  
COURIER  
PHONE # IS 502-935-6024 AT  
LOUISVILLE AND JEFFERSON COUNTY  
RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
PHONE # IS 502-583-2723 AT  
HAZLET + ERDAL, INC.

DISTRIBUTION TO	✓	BY
MECH. ENG. DEPT.		
ORDER PROCESS (2)		
ELEC. ENG. DEPT.		
TRAFFIC DEPT.		
SERVICE DEPT.		
PUBLICATIONS		
DOCUMENT CONTROL		

MASTER

NOTICE OF BOOK SHIPMENT

TO:

Louisville/Jefferson Riverport Authority  
6219 Cane Run Road  
Louisville, Kentucky 40258  
Mr. Larry D. McFall

FROM:

Harnischfeger Corporation  
P.O. Box 310  
Milwaukee, WI 53201  
Technical Publications

June 7th, 1988

The following Care and Operation Manuals are for the Type CI Overhead Bridge Crane purchased on your order number signed agreement, which is identified by Harnischfeger serial number CI-29638.

QTY	DESCRIPTION	SERIAL NO.
8	Care and Operation Manual	CI-29638

cc: file

Index for Crane CI-29638 Operation and Maintenance Manual

Bulletin No.	Title
Catalog 216-1 HDC-100	Safe Operating Practices for Crane and Hoist Users Type CI Overhead Crane Care and Operation Manual Maintenance, Instruction and Repair Information
ED-8 EPD-106	Type DB-135, DB-270, and DB-540 Power Circuit Limit Switch Bulletin 562/563 Static Stepless Control
G99760	Installation, Maintenance, and Operating Instructions, Cable Reel
LINTERN	Instruction Manual, Cab and Pulpit Air Conditioners, Lintern Wiring Diagrams
101A14302	Elementary Wiring Diagram
CG99760-1	Wiring Diagram, Power Cable reel, Gleason



GLEASON REEL CORP, P.O. Box 26, 600 South Clark Street, Mayville, WI 53050, (414) 387-4120, Telex 26-753

INSTALLATION - MAINTENANCE - OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

HARNISCHFEGER CORP.

Customer P.O. No. MC-36-224618  
Gleason Order No. G99760

Direct TR Motor Reel  
Bolted Spool Construction

Model No. TR1-203-285B56-28022-J1

1-7-88

## TR SERIES MOTOR DRIVEN ELECTRIC CABLE REEL

### Maintenance and Operating Instructions

#### ELECTRICAL

The stable torque characteristics of the TR unit when de-energized permits successful cable reeling on the basis of energizing the motor for cable recovery only. In the interest of minimum operating costs and obtaining maximum life from the renewable friction pads, it is, therefore, preferable to connect the reel motor for energization only when cable recovery is required. (NOTE: The reel motor rotates in the direction of cable recovery only and is not reversed for cable payout).

The following two sections describe the motor control packages that are optionally supplied by Gleason for use in the one-way and two-way payout applications. If the TR motor control package is not supplied by Gleason, it is the customer's responsibility to provide an equivalent control package. Failure to do so may result in the invalidation of the TR warranty.

#### Gleason One-Way Payout Motor Control Circuit

The optional one-way payout control package consists of the following components:

Fusible Disconnect Switch	1DS & 1FU-3FU.
Control Circuit Transformer	1CT
Control Fuse Block & Fuse	4FU
Pilot Light	1PL
AC Full Voltage Starter	1M & 1OL
AC Timing Relay	1TD
AC Control Relay	1CR
Terminal Block	

Assume that a TR reel is recovering cable, which is supplying power to the motor of a moveable object (e.g. a gantry crane). The crane motor has its own motor control circuit, giving an operator the ability to start and stop the crane. An auxiliary contact from the crane motor starter must be wired into the reel motor control circuit via the supplied terminal block, and is used to control the energization of the reel motor. Because of the crane's momentum, crane motion will continue for a short length of time after the crane motor has been de-energized. If the reel motor was

de-energized concurrently with the crane motor, crane motion would continue for a short time, whereas the reel would no longer be recovering cable. For this reason, a field adjustable timer LTD has been incorporated into the circuit to maintain cable recovery until crane motion has ceased.

Closure of the crane motor starter auxiliary contact will energize the timing relay coil LTD, causing instantaneous closure of the LTD contact and energization of the reel motor starter magnet coil 1M. The 1M contacts will close and the reel motor will be energized. The opening of the crane motor starter auxiliary contact will cause de-energization of coil LTD. After the set time delay, the LTD contact will open. The 1M coil will be de-energized, the 1M contacts will open, and the reel motor will be de-energized.

The circuit is equipped with a control interlock relay 1CR. If either the AC motor starter overload relay 1OL trips or the control circuit becomes de-energized, the reel motor will be de-energized. In addition, the 1CR contacts will change state, giving an indication to the crane that the reel de-energization has occurred. Pilot light 1PL gives a visual indication that the control circuit is energized.

#### Gleason Two-Way Payout Motor Control Circuit

The optional two-way payout control package consists of the following components:

Fusible Disconnect Switch	1DS & 1FU-3FU
Control Circuit Transformer	1CT
Control Fuse Block & Fuse	4FU
Pilot Light	1PL
AC Full Voltage Starter	1M & 1OL
AC Timing Relay	1TD
AC Timing Relay	2TD
Limit Switch	1LS
AC Control Relay	1CR
Terminal Block	

The two-way payout option ensures that the TR reel motor will be energized only during cable recovery in a two-way payout retrieve or stretch application. This is accomplished by sensing the direction of reel shaft rotation through the use of a limit switch, timing relay and cam configuration. In the neutral position, the limit switch contact 1LS is normally closed. Depending upon the direction of motor reel rotation, a cam that is attached to the reel motor shaft will push the limit switch lever arm either to the clockwise or counterclockwise position. For standard TR reel operation, reel rotation during cable recovery is in the counterclockwise direction - when viewing the reel from the collector side of the reel. Therefore, during counterclockwise reel rotation (i.e. cable recovery) the limit switch contact will remain closed; whereas during clockwise rotation (i.e. cable payout) the limit switch contact will open. Because of the cam configuration, the

limit switch senses direction of rotation only once per shaft revolution. A field adjustable timer 2TD is used to bypass the limit switch contact until the limit switch has had an opportunity to sense rotational direction. As such, this timer must be set to remain closed for at least one revolution of the motor reel shaft.

Assume that the TR reel is being used in a two-way payout retrieve application (e.g. on a center fed gantry crane). The crane motor has its own motor control circuit, giving an operator the ability to start and stop the crane. Two auxiliary contacts from the crane motor starter must be wired into the motorreel motor control circuit via the supplied terminal block - one corresponding to forward crane motion and one corresponding to reverse crane motion. These contacts are used to control the energization of the reel motor. Because of the crane's momentum, crane motion will continue for a short length of time after the crane motor has been de-energized. If the reel motor was de-energized concurrently with the crane motor, crane motion would continue for a short time, whereas the reel would no longer be recovering cable. For this reason, a field adjustable timer 1TD has been incorporated into the circuit to maintain cable recovery until crane motion has ceased.

Assume that the reel is to the left of the center point, and that the reel must rotate in a counterclockwise direction to recover cable as the crane moves in a forward direction toward the center point (see figure #2). Assume that the crane operator pushes the forward button in the crane motor control circuit. This causes the forward crane motor contacts and auxiliary contact to close. Closure of the crane motor contacts causes the crane motor to be energized in the forward direction, initiating forward crane motion. Closure of the forward auxiliary contact, which is wired into the reel motor control circuit, causes energization of timing relay coils 1TD and 2TD. The normally open, timed open 1TD contact will instantaneously close; and the normally closed, timed open 2TD contact will remain closed. This allows current to flow through the 1TD contact, the 2TD contact, and through the motor starter magnet coil 1M. The 1M contacts will close, and the reel motor will be energized. Because of the cam configuration, limit switch 1LS senses direction of rotation only once per shaft revolution. As such timer 2TD acts as a limit switch bypass timer. The contact of 2TD must remain closed for at least one shaft revolution, ensuring that the limit switch has had an opportunity to sense rotational direction. In the case where rotation is in the counterclockwise direction (indicating cable recovery), the contact of 1LS remains closed after 2TD times out. Current continues to flow through coil 1M, and the reel motor remains energized.

Now assume that the reel has crossed the center point, and that the shaft is being rotated in the clockwise direction (corresponding to cable payout). As soon as 1LS senses clockwise shaft rotation (during the first shaft revolution), the 1LS contact will be opened, halting the flow of current through coil 1M. The contacts of 1M will open, and the reel motor will be de-energized. In addition, the auxiliary 1M contact will open, ensuring that the reel motor will remain de-energized when the 1LS contact returns to closed during the rotation of the cam. When the crane operator pushes the stop button in the crane motor control circuit, the forward crane contacts

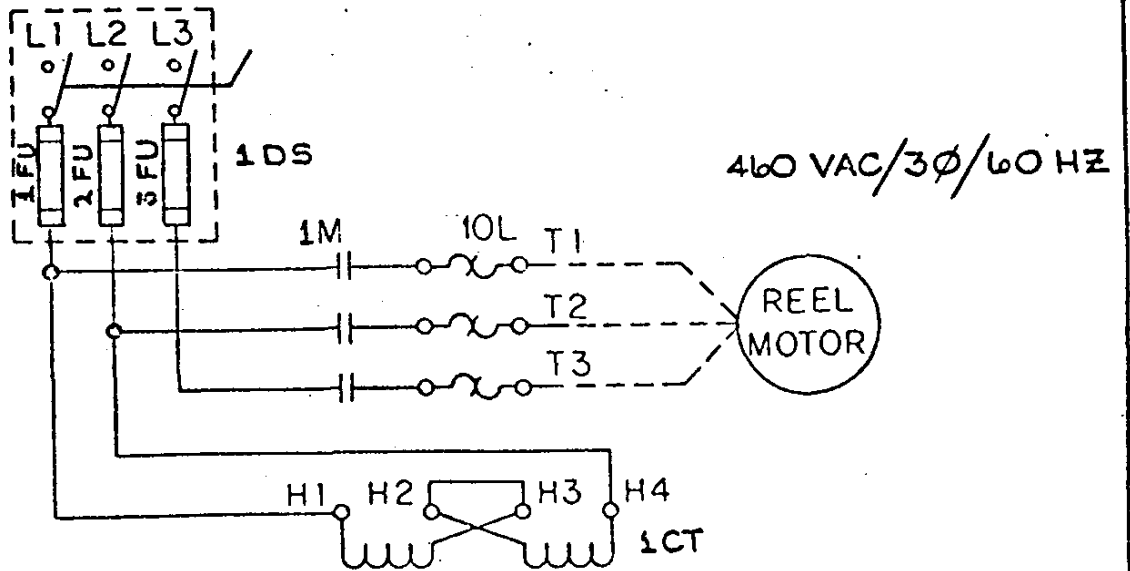
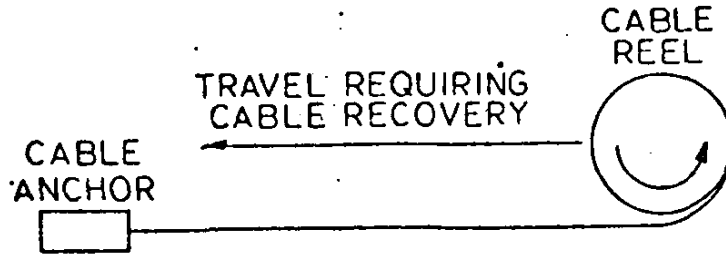


and auxiliary contact will open. The opening of the crane motor contacts causes the crane motor to be de-energized. Because of the momentum of the crane, forward crane motion will continue for a short length of time. Concurrent with the opening of the forward motor contacts, the opening of the auxiliary contact in the crane motor control circuit causes de-energization of the timing relay coils 1TD and 2TD. The 2TD contact will instantaneously close, and the 1TD contact will remain open for a set time delay. If this occurs during cable recovery (when the motor is energized), the motor will remain energized until 1TD times out. Timing relay 1TD should be set such that the reel will continue to recover cable until crane motion has completely halted. If the crane is stopped during cable payout (i.e. when the motor is de-energized), the motor will be energized until 1TD times out. This function is inherent in the circuit, and should not be a cause for concern.

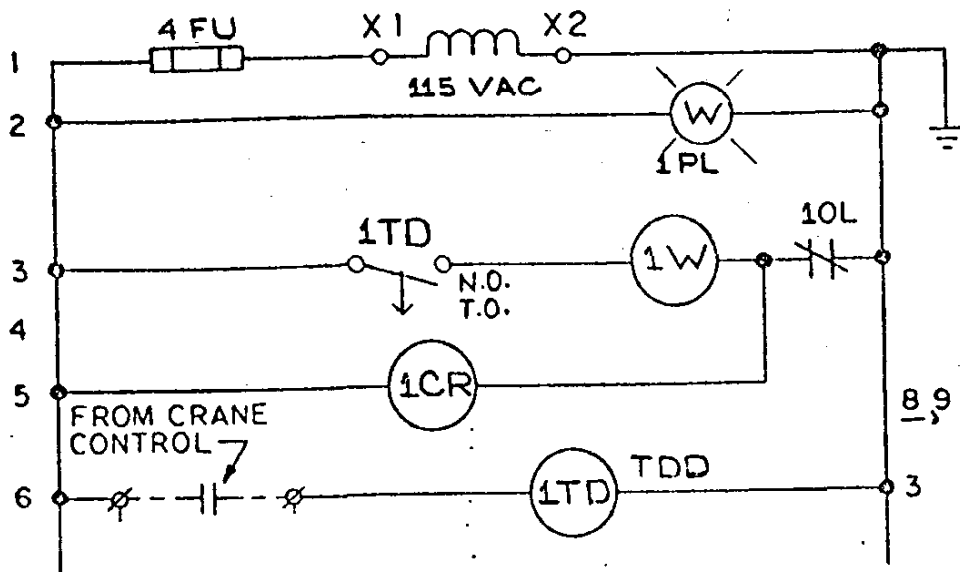
The TR reel motor control circuit responds to reverse crane motion in a similar manner. The crane operator pushes the reverse button in the crane motor control circuit. This causes the reverse crane motor contact and auxiliary contact to close. Closure of the crane motor reverse contact causes the crane motor to be energized in the reverse direction, initiating reverse crane motion. The reverse auxiliary contact must provide the identical function as the forward auxiliary contact described for forward crane motion. As such, it is wired into the reel motor control circuit through the same pair of terminals as is the forward auxiliary contact.

The circuit is equipped with a control interlock relay 1CR. If either the AC motor starter overload relay 1OL trips or the control circuit becomes de-energized, the reel motor will be de-energized. In addition, the 1CR contacts will change state, giving an indication to the crane that the reel de-energization has occurred. Pilot light 1PL gives a visual indication that the control circuit is energized.

FIGURE 1



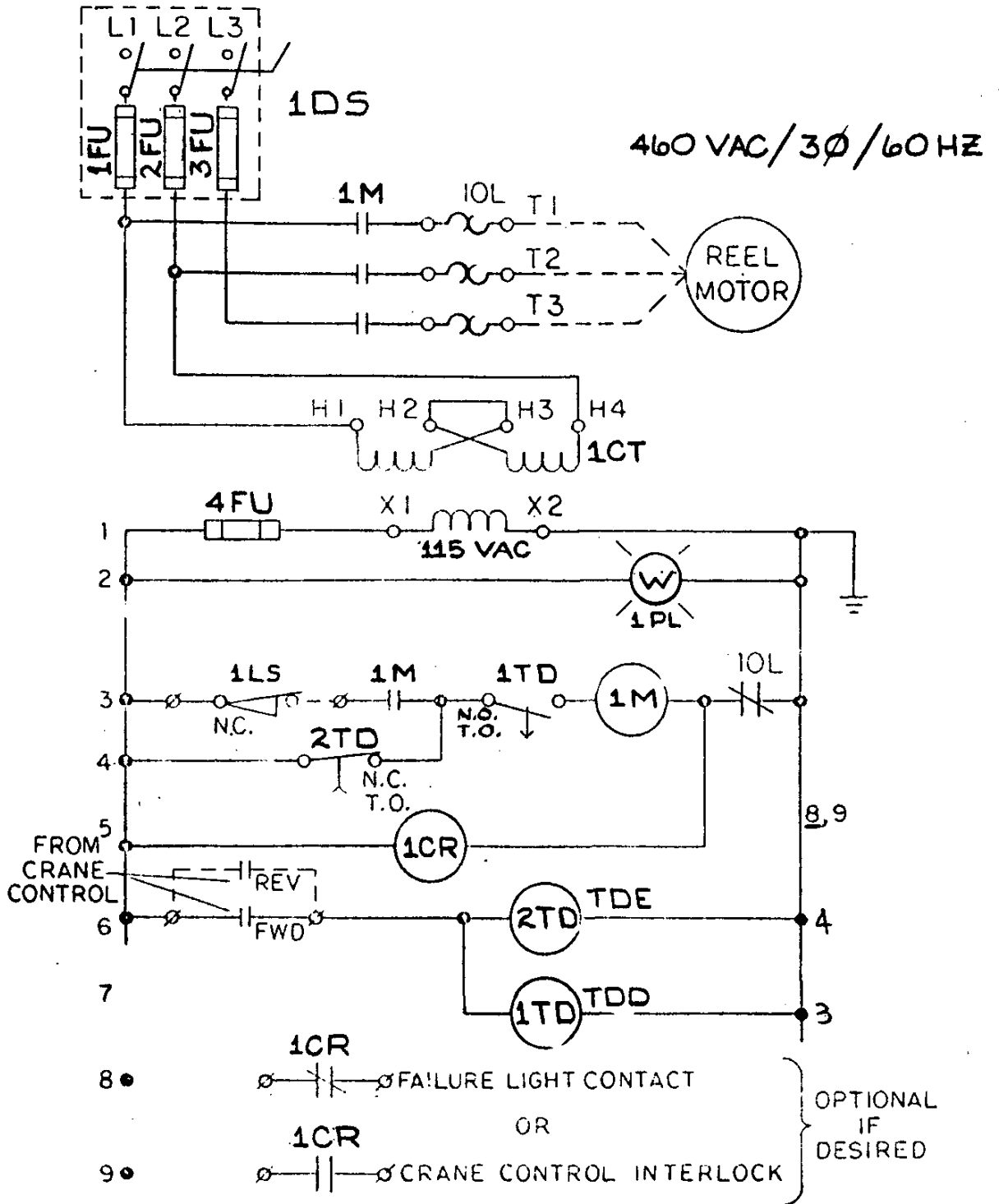
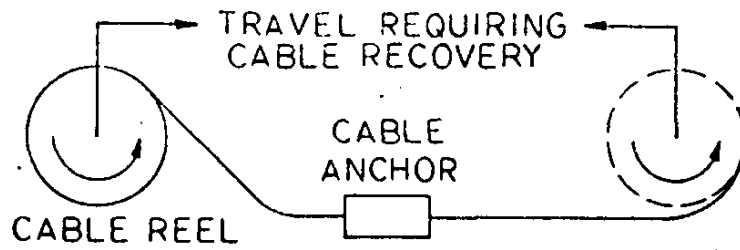
460 VAC/3Ø/60 HZ



- 8 FAILURE LIGHT CONTACT
  - OR
  - 9 CRANE CONTROL INTERLOCK
- } OPTIONAL IF DESIRED

3/80

FIGURE 2



## TORQUE ADJUSTMENT

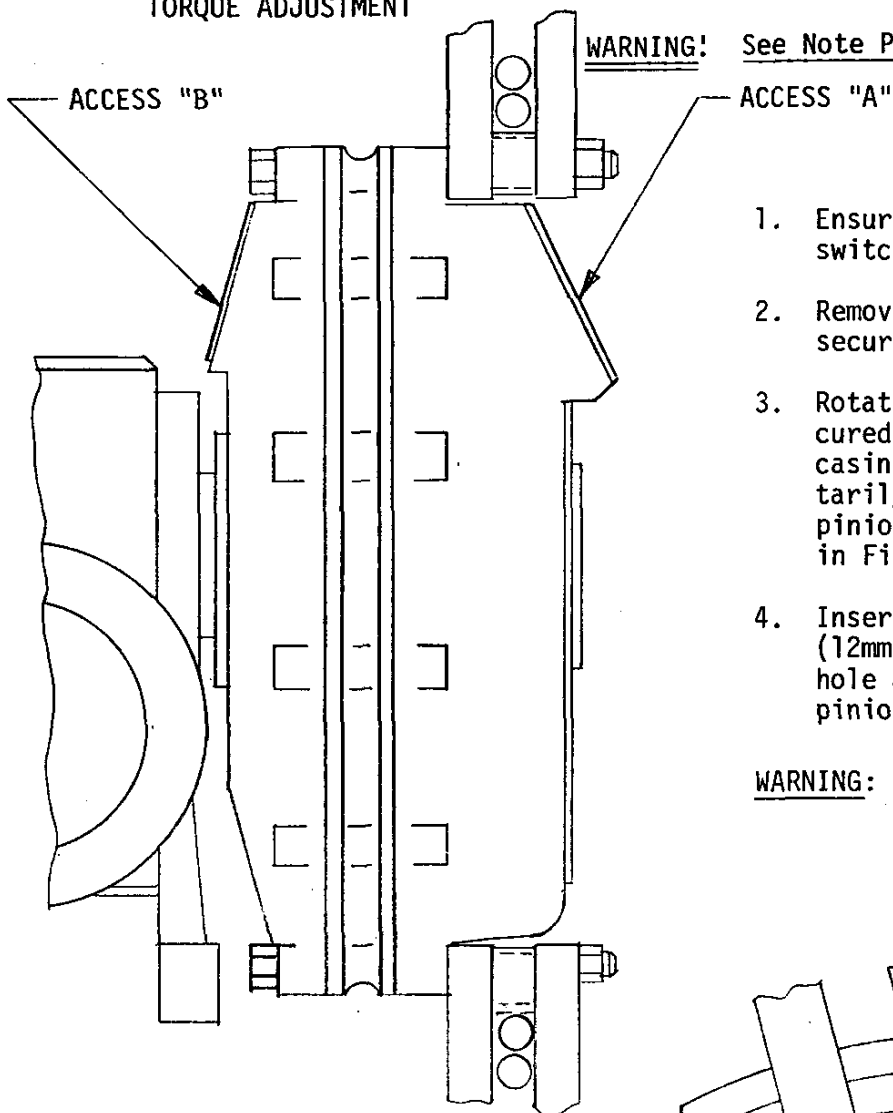


FIG. 3

**WARNING!** See Note Page 9

ACCESS "A"

1. Ensure reel is switched off at main switch.
2. Remove access cover "A" which is secured by five screws (Fig. 3).
3. Rotate the cable reel which is secured to the torque regulator outer casings OR energize the reel momentarily to bring the torque adjusting pinion opposite access "A" as shown in Fig. 4.
4. Insert the torque adjusting key (12mm or .5" square) in the square hole at the center of adjusting pinion.

**WARNING:** On Dual Power-Torq Series Reels both units must be adjusted equally.

5. Turn **COUNTER CLOCKWISE** to **INCREASE** torque or **CLOCKWISE** to **REDUCE** torque. The torque adjustment arrangements are self-locking. **ALWAYS REMOVE THE ADJUSTING KEY BEFORE ENERGIZING THE REEL MOTOR OR ROTATING THE REEL.**
6. **IMPORTANT:** Replace the access cover as soon as possible after adjustment, ensuring that the sealing gasket is in position. Foreign matter or moisture must not be allowed to enter the torque regulator.

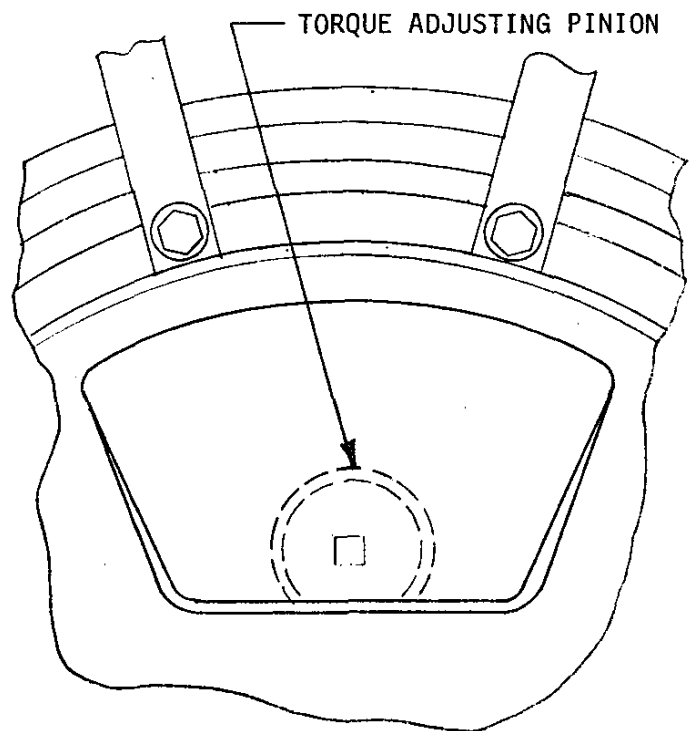


FIG. 4

## FRICION PAD REPLACEMENT

7.5mm new  
4.5mm fully worn

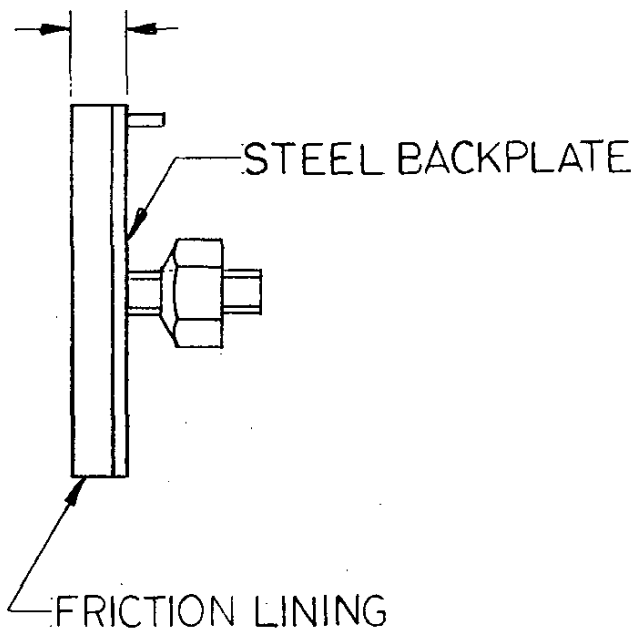


FIG. 5

The renewable friction pads within the torque regulator have been designed to give very long life, the extent of which will be dependent on torque setting and frequency of working. A yearly inspection of one random sample pad is recommended to assess wear rate (see Fig. 5 for pad thickness when new and fully worn).

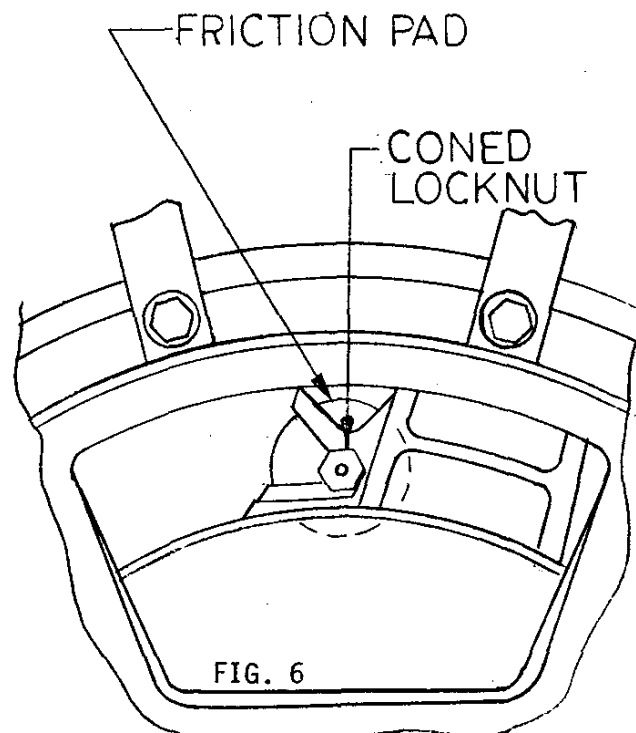
Arrangements are made within the torque regulator to prevent the friction pads being worn down to their steel backplates, and if the friction pads remain in the torque regulator until fully worn, a rapid reduction in torque will result without damage to the torque regulator.

Performance will be fully restored when new pads are fitted. IN THE INTEREST OF SATISFACTORY CABLE REELING, HOWEVER, FRICTION PADS SHOULD BE RENEWED BEFORE BECOMING FULLY WORN.

To inspect a sample friction pad, remove access "A" (see Fig. 1) as described in the preceding section, and with the torque adjusting key, rotate the torque adjusting pinion CLOCKWISE until firm resistance is felt and then ROTATE TWO TURNS COUNTER CLOCKWISE BEFORE FURTHER WORK ON THE UNIT IS UNDERTAKEN.

If the number of clockwise turns on the torque adjusting pinion is recorded, then the same number of turns counter clockwise (taking into account the two turns counter clockwise called for above) will restore

the original torque setting after the wear examination has been completed. This procedure would avoid the necessity to employ a spring balance to reset the torque. In many installations, it will be necessary to restrain the reel against unwanted rotation due to the subtended cable. Rotate the cable reel or momentarily energize the reel motor to bring one friction pad conveniently opposite access "A" (see Fig. 6). The friction pad may then be removed by loosening (counter clockwise) the coned locknut and sliding it towards the open end of the slot in which the particular friction pad is fitted. Replace the friction pad after examination and lock in position by moderately tightening the coned locknut. Reset the torque regulator to the desired setting and replace the access cover as described in the preceding section.



### Renewal of Friction Pads

1. Remove access covers "A" and "B" (see Fig. 1) both of which are secured by five screws.
2. Remove all pressure on the friction pads by rotating the torque adjusting pinion CLOCKWISE until firm resistance is felt and THEN ROTATE TWO TURNS COUNTER CLOCKWISE BEFORE FURTHER WORK ON THE UNIT IS UNDERTAKEN.
3. Remove all 12 friction pads (6 via access "A" and 6 via access "B") as described in the preceding section.
4. Rotate the cable reel to bring the accesses "A" and "B" to a conveniently low position and blow out the dust which has been abraided from the worn friction pads. (Note: It is preferable to wear a breathing mask and eye shield during this operation). After blowing out the dust, rotate the cable reel to bring the accesses "A" and "B" to a convenient position for fitting the replacement friction pads.
5. Fit 12 replacement friction pads and lock in position by moderately tightening the coned lock nuts.
6. Adjust the torque setting to the required value as described on Page 4. Remember to replace the access covers and their sealing gaskets as soon as possible.

### Lubrication

The gearbox is factory filled with a synthetic lubricant and will normally require no further attention throughout its full working life.

As the gearbox contains a greater quantity of lubricant than that required, minor leakage from the gearbox, should this occur, can be ignored. Should, however, a leak in excess of 10 ml/week or in practical terms a full tea-spoonful/week occur, the unit should be given attention.

THE TORQUE REGULATOR MUST NOT, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, BE LUBRICATED AS THIS MAY SERIOUSLY AFFECT ITS PERFORMANCE.

CAUTION: This unit has been factory set to match your torque requirements. If a slight amount of additional torque is required, follow the torque adjustment procedure on Page 7.

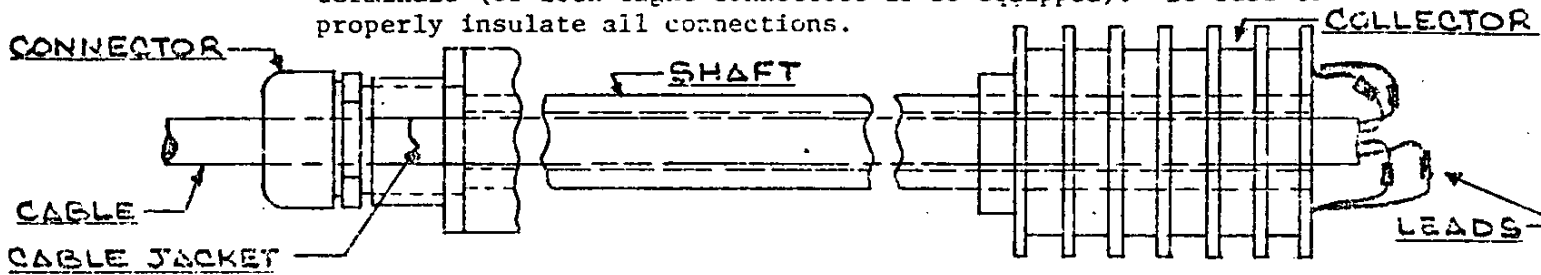
### WARNING!!

If the torque adjusting pinion is tightened excessively, damage to motor or gearbox may result.

## CABLE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR "C", "D" & "TR" REELS

### I. WHEN REEL IS SUPPLIED WITH A COUPLING ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY

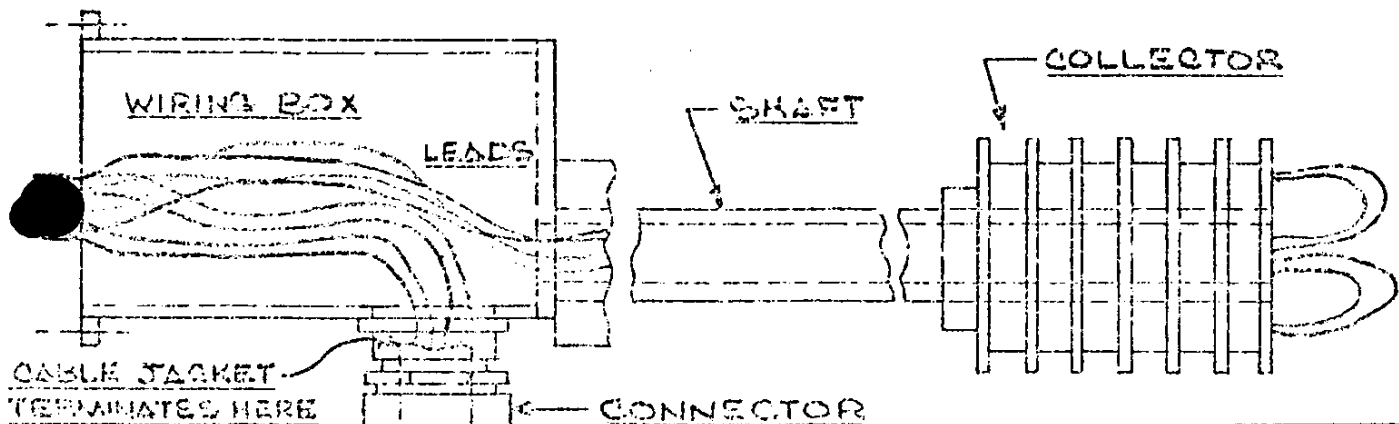
- A. If cable diameter is less than the I.D. of the shaft, the cable may be passed thru the cable connector and shaft to the collector compartment. Allow sufficient lead length for connection to collector lead wire terminals (or lock-tight connectors if so equipped). Be sure to properly insulate all connections.

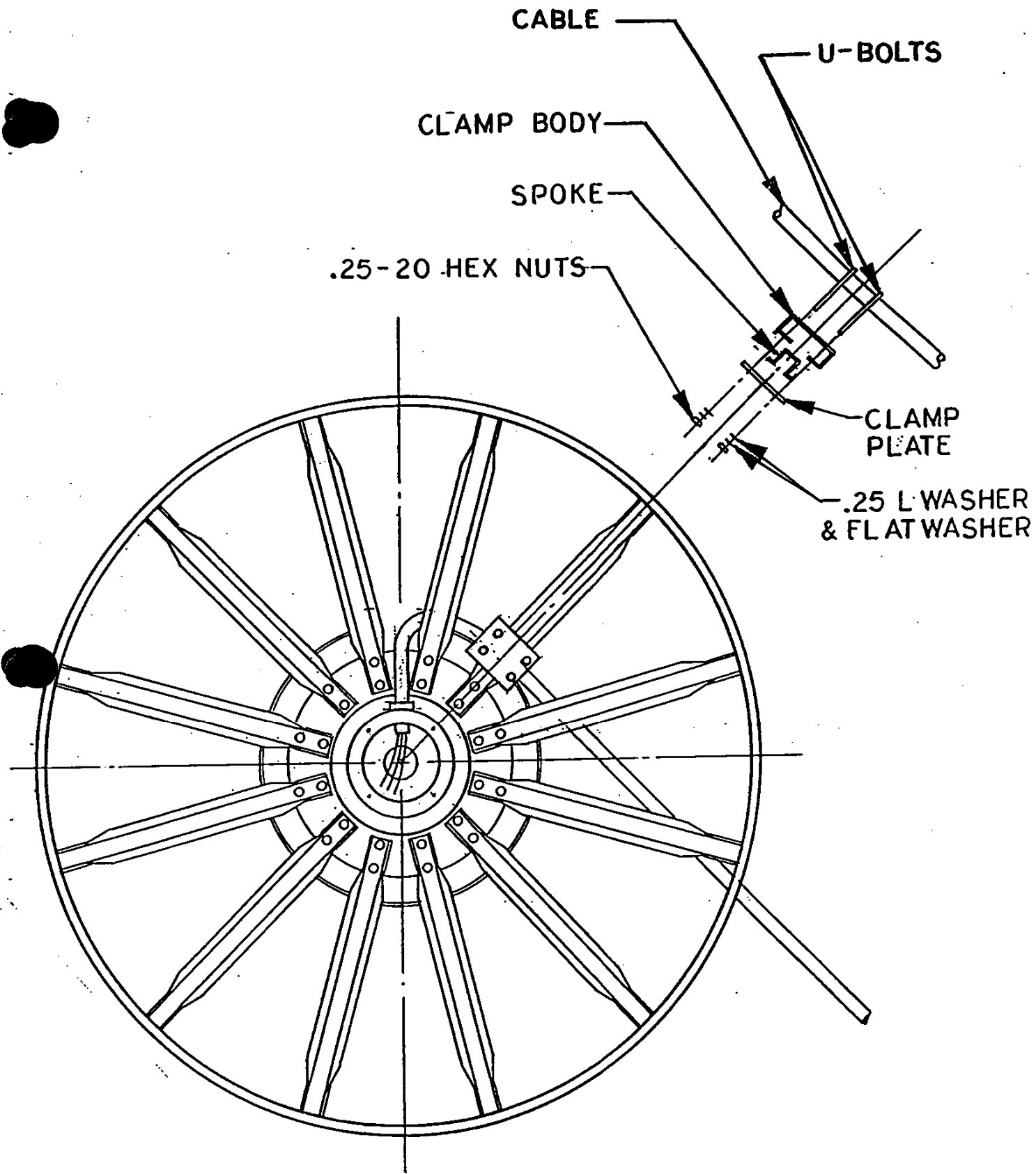


- B. If cable diameter is greater than the I.D. of the shaft, determine the length of cable required to pass from the cable connector thru the shaft to the collector compartment. Allow sufficient lead length for connection to collector lead wire terminals (or lock-tight connectors if so equipped). Remove the outer insulating jacket from the cable at this length. Wrap electrical tape tightly around conductors at various points to prevent unravelling. This will provide easier insertion thru shaft. Cable with jacket intact must be inserted into the neoprene bushing inside the cable connector for a secure and water-tight connection. Be sure to properly insulate all lead wire terminal connections.

### II. WHEN REEL IS SUPPLIED WITH A WIRING BOX ENTRANCE ASSEMBLY

Lead wires from the collector thru the shaft to the wiring box entrance are included with reel. Remove cover from wiring box entrance. Determine the length of cable required to pass from the cable connector thru the wiring box allowing sufficient leadwire length outside of box for connection to collector lead wire terminals. Remove the outer insulating jacket from the cable at this length. Insert cable thru connector into wiring box. Cable with jacket intact must be inserted into the neoprene bushing inside the cable connector for a secure and water-tight connection. Be sure to properly insulate all lead wire terminal connections.





CABLE

U-BOLTS

CLAMP BODY

SPOKE



.25-20 HEX NUTS

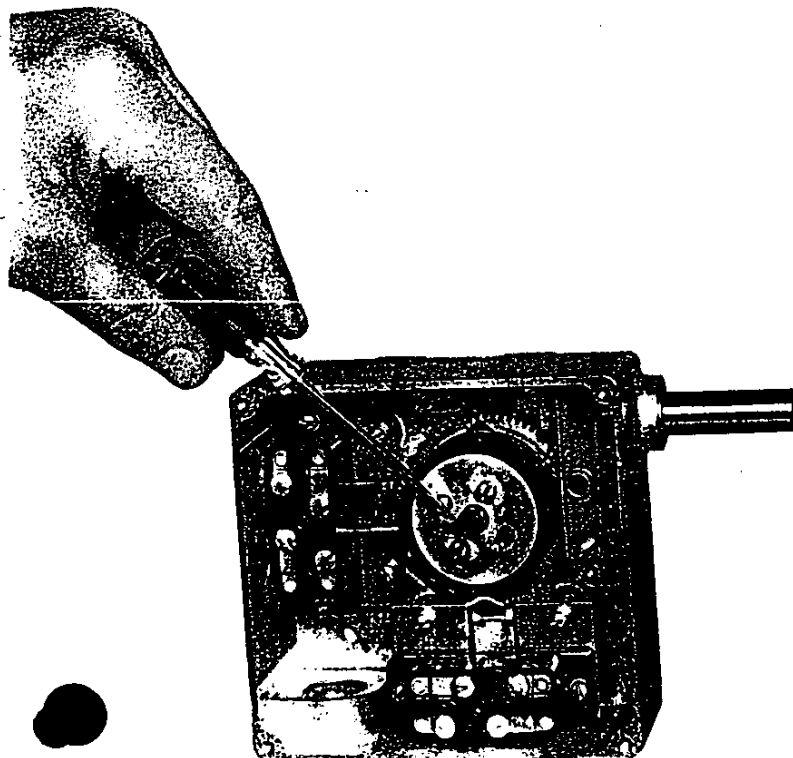
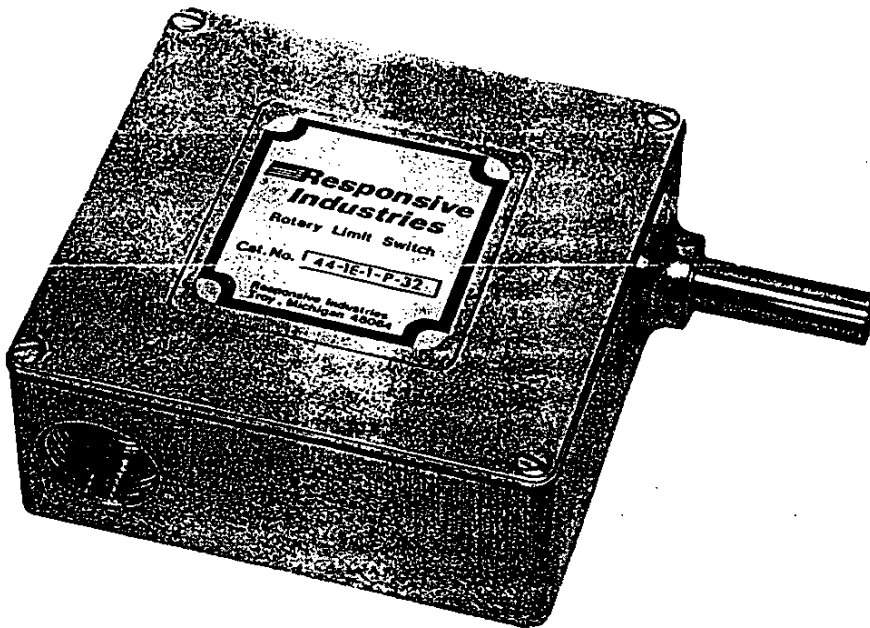
CLAMP PLATE

.25 L WASHER & FLAT WASHER

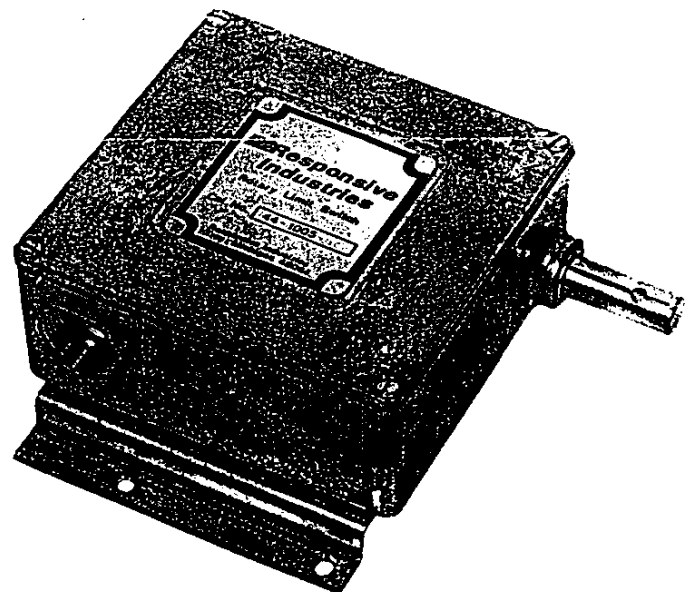


**OFF THE SHELF...IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ! !****FEATURING**

-  AND  LISTED
- 600 VOLTS MAX. 15 AMP. CONT. AC/DC
- LONG LIFE — RUGGED DUTY DIE CAST ENCLOSURE AND STAINLESS STEEL INPUT SHAFT
- S.P.D.T., D.P.D.T. OR SLOW MAKE SLOW BREAK INDUSTRIAL DUTY SWITCHES WITH ISOLATED CONTACTS
- GEAR RATIOS FOR APPLICATIONS REQUIRING 1 TO 120 TURNS
- LARGE DIAMETER CAMS PROVIDE SUPERIOR RESOLUTION AND EASE OF PRECISE CAM SETTINGS
- SWITCH TERMINAL SCREWS EASILY ACCESSIBLE FOR WIRING



EASE OF WIRING INDUSTRIAL DUTY SWITCHES AND CAM ADJUSTMENT WITH STANDARD SCREWDRIVER



SPECIAL MOUNTING BRACKETS AND SHAFT EXTENSIONS TO MEET YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

**APPLICATION** — Responsive Industries Rotary Limit Switches are designed to control the limits of travel of rotating reversing equipment. Typical applications include control of travel on material handling equipment, hoists, cranes, valves, compacting equipment, machine tool lead screws, packaging machinery, powered doors, gates and windows and many other applications requiring end limits on reciprocating or rotary motion.

Catalog Section 44 Geared Rotary Limit Switches can be easily attached to a rotating shaft through a gear train, chain and sprocket, direct coupling etc. The large cover opening provides ease of wiring to **Industrial Duty UL and CSA Listed Switches**. Wiring of the switches and setting of the cams can be quickly accomplished with a standard screwdriver.

**DESCRIPTION** — Responsive Industries Rotary Limit Switches consist of two switchettes with **double — break silver contacts** mounted in a **sturdy die cast enclosure** and operated through a worm and gear reduction from a **stainless steel input shaft** extending outside the enclosure. A lower cam operates one switchette and the upper cam operates the second switchette.

Individual adjusting screws for each cam make it possible to operate the contacts on Rotary Limit Switches with 32:1 ratio, between a minimum of one (1) turn up to a maximum of 30 turns of the input shaft. Rotary Limit Switches with a 128:1 ratio operate the contacts between a minimum of four (4) up to a maximum of 120 turns of the input shaft. The maximum input speed is 600 rpm.

**INSTALLATION** — Remove all source of power. Mount the Geared Rotary Limit Switch in any desired position using the mounting holes provided in the enclosure. If the input shaft is to be used in conjunction with another shaft, a flexible coupling is recommended for elimination of stress on the input shaft. When using a chain and sprocket or gear, the shaft load should not exceed 5 lbs. Both plain shafts and Woodruff key shafts are available for ease in mounting most any type of coupling, chain or gear drive.

After the switch has been wired in accordance with the contact arrangement in the cover of the switch, adjust switch properly, fold down the insulating shield and replace the limit switch cover.

**CAM ADJUSTMENT** — The adjustment of the trip point of each of the switch units is a simple operation. The operating mechanism of the limit switch should be adjusted to correlate the motion of the equipment that it is controlling.

1. Remove all power from the device.
2. Remove the enclosure cover.
3. Loosen the two cam clamping screws on top of the cam assembly, ¼ turn each (See Fig. 1).
4. The light color pinion adjusts the cam of switch #1. The dark color pinion adjusts the cam of switch #2.
5. With a screwdriver, rotate the cams in the direction to operate each switch.
6. When the operating cam has been adjusted so the switch has been tripped, the adjustment is completed.
7. Retighten the clamp screws and replace the enclosure cover.

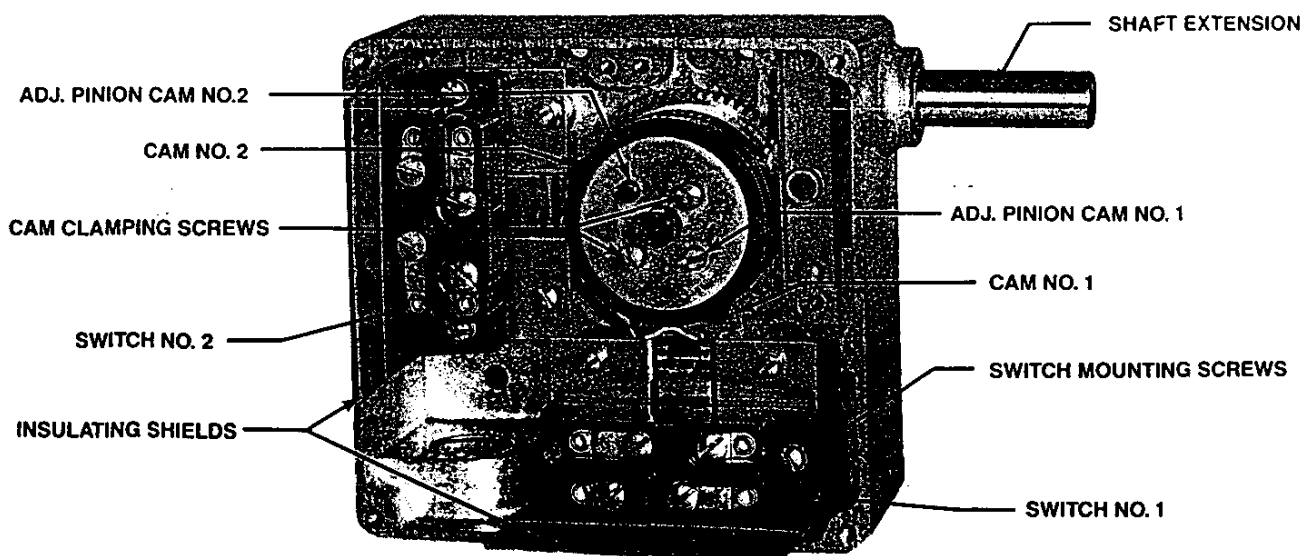
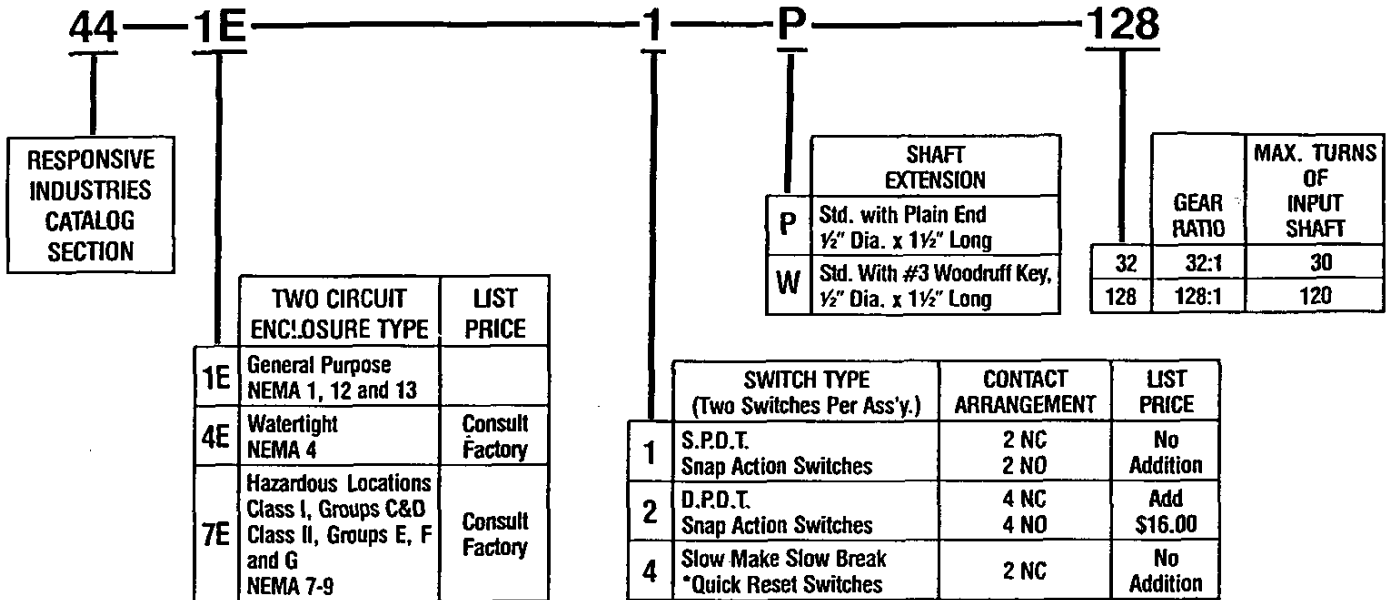
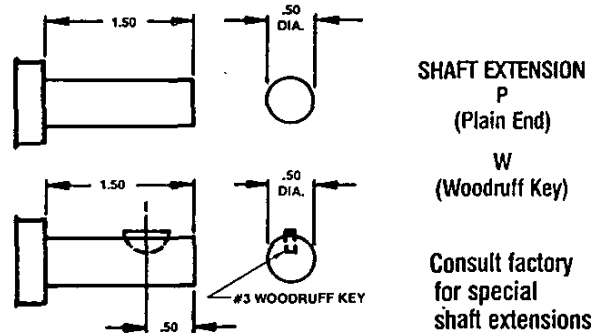
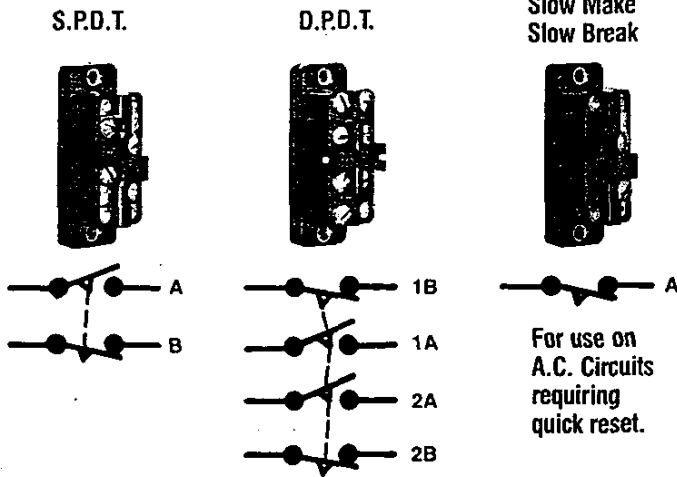


Figure 1

### OFF THE SHELF...TWO CIRCUIT ROTARY LIMIT SWITCHES CATALOG NUMBERING SYSTEM



All switches have isolated contacts.  
\*Slow Make, Slow Break Switches are not recommended with D.C. circuits.



Applications with a maximum range up to 30 turns, use 32:1 gear ratio.

Applications with a maximum range up to 120 turns, use 128:1 gear ratio.

Example: — A motor driven actuator rotates a total of 85 turns to open and close a damper door. The 128:1 Rotary Limit Switch would be used for this application.

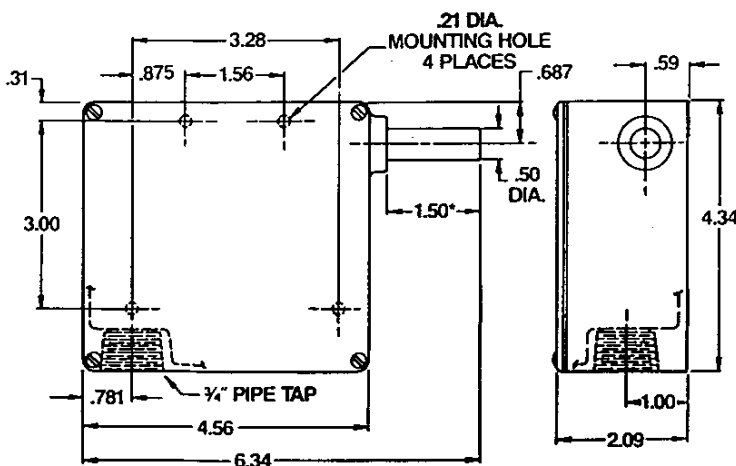
SWITCH CONTACT RATINGS					
AC Pilot Duty			DC Pilot Duty		
S.P.D.T., D.P.D.T. and Slow Make Slow Break Switches			Slow Make Slow Break Switches are not recommended with DC circuits		
Volts	Break	Make	Volts	S.P.D.T.	D.P.D.T.
115	15 amp	40 amp	120	0.50 amp	0.25 amp
230	10 amp	20 amp	240	0.20 amp	0.1 amp
460	6 amp	10 amp	575	0.02 amp	—
575	5 amp	8 amp			

Switch Type	Gear Ratio	TURNS OF INPUT SHAFT			
		To Trip Max.	To Trip Min.	To Reset	Over-Travel
S.P.D.T. D.P.D.T. Snap Acting	128:1	120	4	2 1/2	5
	32:1	30	1	1/2	1
Slow Make Slow Break For Quick Reset	128:1	120	4	1/4	5
	32:1	30	1	1/8	1

CATALOG NUMBER CROSS REFERENCE				
	GENERAL ELECTRIC CR9441 ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH	RESPONSIVE INDUSTRIES CATALOG NUMBER	GEAR RATIO	
S.P.D.T. SWITCHES	CR9441 E1A	44-1E-1-P-128	128:1	
	CR9441 E1B	44-1102	128:1	
	CR9441 E1C	44-1103	128:1	
	CR9441 E1D	44-1104	128:1	
	CR9441 E1F	44-1E-1-P-32	32:1	
	CR9441 E1G	44-1E-1-W-128	128:1	
	CR9441 E1H	44-1E-1-W-32	32:1	
	CR9441 E1J	44-1110	128:1	
	CR9441 E1K	44-1111	128:1	
	CR9441 E1L	44-1112	32:1	
	SLOW MAKE SLOW BREAK SWITCHES	CR9441 E4A	44-1E-4-P-128	128:1
		CR9441 E4B	44-1402	128:1
CR9441 E4C		44-1403	128:1	
CR9441 E4D		44-1404	128:1	
CR9441 E4E		44-1405	32:1	
CR9441 E4F		44-1E-4-P-32	32:1	
CR9441 E4H		44-1E-4-W-32	32:1	
CR9441 E4J		44-1410	32:1	
CR9441 E4L		44-1412	128:1	
CR9441 E4M		44-1413	128:1	
CR9441 E4N		44-1414	32:1	

Consult factory for catalog numbers not listed.

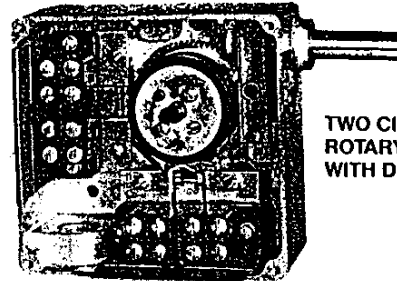
**DIMENSION DRAWING**



\*2.06 AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

APPROX. SHIPPING WT. 7 LBS. EACH

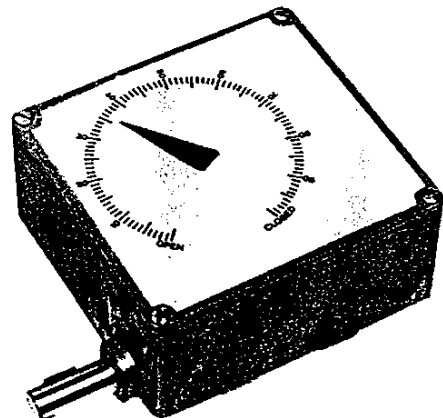
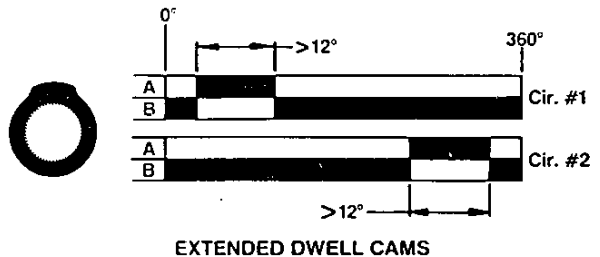
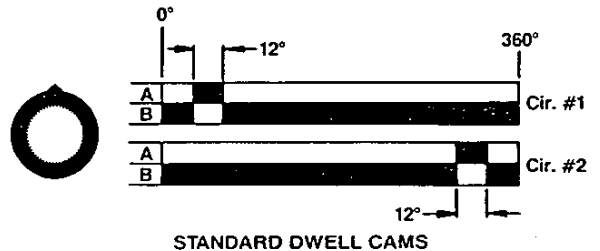
**SPECIAL OPTIONS  
AND FEATURES**



TWO CIRCUIT  
ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH  
WITH D.P.D.T. SWITCHES

**SPECIAL CAMS FOR EXTENDED DWELLS**

Some applications require an extended cam dwell to prevent reset of the switch due to excessive overtravel at an end stop. Special cams can be supplied with extended lobes as shown above. Specify the extended cam dwell in degrees required for your application.

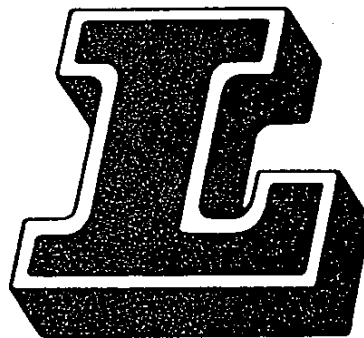


TWO CIRCUIT ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH WITH  
EXTERNAL POSITION INDICATOR

**SERVICE MANUAL**  
**FOR THE**  
**LINTERN AIRE-RECTIFIER**



**Crane Cab and Pulpit**  
**AIR CONDITIONER**



MENTOR, OHIO 44060

# THE LINTERN CORPORATION

STATION STREET  
MENTOR, OHIO 44060  
*Telephone: AREA CODE 216*  
Sales 255-9333

JOHN C. LINTERN, *Chairman*  
RICHARD H. GEHRING, *President*  
WILLIAM E. CALHOON, *Vice President, Sales*

## Representatives

R. B. BERKEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
201 Grant Street - Suite 605  
Sewickley, Pennsylvania 15143  
(412) 741-9511

F. H. GILL Co.  
2859 Bernice Road (Drawer C)  
Lansing, Illinois 60438  
(312) 895-1334

EBBERT & KIRKMAN Co., INC.  
1320 - 50th Street No.  
Birmingham, Alabama 35212  
(205) 591-6262

HANDLING SYSTEMS, INC.  
8375 Olive Blvd.  
St. Louis, Missouri 63132  
(314) 991-0282

BLACK & COULTON, INC.  
5265 Naiman Parkway  
Solon, Ohio 44139  
(216) 349-1188

CRYER SALES ENGINEERING  
P. O. Box 265  
117 S. Chester Rd.  
Swarthmore, Pennsylvania 19081  
(215) 544-1540

RANDY SMITH, INC.  
28744 Harper Avenue  
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48081  
(313) 776-8800

*(Cont'd on Inside Back Cover)*

# LINTERN CRANE CAB and PULPIT AIRE-RECTIFIER SERVICE MANUAL

## WARRANTY

THE LINTERN AIRE-RECTIFIER is guaranteed free from mechanical and electrical defects for a period of one year from date of shipment. Our liability, under this guarantee, is limited to repair or replacement of defective parts, f.o.b. Mentor, Ohio. There is no liability under this guarantee beyond the cost of correcting defects in the apparatus supplied by the Lintern Corporation.

We are not responsible for damage resulting from incorrect installation, maintenance, or attempts to operate at above rated capacity, or on excessive or low voltage. Crane cabs and pulpits must be of an approved size, and insulated in accordance with instructions, or warranty does not apply. Upon having been installed and wired (by the purchaser), our refrigeration engineer will install the refrigerant lines between the condenser section and cooling section and start the machine in operation. The above warranty only applies if he makes the connections and starts the unit in operation, or connection by the customer is approved in writing.

## CUSTOMER FIELD TECHNICIAN

Our customer field technicians are available to visit your plant and put the equipment into operation, after it has been properly installed and wired. The technician's rate will be quoted upon request. At least fourteen days notice is required as to when service of the customer field technician will be needed. Where possible, our technicians are instructed to observe the operation of a newly installed machine through a period of at least twenty-four hours. We should only be notified when in-

stallation is complete. The cab or pulpit should be enclosed and insulated in accordance with our recommendations.

The original charge of refrigerant is included in your purchase price, and should leaks develop during the run-in period, our technician will replace the refrigerant without cost.

### **IMPORTANT — Notes on Operation and Service**

The Lintern Aire-Rectifier refrigeration system (using the refrigerant R-12, R-114 and 60/40) is designed for operation in ambient temperatures not lower than 80° F. Attempts to force-run the machine at temperatures lower than 80° F. causes liquid to enter the compressor body, which removes oil film on bearings and cylinder walls with immediate damage resulting.

The Lintern Aire-Rectifier is a carefully engineered and ruggedly built machine. Each model is designed to fit particular conditions, and will produce cooling or heating of the air as required, holding the proper temperature within narrow limits. Each part of your Aire-Rectifier is the best available, and becomes a part of the equipment only after thorough testing clearly demonstrates that the part meets our high standard of ruggedness and dependability.

The Lintern Aire-Rectifier is built to provide many years of uninterrupted service if a proper program of preventive maintenance is employed, as is customary with all machine tools and equipment contributing toward productive output. Inspections are required at regular intervals by someone competent to employ corrective measures when necessary. All machines are thoroughly run-in at our factory. During the running-in period, all parts of the machine are carefully checked and balanced.

In plants where a special department is maintained for servicing water coolers and general air conditioning equipment, servicing of the Lintern Aire-Rectifier can be handled by that particular department by referring to instructions contained in this manual.



In plants where there is no one familiar with refrigeration or cooling systems, the mechanical and electrical departments can service motors, controls and filters. Should difficulty develop in the refrigeration circuit, we suggest that a local refrigeration service man be employed to check and correct the trouble, at least until the existing departments have an opportunity to study and become familiar with the equipment.

This manual should be studied thoroughly before servicing is attempted.

## MACHINE DESCRIPTION

The Lintern Aire-Rectifier is a "Split System" type. For crane cabs the condensing section is of the air cooled type and is mounted on the bridge footwalk or trolley platform when the operator's cab is integral with trolley structure. When applied to pulpits, air and water cooled condensers are available and are mounted on the mill floor adjacent to the pulpit or on platforms at pulpit level. The filtering and cooling section(s) are located within, or on, the operator's cab or pulpit enclosure, the two being interconnected by flexible refrigerant lines.

The condenser section contains the compressor, compressor motor, condenser coil, condenser fan or blower, oil separator, receiver, pressure gauges, strainer and dehydrator, auxiliary switch and pressure switches.

The filtering and cooling section contains the cooling coil, expansion valve, circulating fan or blower, mechanical air filter, Purafil air filter and electric heater units. Heating and cooling thermostats and selector switch are in a separate pilot control, to be located in the cab or pulpit. Machine control is located in a separate compartment.

## CONDITIONED AIR SUPPLY

The cab air is first drawn through the mechanical filter, which removes dust and dirt, then through the Purafil filter, which removes gas and odors. It is then drawn over the evaporator coil, where it is cooled and

dehumidified, and is discharged into the crane cab or pulpit. Make up air is also drawn through the filters in the same way.

### **Filters — Mechanical Type**

THE LINTERN AIRE-RECTIFIER is equipped with a mechanical air filter for removing industrial dirt from the air. These are required for protecting the equipment, as well as providing dust-free air to the cab or pulpit. The machine should never be operated without having the filter in place. They will require a periodic check; under ordinary industrial conditions, every seven days.

A separate set of filters is recommended for replacement while the original set is being cleaned.

If the air conditioner is operated with the mechanical air filter plugged with dust, the quantity of air passing through the evaporator coil will be greatly reduced and the evaporator coil will freeze solid resulting in serious damage. In the event that the machine is operated without filters, the evaporator coil becomes covered with dirt, and does not operate efficiently, resulting in increased wear of the fan motor and condenser motor.

### **How to Clean Filters**

The mechanical air filter is cleaned by removing it from the unit and holding it under a water faucet until clean, or dipping in a pan of water. The dirt and lint float out of the media. A gentle up and down motion while in the water dislodges any stubborn dirt. After this immersion it is only necessary to drain the excess water from it before it can be returned to service. No drying time is needed.

In cases where a large amount of oil or grease has been picked up, it is advisable to use a mild household detergent in the water. This detergent should then be thoroughly rinsed from the filter before it is returned to service.

Mechanical filters may be cleaned over and over again without loss of efficiency. Do not oil this type of filter.

### Activated Carbon & Pur-A-Fil

Activated carbon or Pur-A-Fil is furnished in the Lintern Aire-rectifier where conditions require reduction of certain gases in the air conditioned area. The life of the carbon or Pur-A-Fil is contingent on the gas concentration, which controls the periods at which it is necessary to replace the media.

## REFRIGERATION CIRCUIT

The liquid refrigerant is stored in the receiver. On leaving the receiver it passes through the liquid line through the combination strainer-dehydrator to remove any dirt particles and also to remove any moisture from the liquid refrigerant, and then to the expansion valve. The expansion valve separates the high pressure section of the system from the low pressure section. It is actually nothing more than a needle valve, and acts as a pressure reducing valve because it lowers the pressure of the liquid flowing through it. The valve is adjusted so that only as much liquid can pass through it as can be vaporized by the cooling coil. The liquid then flows through the evaporator coil, where it is vaporized by the heat flowing through the walls of the evaporator coil tubing to the air. This heat has been transferred from the air flowing over the evaporator coil.

After leaving the evaporator coil, the vaporized refrigerant flows to the compressor, where the pressure is raised to such a point that the vapor can be condensed by the air of ambient temperature passing over the conden-

ser coil. After it is compressed, the vapor flows through the oil separator (on air cooled units only), where entrained oil is removed and returned to the compressor. The oil-free vapor then flows to the condenser coil where the latent heat from the condensing vapor is transferred through the walls of the condenser tubing to the air or water passing over the condenser coil.

From the condenser coil liquid flows back to the receiver, and the cycle is then repeated.

## COMPRESSOR

### Special Characteristics of Oil to be Used in Compressor

Higher operating temperatures have brought about a need for new refrigeration oil.

To meet the need for a refrigeration oil that will withstand higher than average temperatures, Texaco Oil Company developed Capella WF-68 Refrigeration Oil. This oil is Paraffinic type oil containing an oxidation inhibitor to make it more stable thermally. It is especially fortified to prevent the formation of gums and varnish, and will provide superior lubrication.

## SPECIFICATIONS

TEXACO CAPELLA	Viscosity at 100° F.	V.I. Min.	Flow Test °F. (Max.)	Pour Test °F. (Max.)	Dielectric Strength KV Min.
WF-68	334	46	0	-35	25

We recommend changing oil in high ambient installations at least 4 times a year. Under no circumstances should oil of any kind other than that meeting the required specifications be used. Otherwise warranty will not apply. Oil must be kept in a sealed container, as oil will absorb harmful moisture quickly, on exposure to the air.

## Belts

Compressor belts are matched in sets at the factory, and should replacement become necessary, all should be replaced at one time. The V belt drive need not be tight to be efficient. Belts adjusted too tightly cause undue wear on the belts, as well as on the motor and compressor bearings. A maximum total deflection of one inch with light hand pressure is found to be most satisfactory. Belt dressings should never be used.

## Evaporator Coil

The evaporator coil is of special design and must be kept clean to insure efficient operation. No difficulty will be experienced in keeping it clean, providing the filters are used at all times.

## Expansion Valve

The expansion valve is of the thermostatic type. While most valves are adjustable within narrow limits, no adjustment should be made except by persons familiar with the valve design. All Lintern units leave the factory with the expansion valve properly adjusted, and it is seldom necessary to alter this adjustment in the field.

Care must be taken to protect the capillary tubing from abrasion and dents, which would result in either line restriction or a leak, causing the system to become inoperative.

The thermal type expansion valve is actuated by the temperature and pressure of the refrigerant vapor leaving the evaporator coil. It does not respond to either the pressure or temperature alone, but by a combination of the two, which in effect results in the valve responding only to the superheat of the vapor leaving the evaporator.

If the valve is adjusted to maintain the vapor at a given superheat, it will open and admit more liquid only if the superheat is greater than the amount that it is adjusted to maintain. If the superheat is less, it will restrict the flow of the liquid to the coil.

The main function of the expansion valve is to admit as much liquid as possible to the evaporator without permitting any liquid to return to the compressor. Adjustment of the expansion valve used on the LINTERN AIRE-RECTIFIER is made by turning the adjusting stem in a clockwise rotation to increase the amount of superheat, which decreases the amount of refrigerant entering the coil; and counter clockwise to decrease the amount of superheat, which allows more refrigerant to enter the coil.

### **Dehydrator**

Presence of moisture in refrigeration lines constitutes a harmful condition, and will result in numerous irregular operating characteristics that are often difficult to identify. Removal of moisture is accomplished by the use of a dehydrator. The dehydrator is of the molded type, and cannot disintegrate into the system.

If, for any reason, the lines are open or broken, a new dehydrator should be placed in the lines, unless you can be definitely certain that the one in the line has sufficient remaining capacity to completely dehydrate the entire circuit. A spare dehydrator should be kept on hand at all times.

### **Strainer**

The strainer is a very fine screen consisting of felt and cotton waste, placed in the line to assure removal of all impurities. As the orifice of the expansion valve is very small, it is necessary for proper functioning to be certain that travel of any foreign material or impurities be arrested before reaching the valve.

NOTE: MOST AIR CONDITIONERS ARE EQUIPPED WITH A COMBINATION STRAINER-DEHYDRATOR. (BOTH ARE ENCLOSED IN ONE SHELL.)

### **Receiver**

The receiver is of heavy electric welded steel construction, equipped with two single acting valves. It is fitted with a fusible blow-out plug to provide a safety factor in cases of over heating.

## Gauges

Machines are equipped with gauges installed so as to be visible without removing the service panels for both the high and low side of the refrigerant circuit. A charging manifold is so located that refrigerant can be added without removing the panels.

Extremely humid air conditions will tend to increase suction pressures slightly, while dry air conditions will lower them slightly.

## Condenser Coil

The condenser coil ordinarily will require no attention other than cleaning with an air hose at varying intervals.

## Oil Separator (Optional)

The function of the oil separator is to prevent the oil from the compressor from entering the system, and to maintain an adequate oil level in the compressor.

The oil-laden gas leaving the compressor enters the separator at a high velocity and passes through a tubular fine mesh screen. The velocity of the gas is reduced, which causes the oil to precipitate on the screen and settle to the bottom of the separator. The oil-free vapor then flows to the condenser coil.

After sufficient oil has accumulated in the separator, a float valve opens and returns the oil to the compressor crankcase. The return of the oil is accomplished by a pressure differential, the oil in the separator is under the high pressure of the high side, and the oil in the crankcase of the compressor is under the low pressure of the low side.

A sufficient quantity of oil is in the separator at all times to prevent by-passing of gas between the high side and the low side.

### **Condenser Section Motor and Fan or Blower (Air Cooled Units)**

The condenser fan draws or blows air through the condenser coil, thus cooling the refrigerant.

The fan or blower should be checked at intervals for tightness on the motor shaft; the motor should be lubricated, and the motor brushes should be inspected at periodic intervals.

Fan blades and blower cups should be kept clean. Excess accumulation of dirt on the blades will cause unbalance, which results in vibration.

### **Cooling Section Motor and Fan or Blower**

The circulating fan or blower circulates the cooled air in the cab or pulpit. It is necessary to maintain clean filters to provide a satisfactory flow of air at all times.

The fan or blower should be checked at intervals for tightness on the motor shaft, the motor should be lubricated, and the motor brushes should be inspected at periodic intervals.

Fan blades and blower cups should be kept clean. Excess accumulation of dirt on the blades will cause unbalance, which results in severe vibration.

## **ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT**

All motors are controlled by magnetic starters or contactors, and are protected by thermal overload relays.

The selector switch and thermostats have no direct electrical connection with the motors, but operate the coils of the magnetic starters or contactors only.

The control circuit contacts of all of the overload relays are connected in series so that if any one of the relays should trip, the entire machine is shut down.

The condenser section motor is controlled by the cooling thermostat. The cooling section motor is controlled by



the selector switch. It operates whenever the selector switch is in the "cooling" position. It is not operated by either thermostat.

The operating coil of the heater contactor is controlled by the heater thermostat on the pilot control and an overheat thermostat mounted adjacent to the heaters in the cooling section. It is so interlocked with the cooling section motor starter that should the cooling section motor starter open, the heater contactor will open. The overheat thermostat will prevent damage to equipment caused by reduced air movement over electric heaters by opening the heater contactor.

Turning the knob of the selector switch to the "cooling" position starts the cooling section motor, and if the temperature in the cab or pulpit is above the setting of the cooling thermostat, it also starts the condenser section motor.

The condenser section motor will operate until the temperature in the cab drops to approximately 2° below the setting of the cooling thermostat, causing the thermostat to open, stopping the condenser section motor.

The cooling section motor will continue to operate.

Turning the knob of the selector switch to the "heating" position, starts the cooling section motor, closes the heater contactor, if the temperature in the cab or pulpit is below the setting of the heater thermostat.

The heater will operate until the temperature in the cab or pulpit rises to approximately 2° F. above the setting on the heater thermostat, causing the thermostat to open, and shutting off the heater and cooling section motor.

### **Control Panel — 230 Volts D.C.**

Each motor is protected with a separate starter which is mounted on the control panel. The starters are of the magnetic type equipped with overload relays. The condenser section motor starter is controlled by the cooling

thermostat. The cooling section fan or blower motor starter is controlled by the selector switch. The cooling section motor operates in the "cooling" position. The heating elements for the heating cycle, are energized by means of a contactor which in turn, is controlled by the selector switch. The heating contactor is interlocked with the cooling section fan or blower starter overload so that if the cooling section motor overload trips the heating contactor will open.

The control panel is equipped with two main fuses, which are ahead of all the controls.

The controls must be inspected at intervals for pitted and dirty contacts, and resistance to pivoting movement of the moveable contact.

All condenser units are equipped with pressure control which prevents the machine from operating in ranges not suitable for its efficient operation.

### **Control Panel — 440 Volts A.C.**

On voltages above 220 volts a transformer is used to provide 110 volts for the control circuit.

The principle of operation is identical to that already described for 230 volts direct current operation.

### **Electric Heater (For Winter Operation)**

Satisfactory operation of the electric heater depends on maintenance of the desired air flow at all times in winter operation. The heaters are rugged, enclosed in a high temperature metal sheath, and finned for efficient heat transfer.

## HEAD PRESSURE CHART FOR R-114

Ambient Temp. °F.	Head Pressure PSIG	Ambient Temp. °F.	Head Pressure PSIG
60	19	96	45.00
62	19.5	98	46.85
64	20.75	100	48.74
66	22	102	50.67
68	23	104	52.65
70	24.5	106	54.67
72	26	108	56.73
74	27.32	110	58.84
76	28.75	112	60.99
78	30.2	114	63.20
80	31.69	116	65.45
82	33.22	118	67.74
84	34.78	120	70.09
86	36.39	130	85.00
88	38.03	140	100.00
90	39.71	150	125.00
92	41.44	160	137.00
94	43.20	170	145.00

**NOTE:** This chart serves as a part of Lintern Crane Cab and Pulpit Aire-Rectifier Service Manual.

## HEAD PRESSURE CHART FOR R-12

Ambient	Head Pressure PSIG
70	100
75	109
80	118
85	127
90	136
95	147
100	158
105	169
110	181
115	194
120	207
125	220
130	235
135	250
140	265

## HEAD PRESSURE CHART FOR 60/40

Ambient Temp. °F	Head Pressure PSIG	Ambient Temp. °F	Head Pressure PSIG
70	85	125	162
75	90	130	173
80	95	135	185
85	101	140	200
90	106	145	212
95	111	150	227
100	117	155	243
105	124	160	260
110	132	165	279
115	141	170	300
120	152		

The primary factor governing the selection of refrigerant to be used is the head pressure at the maximum ambient temperature for which the air conditioner is designed, its low temperature also being important for satisfactory operation.

It should be made clear that a refrigerant other than that for which the air conditioner is designed positively should not be used. Each machine is marked (at the condenser) with the proper refrigerant.

In this manual reference is made to the cooling section, that which performs the actual cooling of the air within the crane cab or pulpit; and to the condenser section, that which serves to drive off the heat absorbed by the refrigerant in the process of cooling the crane cab or pulpit air.

## LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT

### Condenser Unit

On general purpose type cranes, the condenser unit is generally located on the bridge footwalk, either adjacent to or directly over the main drive shaft.

The condenser unit must be positioned so that the service side is accessible for servicing the unit (See dimensional print).

On ladle cranes, it is usually possible to locate the condenser unit on top of the cab. If the area on top of the cab is enclosed, adequate openings must be provided to allow the flow of air around the condenser unit. If there are resistors within the area, they must either be removed, or the condenser unit located elsewhere.

The condenser unit cannot be located in an enclosed compartment. As the largest size condenser unit generates a sufficient amount of heat to heat the average size two bedroom house, it can be readily seen that an adequate amount of air must be allowed to circulate around the condenser unit at all times if satisfactory performance is to be obtained.

The condenser unit should be mounted as high as possible on soaking pit and stripper cranes, away from the intense heat. The unit is usually mounted on top of the trolley. If it is necessary that the unit be located adjacent to the ram cage, a heat shield must be provided between the ram cage and the unit to prevent the upward air blast from the pit from passing over the condenser coil. The unit must not be located next to resistor banks or in an enclosed compartment, and it must be protected from direct radiant heat.

The unit should be so positioned that the service side is accessible for servicing the unit.

### **Cab Unit**

The cab unit can usually be positioned against the wall of the crane cab, allowing a minimum of 18" in front of the unit for servicing, or it may be located at ceiling level. A clearance of 12" is recommended for connecting the refrigerant lines.

### **Wiring**

No internal wiring is required.

Wiring between the units should be in accordance with our wiring diagram.

A wiring diagram is furnished with each machine in the control enclosure. A fused disconnect switch of the proper size must be furnished by the user.

### **Check Wiring:**

After wiring has been completed, it is necessary to check motor rotations, and also to make certain that the controls operate satisfactorily.

On D.C. machines, proper rotation is set at the factory.

The following procedure is recommended for checking the wiring:

1. Set cooling thermostat 5° below cab or pulpit temperature.

2. Set heating thermostat 5° above cab or pulpit temperature.
3. Set selector switch to "off" position.
4. Close fused safety switch (furnished by customer).
5. Turn selector switch to "cooling" position. At this point the cooling section motor and condenser section motor should run.
6. Turn selector switch to "heating" position. At this point heaters and cooling section motor should operate. Allow a minimum of 5 minutes for heater to warm up.
7. Turn selector switch to "off" position, and open fused safety switch.

### REFRIGERANT LINE HOOK-UP PROCEDURE

1. Determine the shortest and easiest way to run lines where they will be as much in the clear as possible and where they can be solidly anchored.
2. Cut 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter hole in cab or pulpit wall or ceiling.
3. Cut a 1-29/32" diameter hole.
4. Measure correct length of lines, cut to length and move fitting. Assemble fittings.
5. Use a cut-off wheel or hack saw in cutting lines to length. Cut as square as possible to fit flush fitting.
6. After fittings are in place, run lines and secure lines with clamps furnished. Finish off holes in cab or pulpit with Duxseal provided, forming Duxseal around and between hose and metal. The unit is now ready to be purged.
7. To purge, open dip tube valve on receiver. It is the receiver outlet valve. Just open, then close right away. Close high side valve all the way. (Refer to

illustration—Service Shut-Off Valves—Page 19).

Open low side valve one to two turns. Leave open and purge off at low side on charging manifold.

8. Turn pilot control switch to "cooling." Turn on auxiliary switch, compressor motor should run. Turn auxiliary switch off. Pull main disconnect switch. Open receiver tank valves. Unit is ready to run. Run unit with panels off for a short time and check for leaks.



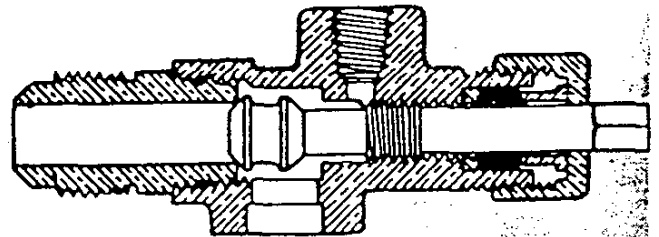
# SERVICE SHUT-OFF VALVES

## *Lintern Aire-Rectifier*

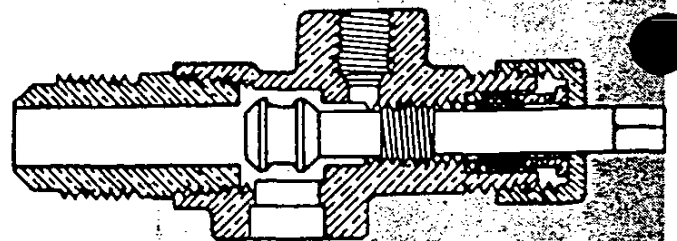
Units are equipped with shut-off valves as illustrated.

They are a double seating valve with a port opening to allow pressure gauge attachment.

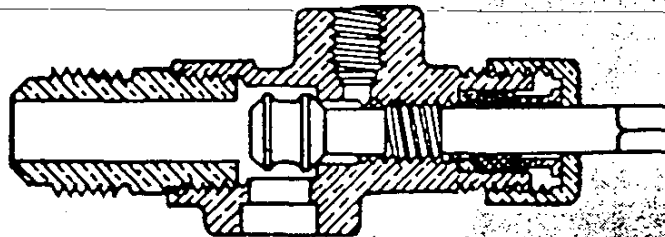
The purpose of these are to isolate compressor from the system, when conditions require.



VALVE STEM CLOSED, WITH GAUGE PORT OPEN



VALVE STEM TURNED OFF SEAT, BOTH PASSAGES AND GAUGE PORT OPEN



VALVE IN NORMAL OPERATING POSITION  
STEM OUT LONG

\* \* \* \* \*

AC-122656

## MACHINE START UP PROCEDURE

After refrigerant lines are installed, the joints should be checked for leaks in the following manner.

1. Open suction service valve on compressor; leave gauge port open.
2. Crack receiver outlet valve until suction pressure gauge on compressor reads 10 lbs.; then close.
3. Check all connections with Halide leak detector.

After installation has been checked for leaks:

1. Open compressor discharge and suction service valves; leave gauge ports open; open receiver valves.
2. Closed fused safety switch, (furnished by customer), and turn selector switch knob to "cooling", to start machine (make certain the cooling thermostat is set below the cab temperature so that the thermostat contact points are in the closed position.)

When the compressor is first started, there may be severe knocking. This is due to boiling liquid refrigerant that has become mixed with the oil in the crankcase. Shut off the compressor and then start again, allowing it to run for 5 second intervals until knocking disappears.

Allow the machine to run for approximately one-half hour. It will now be necessary to purge the system of air. Use the following procedure:

1. Turn selector switch to "off" position, stopping machine.
2. Open high side on charging manifold, or preferably the purge valve on the condenser coil inlet manifold, allowing vapor to escape. If there is any air present, the vapor will feel hot and will gradually cool as the air is replaced by refrigerant gas. A small amount of oil is present in the escaping vapor at all times. Check level on Oil Level Sight Glass of compressor.
3. When vapor begins to feel noticeably cooler, close High Side Manifold Port.

4. Start the machine and observe its operation. Repeat the above operation if necessary, after the machine operates for approximately one-half hour.

The foregoing operation should not be attempted by anyone untrained in refrigeration work. It is possible to purge the machine to such an extent that sufficient refrigerant would be lost to cause a shortage in the system. Also, it is possible that enough air would be allowed to remain in the system to cause damage. After the system has been purged, the machine is ready for operation.

Thermostats should be set at a desired cab or pulpit temperature. Practice has proven that a setting between 80° and 85° for the cooling thermostat, and between 70° and 75° for the heating thermostat is satisfactory.

During the first day of operation, the system should be checked periodically for leaks that may develop at the "Hose-Lok" Fittings.

At any point where the refrigerant lines may be bumped or walked on, a metal shield should be provided to prevent damage to these lines.

If the refrigerant lines are exposed to radiant heat, a heat shield should be provided between the radiant heat source and the lines.

At the points where the lines pass through the cab walls, they should be protected from chafing.

### Possible Causes of Operating Difficulties

We list below the possible cause of operating difficulties in the refrigeration circuit.

One or more of these may apply at the same time, and it is well for the maintenance man to check step by step each of these conditions when difficulties develop. At this point it is best to be clear that suction pressure is a direct indicator of cooling load on low side of refrigerant sys-

tem. During normal operation at 80°F. D.B. inlet air in cab or pulpit results in a 35 to 40 PSIG suction pressure on all air conditioning units charged with R-12 refrigerant. Air conditioning machines charged with R-114 will vary between 2 PSIG to 5" of vacuum suction pressure. 60/40 suction pressures will vary between 6 to 16 PSIG.

The above are normal ranges and of course will vary up or down with changes of D.B. temperature inlet, W.B. temperature inlet, head pressure, compressor wear, gauge error.

### **1. Shortage of Refrigerant**

Shortage of refrigerant will cause the machines to cycle continuously with little cooling effect. The evaporator coil tubes will be very uneven in temperature, with the tubes at the entering air face very warm. Low head and suction pressure are an indication.

#### **To Correct This Condition**

- (a) Check all the tube joints for leaks with a Halide torch.
- (b) Check all compressor fittings. Tighten if necessary.
- (c) Check packing glands on service valves. Tighten just enough to stop leak.
- (d) Check shaft seal at flywheel end of drive shaft with Halide torch. Replace seal if necessary.
- (e) Check compressor gaskets. Head and crankcase studs may need tightening.

#### **To Charge Unit**

- (a) Remove Dust Cap from charging manifold.
- (b) Connect refrigerant drum to charging manifold.
- (c) Purge charging line.
- (d) Turn low side service valve in one to two turns.
- (e) Turn condenser compressor motor on.
- (f) Crack low side valve on charging manifold and charge.

To determine when full charge has been obtained, consult pressure temperature relation chart and charge until

pressures corresponding to your ambient temperatures have been reached. The sight glass in liquid line should indicate clear refrigerant and be completely full. The suction line should feel cool to the touch at the compressor.

## 2. Obstruction in Liquid Line

(See Refrigeration Circuit Diagram — Page 28).

Obstruction in liquid line will cause the liquid line to feel cool at the point of obstruction.

If head pressure reads normal, and suction pressure reads lower than normal, it is indication of a restriction. This restriction is most generally found in the strainer, dehydrator, or the expansion valve. Make certain both receiver valves are open.

To determine whether the strainer or dehydrator is restricted, place one hand on the liquid line at the receiver side of the strainer, and the other hand on the expansion valve side of the dehydrator line. The slightest difference in temperature at these two points will indicate a restriction serious enough to interfere with the cooling operation of the unit. If any temperature difference is noted at these points, use the recommended pump-down procedure for removing strainer and dehydrator, and replace these units.

### To Correct This Condition

- (a) Make certain that the receiver outlet valve is in full open position.
- (b) Inspect liquid line for dents or pinches. Replace if necessary.
- (c) Inspect line strainer; filter screen may be clogged. If strainer has a removable filter, wash it with carbon tetrachloride, otherwise replace it with a new strainer. (Most units are equipped with a combination strainer - dehydrator, both enclosed within one shell.)
- (d) Inspect the dehydrator. The screen filter may be clogged. If the dehydrator is of the refillable type, install a new cartridge or replace the strainer-

dehydrator. Make certain that the dehydrator is installed in position for proper direction of flow (See arrow on strainer-dehydrator).

- (e) Inspect the expansion valve. The small filter in the inlet connection may be clogged. Wash it clean with carbon tetrachloride. Occasionally, however, dirt may obstruct the flow of liquid through the valve. Remove the valve and wash it with carbon tetrachloride. **DO NOT CHANGE VALVE SETTING.**

### **3. Leaking Power Element on Expansion Valve**

The power element on the expansion valve consists of the thermal bulb, with connecting tubing on the bellows or diaphragm which actuates the valve. If the power element is leaking, the valve will maintain an almost closed position, or may close completely. If the valve is slightly open, all symptoms will be the same as in Paragraph 2.

If the valve is entirely closed, the suction pressure will be low, and the evaporator coil and the suction line will be warm to the touch.

### **4. Expansion Valve Stuck in "Open" Position:**

If the expansion valve is stuck in an "open" position, there will be an excessive amount of liquid being admitted to the low side of the system.

#### **To Correct This Condition**

- (a) A small piece of dirt or scale may be holding the valve open. Remove the valve and wash it out.
- (b) The thermal bulb may be loose on the suction line. Tighten it if necessary and insulate.

### **5. Insufficient Air over Condenser Coil:**

A shortage of air over the condenser coil will cause the pressure to rise in the condenser and cause the thermal overload to trip, shutting the machine down.

#### **To Correct This Condition**

- (a) Clean the condenser coil with a high velocity stream from an air hose. Also make sure that all service panels are tight.

## 6. Shortage of Condenser Water

When there is a shortage of condenser water due to the main water valve being partially closed, an automatic valve being stuck in an almost closed position or improperly adjusted, or a lack of pressure in the water mains, the head pressure in the condenser will rise and the condenser will feel hot. The liquid line will also feel warm. The condenser pressure may even rise to the point where either the high-pressure switch or the thermal overload elements in the motor starter will stop the compressor.

If the high-pressure switch stops the motor, the compressor will short-cycle. During the intervals when the compressor is off, the small amount of water available will reduce the head pressure to the point where the pressure switch can start the motor again. However, if the motor is overloaded sufficiently for the thermal overload elements in the motor starter to stop the compressor, there will be no short cycling but the compressor will start again after the thermal overload elements are reset.

### To Correct This Condition

- (a) Check water flow to condenser.
- (b) Check water inlet control valve for proper action.
- (c) Check for restriction in inlet, water strainer, or outlet of shell and tube condenser.

### Water Shortage

It is recommended that the water supply line to the shell and tube condensers, be provided with a scale trap or water strainer to prevent scale and other foreign materials from entering the cooling tubes of the condenser, when unfiltered mill water is used for cooling. This will prevent stoppage of the condenser tubes.

## 7. Scale Trap at Suction of Compressor Clogged:

When the scale trap at the suction of the compressor becomes clogged with foreign matter, the suction pressure gauge will show high suction pressure, while the suction pressure beyond the scale trap will be low. To determine if this condition exists:

- (a) Force-run the compressor until the suction gauge shows 0 lbs.
- (b) Remove the bolts from the suction chamber and lift out the strainer.
- (c) Wash the strainer in carbon tetrachloride.
- (d) Install strainer and valve.

Note: If gaskets are damaged, they should be replaced.

### 8. Low Head Pressure, High Suction Pressure

This condition indicates loss of volumetric efficiency of the compressor. To check this condition, close valve "D" (low side service valve). Operate the unit with the auxiliary switch, using extreme care as oil may be lifted, causing the head valves to rupture.

To prevent damage to the head valves, operate the unit and listen very carefully for knocking in the compressor. If knocking is detected, shut off the unit immediately, leaving it off from one to two minutes. Continue this procedure until the suction gauge reads 28" of vacuum. If the compressor is not capable of pumping at least 20" of vacuum, follow the instructions for removing the compressor valve plate. Replace with new or repaired compressor valve plate.

### 9. Air in System

When air is present in the system, it will cause excessive head pressures. In extreme cases the pressure may rise to a point where the pressure switch may stop the machine.

To determine if there is air in the system, the machine must be allowed to stand idle long enough for the entire system to cool down to the temperature of the surrounding air. After the entire system has attained the temperature of the surrounding air, the reading of the head pressure gauge should not be more than 10 lbs. above the saturation pressure corresponding to the surrounding air temperature.

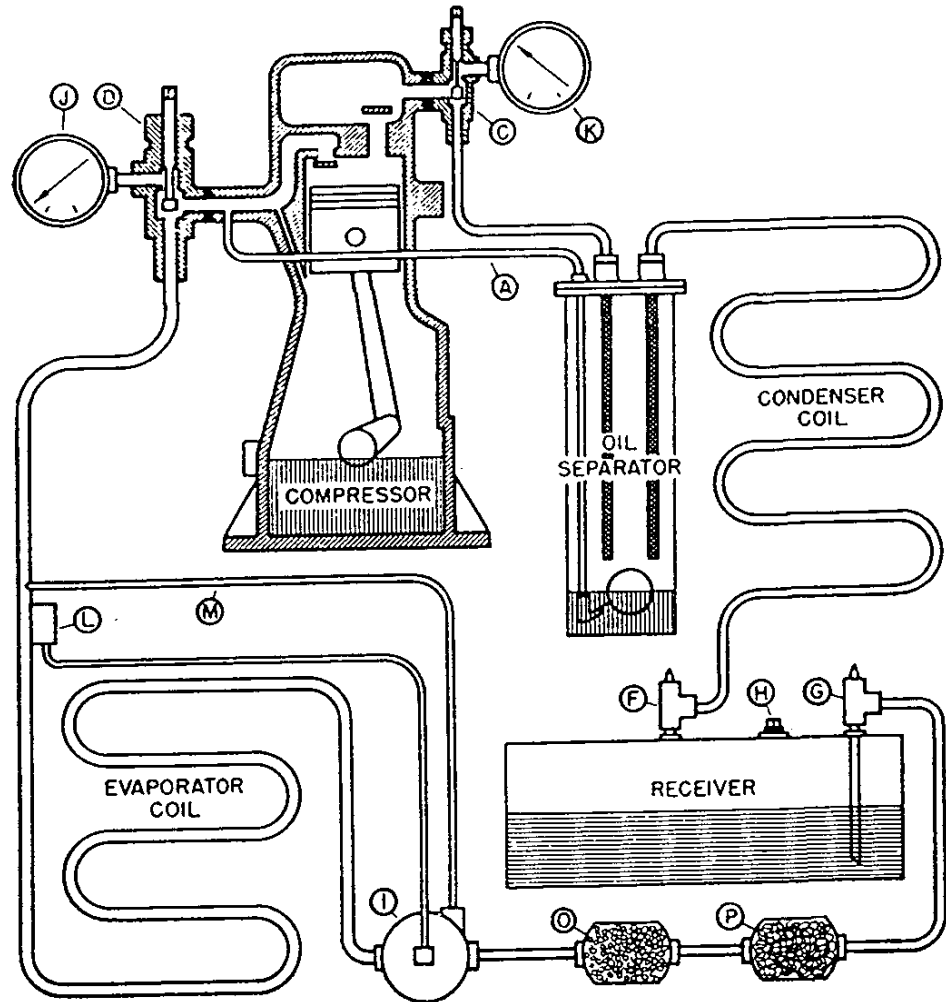
#### To Remove Air from System

1. Turn selector switch to "off" position, stopping the machine.



2. Open high side on charging manifold, or purge valve on top of inlet header of condenser coil, allowing vapor to escape. If there is any air present, the vapor will feel hot, and will gradually cool as the air is replaced by refrigerant gas. A small amount of oil is present in the escaping vapor at all times. Check level on oil level sight glass of compressor.
3. When vapor begins to feel noticeably cooler, close high side manifold port.

## REFRIGERATION CIRCUIT FOR LINTERN AIR RECTIFIER



### Symbol Identification

- |                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A. Oil Return Line              | J. Compound Gauge — Low Side  |
| C. High Side Service Valve      | K. Pressure Gauge — High Side |
| D. Low Side Service Valve       | L. Expansion Valve Bulb       |
| F. Receiver Shut Off Valve      | M. Equalizer Line             |
| G. Liquid Line Shut Off Valve   | *O. Dehydrator                |
| H. Fusible Plug — 283°          | *P. Strainer                  |
| I. Thermostatic Expansion Valve |                               |

\*O & P may be one unit.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PERFORMING SERVICE OPERATIONS

### To Replace the Shaft Seal and Housing Cover

1. Shut off the machine.
2. Close suction service valve "D".
3. Operate the unit until the suction gauge "J" holds 0 lbs. pressure, then stop the unit.
4. Close high service valve "C".
5. Close receiver, shut off valve "F".
6. Open high side gauge port on manifold, allow pressure to escape.
7. Loosen flywheel nut, and remove flywheel (with wheel puller).
8. Loosen seal nut, using punch or chisel. The seal nut has a left hand thread.
9. Remove the seal nut and seal. Clean the shaft thoroughly.
10. Remove the cap screws, holding the housing cover plate in place.
11. Remove the housing cover by tapping around the outer edge, and prying lightly with screw driver between housing cover and compressor body.  
It is necessary to have an open top container to catch the oil from the compressor crankcase that will be lost when housing cover is removed.
12. Clean gasket surface on compressor.
13. Replace the housing cover and cover gasket and tighten cap screws.
14. Replace seal and tighten seal nut.
15. Replace flywheel and tighten flywheel nut.
16. Add oil to the compressor crankcase until proper level is reached.
17. Close manifold gauge port.
18. Open all valves and check for leaks.
19. Start the machine.

### To Replace Head Valve Plate

1. Close valve "D".
2. Operate the unit with auxiliary switch until suction gauge "J" holds 0 lbs. pressure. Then stop unit.
3. Close valve "C".
4. Open high side manifold gauge port allowing pressure to reduce.
5. Remove head bolts and replace flapper valve plate.
6. Close high side gauge port.
7. Open valve "C".
8. Open valve "D".
9. Check for leaks.
10. Start the machine.

### To Remove Compressor Body

The following procedure is for replacing the head valve plate up to, and including Item 4.

5. Remove the flywheel.
6. Disconnect valves "D" and "C" at flanges, leaving valves connected to lines—DO NOT DISCONNECT VALVES FROM LINES, AS REFRIGERANT WILL ESCAPE.
7. Disconnect the oil return line from the oil separator.
8. Replace the body, fasten valves to the body—NOTE: Use new gaskets, connect oil return line; open valve "D" and "C"; check leaks.
9. Start machine.

### To Add Oil to Compressor

1. Close valve "D".
2. Operate the compressor until gauge "J" holds zero pressure.
3. Stop the unit.
4. Close valve "C".
5. Remove the oil plug from the side of the compressor body. (Disconnect oil return line if necessary).
6. Add recommended oil until it reaches the correct level. The correct level is approximately 2" above

the inside bottom of the crankcase. If too much oil is added serious damage will result.

7. Replace the oil plug.
8. Open valve "C".
9. Open valve "D".
10. Start the machine.
11. Check for leaks around the oil plug.

### To Replace Thermostatic Expansion Valve

1. Close valve "G".
2. Operate the unit until gauge "J" holds zero pressure—Wait two minutes to see if pressure builds up on gauge "J". If no pressure, proceed as follows:
3. Close valve "D".
4. Remove expansion valve bulb "L" from the suction line.
5. Remove flange bolts from expansion valve "I". Disconnect equalizer line "M" from the valve.
6. Install a new valve.
7. Connect the equalizer line to the valve.
8. Place the valve in position. Make sure distributors fit squarely on the gasket provided in the valve.
9. Turn the flange bolts up tight.
10. Fasten bulb "L" to suction line.
11. Open valve "D".
12. Open valve "G".
13. Check for leaks. Repair all leaks.

### To Remove Evaporator Coil

Follow instructions for replacing expansion valve.

### To Remove One Evaporator Coil of a Multi-Evaporator Coil or Cab Unit

1. Pump machine down as described previously, closing valve C and D, and shutting off unit.
2. Remove bulkhead caps and refrigerant hose, and use caps to plug open end of system.
3. Disconnect electrical motor and heater connections.
4. Remaining systems may then be restarted and run while repairs on isolated evaporator coil or unit are made.

### To Remove Condenser Coil

1. Shut off the unit.
2. Close valve "C".
3. Warm lower sections of the condenser coil with flame. Do not overheat.
4. Close valve "F".
5. Loosen the flare nut on valve "F" to purge the refrigerant left in coil.
6. Remove the bolts holding the coil; lift coil from the unit.

### To Reinstall Coil

1. Bolt in place.
2. Open valve "C".
3. Purge the air from the coil at flare nut on valve "F".
4. Crack valve "F" until gauge "K" reads 20 lbs. pressure.
5. Check for leaks using Halide leak detector.
6. Open valve "F" all the way.
7. Add the refrigerant (see charging instructions).
8. Start the machine.

### To Remove Receiver

1. Close valve "G".
2. Operate the machine until the gauge "J" holds approximately 20" of vacuum.

3. Close valve "F".
4. Disconnect the lines at valves "G" and "F".
5. Remove the receiver.
6. Some refrigerant will be lost unless you have a unit to evacuate refrigerant from system.

### **To Replace Dehydrator or Strainer**

1. Close valve "G".
2. Operate the unit until gauge "J" holds zero pressure.
3. Close valve "D".
4. Remove the strainer and dehydrator as one unit.
5. Reinstall the strainer and dehydrator—bring flare nuts up tight.
6. Open valve "D".
7. Crack valve "G" and allow pressure to build up to 10 lbs. on gauge "J".
8. Purge the air from the line and coil at suction line connection of line "M".
9. Check for leaks, using Halide leak detector.
10. Open valve "G".
11. Start the unit.

### **To Repair Leak in Liquid Line, Evaporator Coil, Suction Line**

1. Close valve "G".
2. Operate the unit until gauge "J" holds zero pressure for two minutes.
3. Close valve "D".
4. Loosen the flare nut at valve "G" to vent lines and coil.
5. Repair leaks. **Use Sil Fos solder.**
6. Disconnect bulb "L" when soldering in this section. Do not allow heat to contact bulb "L" as this will rupture expansion valve bellows.
7. Tighten the flare nut at valve "G".

8. If bulb "L" has been removed, replace it. Make certain the line has cooled.
9. Open valve "D" to mid-position.
10. Open valve "D".
11. Purge air on low side on charging manifold.
12. Open valve "G".
13. Check for leaks using Halide torch.
14. Start the unit.

### Shutting Down the Refrigeration for Winter

On installations where there will be no call for cooling during winter months, the following steps should be taken.

The machine should be pumped down, i.e., all refrigerant should be stored in the liquid receiver. To accomplish this, close the receiver outlet valve and run the unit until suction gauge holds zero pounds. Close the suction valve. Stop the unit, then close all valves. Also on water cooled condenser, drain water from condenser if unit is to be subjected to freezing temperatures.

---

We unconditionally guarantee the rated performance of each Aire-Rectifier, when:

1. The model Aire-Rectifier recommended by us for the individual application is chosen.
2. Our recommendations as to size, enclosure, and insulation of the crane cab or pulpit are exactly followed.
3. Our serviceman is employed to connect refrigerant lines and/or put the machine into operation, except when we specifically authorize by letter any other arrangement.



## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

- ACTIVATED CARBON:** A form of carbon made porous by special treatment by which it is capable of absorbing various odors, anesthetics and other vapors.
- CHARGE:** Amount of refrigerant in a system; to put in the refrigeration charge.
- COMPRESSOR, REFRIGERANT:** That part of a mechanical refrigerating system which receives the refrigerant vapor at low pressure and compresses it into a lower volume at higher pressure.
- COMPRESSOR UNLOADING:** A system of valves and components designed to mechanically vary the output of the compressor.
- CONDENSATE:** The liquid formed by condensation of a vapor. In air conditioning, water extracted from air, as by condensation on the cooling coil of a refrigeration machine.
- CONDENSER, AIR COOLED REFRIGERANT:** A condenser cooled by natural or forced circulation of atmosphere air through it.
- CONDENSING UNIT:** A specific refrigerating machine combination for a given refrigerant, consisting of a compressor, condenser coil, liquid receiver, and the regularly furnished accessories. A complete high side of a refrigeration system including the motor in a unit assembly.
- COOLING SECTION:** Usually referred to as the evaporator, consisting of evaporator coil, motor blower assembly, expansion valve and complete enclosure.
- CYCLE:** A complete course of operation of refrigerant back to a starting point, measured in thermodynamic terms (functions). Also used in general for any repeated process on any system.
- CYCLE, REFRIGERATION:** Complete course of operation of refrigerant back to a starting point, evidenced by: a repeated series of thermodynamic processes, or flow through a series of apparatus, or a repeated series of mechanical operations.

**VALVE, HEAD PRESSURE CONTROL:** A valve intended to keep head pressure from falling below a predetermined setting.

**VALVE, HOLD BACK:** An automatic valve located between the evaporator outlet and compressor inlet that is responsive to its own outlet pressure and functions to throttle the vapor flow so as to prevent the suction pressure at the compressor inlet from exceeding a selected value. It is used primarily to prevent overload on compressor motors.

**VALVE, PURGE:** A device to allow non-condensable gases to flow out of the system.

**VALVE, SERVICE:** A valve intended to help isolate an apparatus from the rest of the system.

**VALVE, SOLENOID:** A valve which is closed by gravity, pressure, or spring action and opened by the movement of a plunger due to the magnetic action of an electrically energized coil, or vice-versa.

**VALVE, SUCTION:** In a compressor, the valve which allows refrigerant to enter the cylinder from the suction line and prevents return flow.

**VALVE, WATER REGULATOR:** An automatic valve to control the flow of cooling water through a condenser.

**WILLIAM R. ARNOLD, INC.**  
424 South Avenue  
Jamestown, New York 14701  
(716) 664-5402

**R. A. ASHBY COMPANY**  
# 10 Deanza Court  
San Mateo, California 94402  
(415) 341-3222

**GEO. BROWN & ASSOC., INC.**  
3372 Foskett  
Medina, Ohio 44256  
(216) 522-1432

**FALLON INDUSTRIAL SALES**  
15550 W. Hardy Road  
Houston, Texas 77060  
(713) 999-3394

**MONLUX COMPANY**  
P. O. Box 500  
Mercer Island, Washington 98040  
(206) 232-3100

## **OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES**

### **AUSTRALIA**

**LINTERN (AUST.) PTY LIMITED**  
P. O. Box 568  
Miranda, N.S.W. 2228 Australia

### **SOUTH AFRICA**

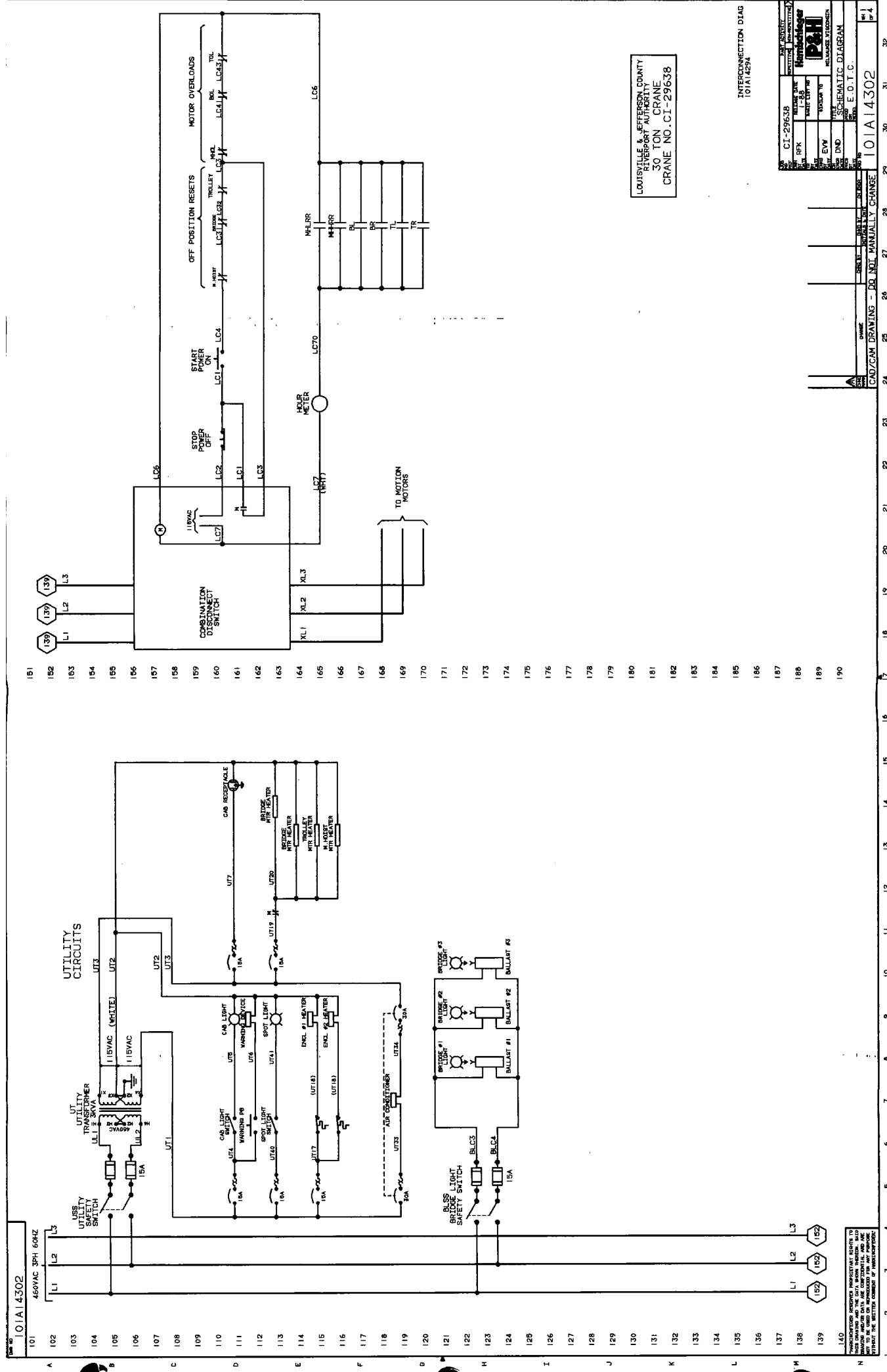
**SAFURNCO (PTY) LIMITED**  
P. O. Box 8071  
Johannesburg, South Africa 2000  
(011) 836-2631

### **CANADA**

**CANREP (FORMERLY RAILWAY &  
POWER ENGINEERING CORP. LTD.)**  
St. James Street, West, Montreal, Quebec  
and all principal cities.

### **SOUTH AMERICA**

**ING. CARLOS A. EVANS**  
Edificio Artico - Piso 3 Oficina 33B  
Av Jose Maria Vargas - Santa Fe Norte  
Caracas, Venezuela  
(02) 979-9714



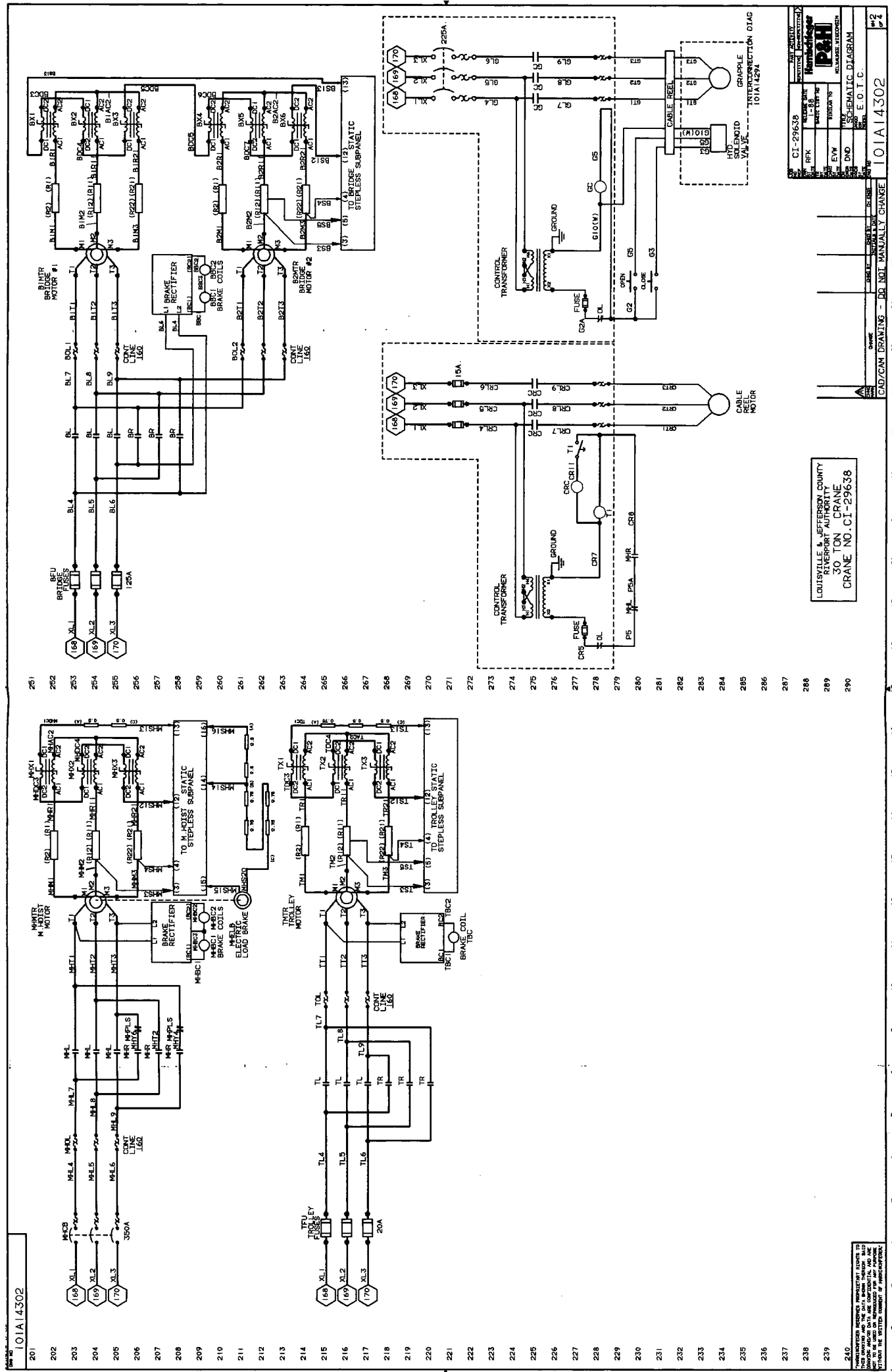
LOUISVILLE & JEFFERSON COUNTY  
RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
30 TON CRANE  
CRANE NO. CI-29638

INTERCONNECTION DIAG  
101A1429A

REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	DESCRIPTION
1				CI-29638
2				REVISED
3				REVISED
4				REVISED
5				REVISED
6				REVISED
7				REVISED
8				REVISED
9				REVISED
10				REVISED
11				REVISED
12				REVISED
13				REVISED
14				REVISED
15				REVISED
16				REVISED
17				REVISED
18				REVISED
19				REVISED
20				REVISED
21				REVISED
22				REVISED
23				REVISED
24				REVISED
25				REVISED
26				REVISED
27				REVISED
28				REVISED
29				REVISED
30				REVISED
31				REVISED
32				REVISED

101A14302  
CAD/CAM DRAWING - DO NOT MANUALLY CHANGE

101	460VAC 3PH 60HZ
102	L1
103	L2
104	L3
105	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
106	UTILITY TRANSFORMER
107	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
108	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
109	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
110	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
111	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
112	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
113	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
114	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
115	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
116	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
117	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
118	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
119	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
120	UTILITY SAFETY SWITCH
121	BRIDGE #1 LIGHT
122	BRIDGE #2 LIGHT
123	BRIDGE #3 LIGHT
124	SPOT LIGHT
125	SPOT LIGHT
126	SPOT LIGHT
127	SPOT LIGHT
128	SPOT LIGHT
129	SPOT LIGHT
130	SPOT LIGHT
131	SPOT LIGHT
132	SPOT LIGHT
133	SPOT LIGHT
134	SPOT LIGHT
135	SPOT LIGHT
136	SPOT LIGHT
137	SPOT LIGHT
138	SPOT LIGHT
139	SPOT LIGHT
140	SPOT LIGHT



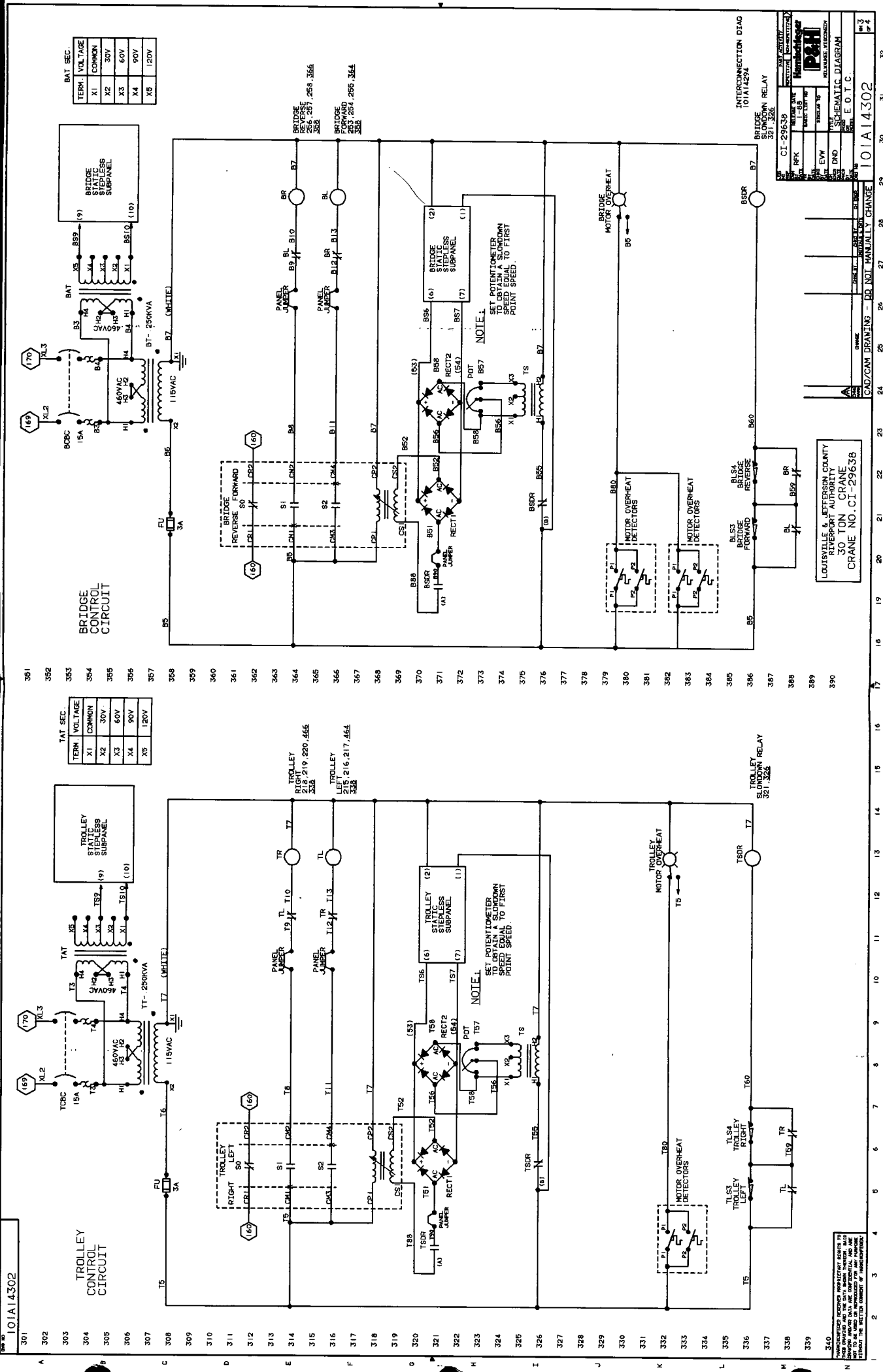
CI-29638  
 REV. 1-88  
 P&H  
 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM  
 E. O. T. C.

DO NOT MANUALLY CHANGE  
 CAD/CAM DRAWING - 101A14302

LOUISVILLE & JEFFERSON COUNTY  
 RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
 30 TON CRANE  
 CRANE NO. CI-29638

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF P&H ENGINEERING, INC. IT IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE PROJECT AND SITE SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED HEREON. ANY REUSE OR MODIFICATION OF THIS DRAWING WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF P&H ENGINEERING, INC. IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.



TAT SEC.

TERM.	VOLTAGE
X1	COMMON
X2	30V
X3	60V
X4	90V
X5	120V

BAT SEC.

TERM.	VOLTAGE
X1	COMMON
X2	30V
X3	60V
X4	90V
X5	120V

LOUISVILLE & JEFFERSON COUNTY  
 AIRPORT AUTHORITY  
 300 TON CRANE  
 CRANE NO. C.I. - 29638

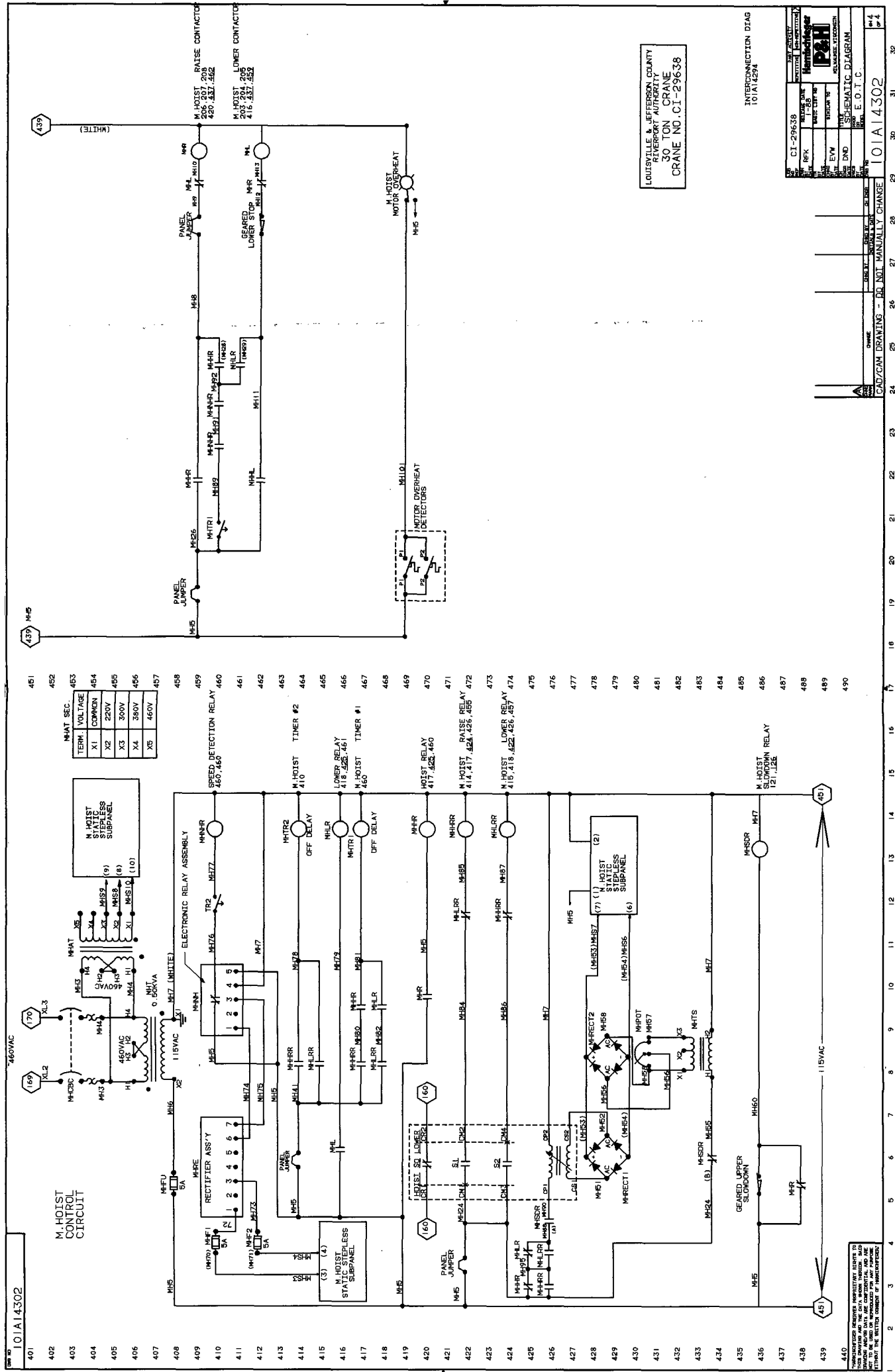
INTERSECTION DIAG  
 101A14302

REV.	DATE	BY	CHKD.
1			
2			
3			
4			

CI-29638  
 BRIDGE SLOWDOWN RELAY  
 101A14302

101A14302

UNAUTHORIZED REVISIONS ARE NOT TO BE MADE ON THIS DRAWING. ANY CHANGES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE DESIGNER. THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE COMPANY AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR COPIED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE COMPANY.



TERM.	VOLTAGE
X1	COMMON
X2	220V
X3	300V
X4	380V
X5	460V

LOUISVILLE & JEFFERSON COUNTY  
 RIVERPORT AUTHORITY  
 30 TON CRANE  
 CRANE NO. CI-29638

INTERCONNECTION DIAG  
 101A1294

REV.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	DESCRIPTION
1				ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION
2				REVISED
3				REVISED
4				REVISED
5				REVISED
6				REVISED
7				REVISED
8				REVISED
9				REVISED
10				REVISED
11				REVISED
12				REVISED
13				REVISED
14				REVISED
15				REVISED
16				REVISED
17				REVISED
18				REVISED
19				REVISED
20				REVISED
21				REVISED
22				REVISED
23				REVISED
24				REVISED
25				REVISED
26				REVISED
27				REVISED
28				REVISED
29				REVISED
30				REVISED
31				REVISED
32				REVISED

101A14302

CRANE NO. CI-29638

30 TON CRANE

CRANE NO. CI-29638

30 TON CRANE

CRANE NO. CI-29638

30 TON CRANE

CRANE NO. CI-29638

30 TON CRANE

UNAPPROVED REVISIONS PROHIBITED. REVISE TO  
 SHOWING AND DATE FOR CONFIRMATION AND USE  
 IN THE FIELD. THE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE  
 FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE INFORMATION.

1 201  
 SHEET 3  
 097669

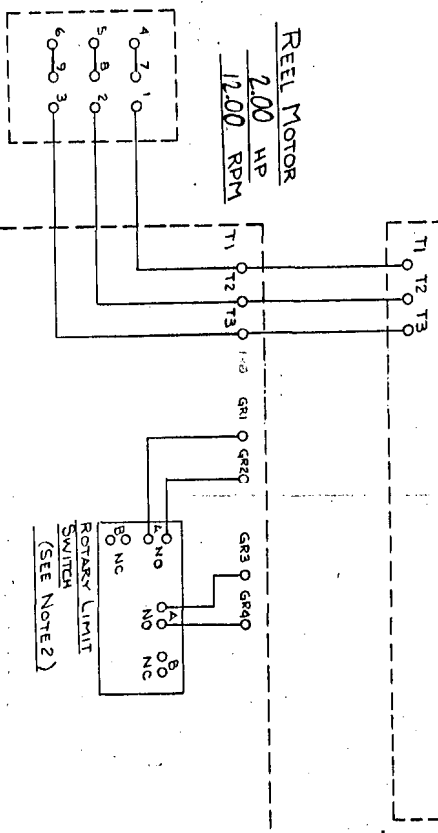
NOTE 1 FOR DETAIL REFER TO REEL MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUIT WIRING DIAGRAM.

NOTE 2 GEARED ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE  
 480/100T  
 60 HZ - 3 PHASE

REEL MOTOR CONTROL PANEL

SUPPLIED BY CUSTOMER  
 (SEE NOTE 1)



600 VOLT COLLECTOR ENCLOSURE

POLE 20  
 AMPACITY 35 A  
 USAGE CONTROL

To REEL  
 100 FT 20/2 # 10  
 TYPE 50

REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

**Glendon Reed**  
 GLEASON REEL CORP.  
 MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

CABLE & HOSE REELS - POWERTRAK

WIRING DIAGRAM  
 121-003-285856-28022-11  
 SIZE C  
 G99760-1

DO NOT SCALE  
 DRAWING  
 SHEET 1 OF 1



---

# **Replacement Parts and Service Manual**

**HARNISCHFEGER CORPORATION**

**Modernization Order 93-130788**

**Document Number 93-130788-PSM-4-JSN**

**For Serial Numbers CI-29638**

**Harnischfeger**



milwaukee, wisconsin. 53201

---

January 19, 1994

---

## **GENERAL REPLACEMENT PARTS INFORMATION**

### **How To Order Replacement Parts**

This manual contains the information needed to order replacement parts for this P&H product. To insure prompt service, each replacement parts order must contain the following information:

1. Product serial number
2. Capacity of the product
3. Part number(s)
4. Quantity of each part required
5. Description of the part
6. Voltage, Phase and Cycles
7. Correct shipping address

Replacement parts can be ordered from Harnischfeger Material Handling Centers located in major cities throughout the United States and Canada. Consult your local telephone yellow pages for the name and location of your nearest Harnischfeger Material Handling Center.

### **Product Serial Numbers**

Crane serial numbers are located on the trolley and bridge.

Hoist serial numbers are stamped on the nameplate and on the bottom of the motor bracket.

### **Return of Parts**

Harnischfeger Corporation will not accept the return of any part unless accompanied by a Harnischfeger Claim Tag. These claim tags are issued at the time the authorization to return a part is issued. Claim tags must be attached to the outside of the package containing the returned part.

### **Claims**

All shipments are carefully inspected and delivered to the carrier in good order. Upon receipt of the shipment, it should be inspected for loss or damage.

If loss or damage has occurred, the shipment should be refused until the carrier make proper notation concerning the loss or damage. In the event of concealed loss or damage, notify the carrier immediately.

By following these suggestions, you will encounter less difficulty in settling your claim with the carrier

S 466570  
 O Superior Crane Corp  
 L P.O. Box 340197  
 D Milwaukee, WI 53234

T  
 O  
 S  
 H  
 I Customer Pick-Up  
 P

T  
 O

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS AND INFORMATION

Please call Chuck Roanhouse at Superior Crane when order is ready for pick up.

CUSTOMER ORDER NO. 930655 PLEASE REFER TO OUR ORDER NO. 93-130788

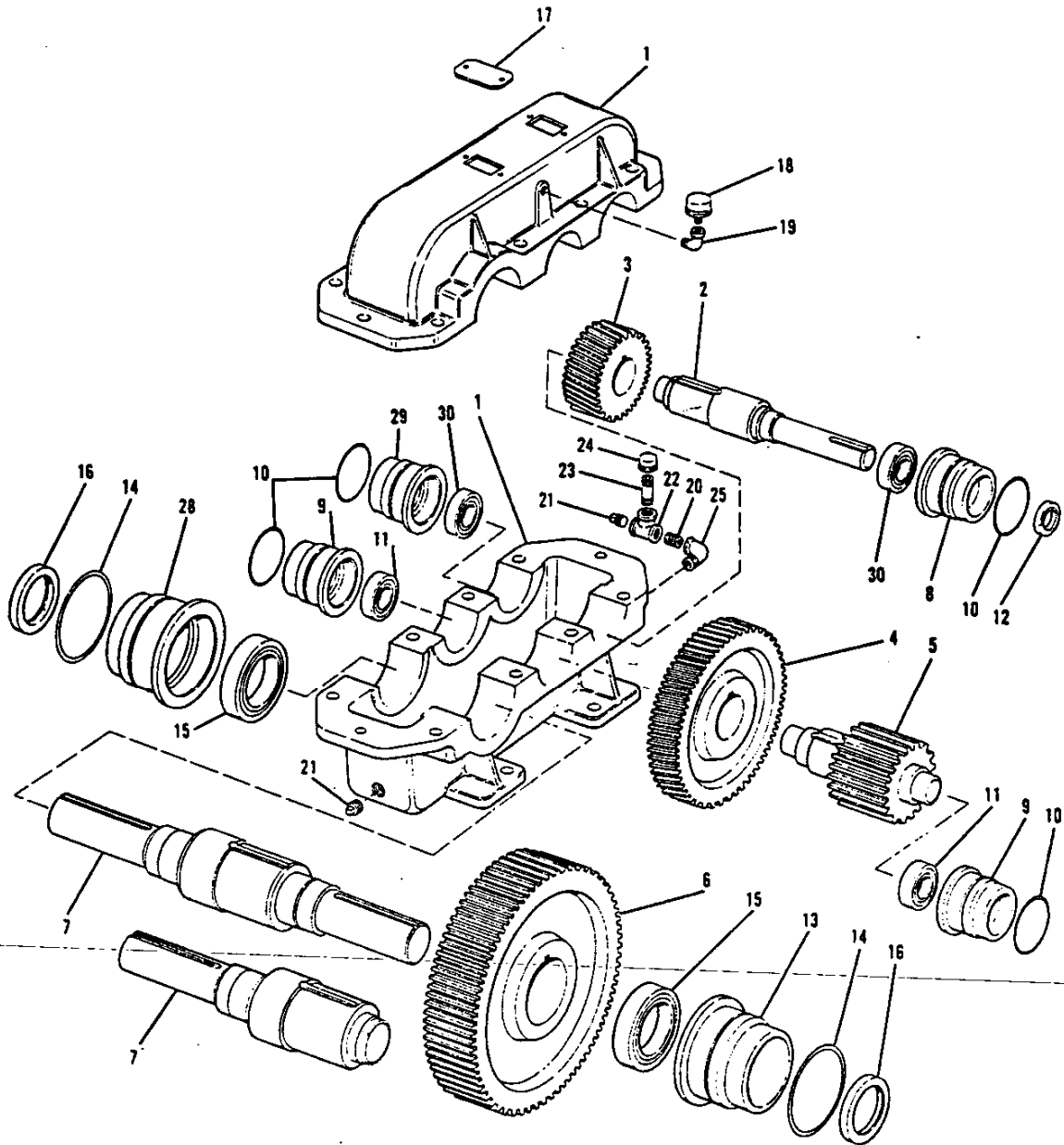
DATE ENTERED 9-2-93	SHIPMENT 12-3-93	VIA Customer will Pick-Up		SERIAL NO. CI-29638	
PROPOSAL DATE 6-30-93	PROPOSAL NO. Q-29270	F.O.B. Milwaukee, WI	FREIGHT N/A	SHIPPING WT.	DELIVERY TIME

TERMS NET 45 DAYS JAH/RDK

REPRESENTATIVE-DISTRICT Sedushak-Milwaukee	NO. 100	REPRESENTATIVE-DISTRICT	NO.	REPRESENTATIVE-DISTRICT	NO.	CUSTOMER NO.
---	------------	-------------------------	-----	-------------------------	-----	--------------

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
Harnischfeger Corp. will furnish:			
1. Replacement D303 bridge drive speed reducers to replace existing D153 speed reducers. P/N 100A7013F216 P/N 100A7013F316 (reducers are opposite hand)	1 1	TOTAL LOT NET	
Installation and modification of existing supports are by customer.			
The customer or installing contractor is responsible for: a. Locating and mounting of all material. b. Supplying all hardware, brackets, supports, guards, (such as required for resistors), conduit, connectors, wires, and lugs, etc. c. Mounting and wiring all equipment in accordance with all Local, State, and Federal regulations.			
Contact our Service Department if supervision or checkout is required.			
NOTES: 1. Order acknowledgement is subject to the terms and conditions on the face and reverse side hereof. 2. Paint Horizon Yellow (#440Y). 3. Furnish (5) Bills of Material, (5) dimensional drawings. 3 - to customer, Attn: Chuck Hoanhouse 1 - to Don Sedushak-Milwaukee Sales Office 1 - to Sales File 4. Furnish (4) parts manuals.			

ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-7A  
TYPE D-303 SPEED REDUCER ASSEMBLY



**Harnischfeger**  
**P&H**

WHEN ORDERING PARTS ALWAYS GIVE MODEL AND MACHINE SERIAL NUMBER

**ILLUSTRATION NO. CI-7A-16  
TYPE D-303 SPEED REDUCER ASSEMBLY**

**100A7013-216 AS SHOWN:  
100A7013-316 OPPOSITE THAT SHOWN:**

Item No.	Description	Part Number	Qty.
1	GEAR CASE .....	14A1663F1	1
2	PINION/SHAFT, MOTOR (INCLUDES KEY) .....	1F12729C2F1	1R
	KEY, 14MM X 9MM X 55MM .....	20H3869D55	1
3	PINION, MOTOR .....	INTEGRAL	-
4	GEAR, MOTOR .....	1F12731C2	1R
5	PINION/SHAFT, INTERMEDIATE (INCLUDES KEY) .....	1F12733C1F1	1
	KEY, 20MM X 12MM X 50MM .....	20H3877D50	1
6	GEAR, DRIVE .....	1F12738C3	1
7	SHAFT, DRIVE (INCLUDES KEYS) .....	10F9404F1	1
	KEY, 25MM X 14MM X 93MM .....	20H3879D93	1
	KEY, 28MM X 16MM X 85MM .....	20H3880D85	1
8	RETAINER, BEARING .....	25F3260D2	1
9	RETAINER, BEARING .....	25F3528D1	2
10	O-RING .....	45Z91D67	8
11	BEARING .....	25Z494D5	2R
12	SEAL, OIL .....	18Q154D102	1R
13	RETAINER, BEARING .....	25F3254D1	1
14	O-RING .....	45Z91D91	4
15	BEARING .....	25Z494D12	2R
16	SEAL, OIL .....	18Q154D141	R
17	COVER, INSPECTION .....	914H28-2	1
18	BREATHER .....	46Z4	1
19	STREET ELBOW, 3/8 IN X 90 DEG .....	2416V018	1
20	PIPE NIPPLE, 3/4 IN X 38 MM .....	2419V134	1
21	PIPE PLUG, 3/4 IN .....	2423V005	2
22	PIPE TEE, 3/4 IN .....	2425V005	1
23	PIPE NIPPLE, 3/4 IN X 50 MM .....	2419V136	1
24	PIPE CAP, 3/4 IN .....	2403V005	1
25	STREET ELBOW, 3/4 IN X 90 DEG .....	2416V020	1
26	LUBRICATION CHART .....	32Z340	1
27	LABEL, OIL LEVEL .....	32Z145	1
28	RETAINER, BEARING .....	25F3254D2	1
29	RETAINER, BEARING .....	25F3260D1	1
30	BEARING .....	25Z494D4	2R